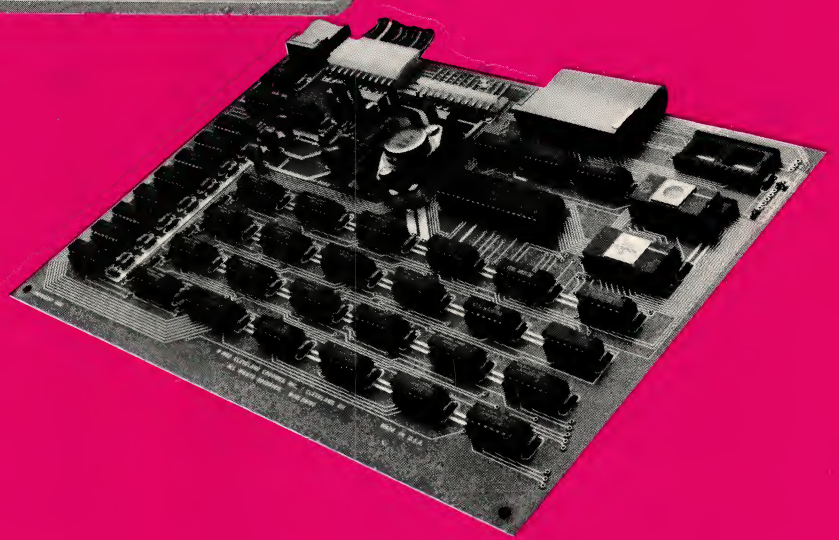
SEXTANT

$2.95
May-June 1985
Issue No. 16

The Independent Magazine for Users of Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

Great Graphics on the '19 and '89



C.D.R. Speeds Up the '100

CP/M Plus for the '89 or '100

Date Your HDOS Printouts Automatically

A Critical Look at Heath/Zenith CPUs

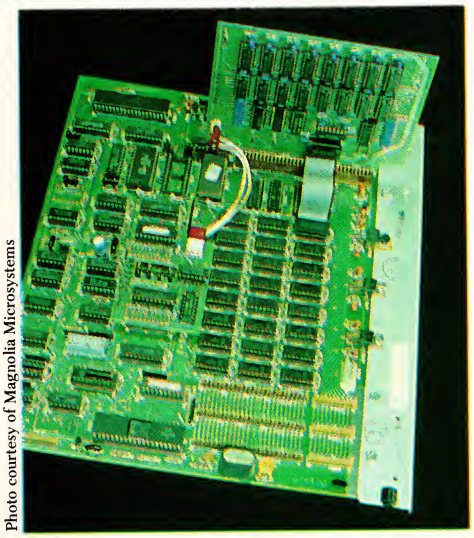


Photo courtesy of Magnolia Microsystems

9

Digital Research's CP/M Plus gives the 8-bit computer user access to more than the usual 64K limit on memory. Not coincidentally, Magnolia Microsystems sells a 128K memory board with CP/M Plus for the H/Z89. So you can add more memory to your '89—and make better use of it.

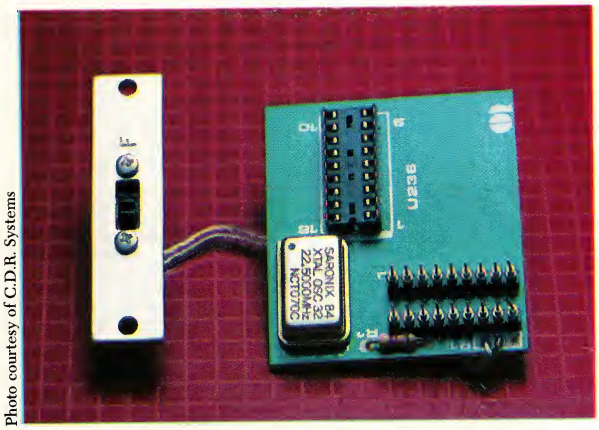


Photo courtesy of C.D.R. Systems

15

There have generally been two obstacles to speeding up the Z100 from its 5-megahertz speed to 8 MHz. Some *parts* won't work at 8 MHz, and some *programs* won't run correctly at the higher speed. The ZS100 from C.D.R. Systems will take your '100 up to 7.5 MHz, which is slow enough for most parts but fast enough for most people. And they provide an external switch for the module, so if you have problems with the higher speed, you can switch it back.

SEXTANT

Features

CP/M Plus Exploits More Memory
Jack L. Goertz 9

Speed Up Your '100 50%
Wayne Rash, Jr. 15

CHUGCON 84—Back for More
Mark Goodkin 19
Following a tradition of successful conferences, the Heath community's largest local club put on a bigger and better show in 1984. Users came from up and down the East Coast, and vendors came from around the country.

Great Graphics on the '19 and '89
Karen D. Morton and Walter M. Scott, III 25

Computerized Card Files—By Jupiter
Charles Corbin 31
When you think of things you could use a data base program for at home, it probably doesn't send you rushing out to spend hundreds of dollars on a program with bells and whistles and its own programming language built in. But it would be nice to have a simple program to keep track of your bowling club, local HUG, or your record collection. And it would be nice if it cost less than $100. It does.

HUGCON West Takes Off
Mark Goodkin 37
Now the West Coast has its own local HUG conference. Coordinated by several Southern California Heath Users' Groups, the first Western Regional HUG Conference took place at the Disneyland Hotel. Although Mickey Mouse may seem like tough competition, the scheduled talks and panel discussions and the vendor exhibits drew crowds.

Issue #16
May-June 1985

Add an Automatic Brightness Control to Your '89 45
Ray Albrektson
Have you noticed how your '89's screen seems to get dimmer when the sun shines on it? Or how awfully bright it seems when the room is dark? If you're lucky, there's a knob on the back to adjust the brightness of the screen. The easiest solution, of course, wouldn't require you to do a thing when the light changes—the screen would adjust itself. Well, it turns out it *is* an easy solution. For under $2, you can build it yourself.

SYMON Says: Challenge Your Memory 51
Edward A. Byrnes
This version of "Simon Says" is more of a memory game than the original. And both of them may be more suitable for someone younger than yourself. But this one comes in *three* kinds of BASIC.

Date Your HDOS Printouts Automatically 69
Jonathan Booth
An easy way to include the date on printouts takes advantage of features of HDOS and your word processor. This one is based on The Software Toolworks' TEXT. It will take the date from the operating system and put it anywhere you specify in a file.

A Critical Look at the 8088 75
Rick Lutowski

Departments

The Editorial Eye	2
Letters	7
Z100 Notebook *Alison Phillips*	61
Index to Advertisers	70
Standard Operating Procedure Passing Variables with CHAIN and COMMON *Robert A. Hanan, M.D.*	101
Supplier Notes	104
Scuttlebutt	106

Cover photos courtesy of Cleveland Codonics

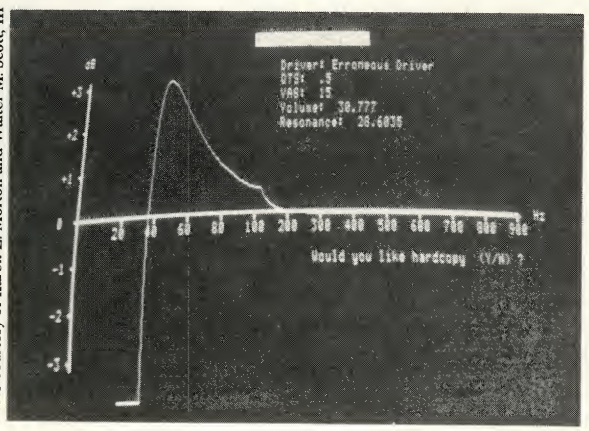
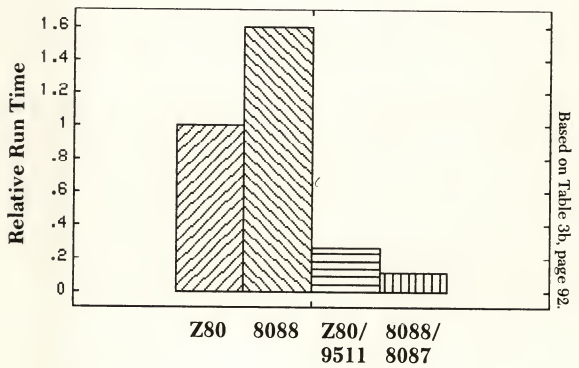


Photo courtesy of Karen L. Morton and Walter M. Scott, III

25 If it's graphics resolution you want, you might think twice about trading in your H8 or H/Z89. Cleveland Codonics' Imaginator board gives you six times as many dots as you get with the '89's block graphics. It may be a challenge to program, though. WIzard Software House's Illustrator makes that a lot easier.



75 The 8088—the central processor of the Z100, the Z150, and the IBM Personal Computer—why did Intel design it? Why did Zenith and IBM choose it? How does it stack up against the other CPUs on the market? Not too well, on its own. But with a math chip, it—and the H8's Z80 CPU—improves dramatically.

The Editorial Eye

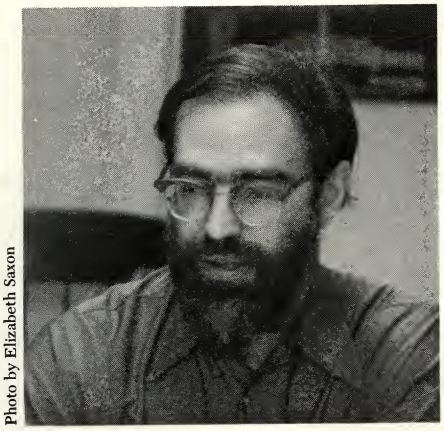


Photo by Elizabeth Saxon

Who says the adventure is gone from personal computing? I recently had some interesting experiences involving a Texas Instruments Model 865 printer, a Z150, and a Z110. The 865 is a dot-matrix printer rated at 150 characters per second in "draft print" mode and 35 c.p.s. in "quality print" mode. The latter uses about seven times as many dots to form each character, and produces output comparable to that of a daisywheel printer. Another factor in the 865's versatility is its ability to communicate with a computer through either a serial or a parallel interface. We expect the 865 to spend most of its time linked to the parallel port of our Z150. But it's nice to have a back-up for the printers hooked to the serial ports of our other computers. (I may even use the 865 to print the address labels for this issue of *Sextant*.)

For about a year, we'd tried to get by using one or another of our serial printers with the Z150. Sometimes they even worked together. But not consistently. I thought our problems would be over once we bought a parallel printer.

The first surprise came when I discovered Texas Instruments doesn't pack a printer cable with the 865. It shouldn't have been a surprise, because TI makes three different cables for this printer. And most printer manufacturers don't include a cable. But I did get one with the H25 kit, and our NEC Spinwriter 7715 has the cable permanently attached.

So I had Advertising Sales Assistant Bryan M. Rutberg buy a printer cable during his next trip downtown. Meanwhile, I satisfied myself with using the test mode of the 865 to get samples of its printout at different settings. I was very happy with the results.

Unfortunately, once the 865 was hooked to the Z150, it wouldn't do a thing. Even the keypad controls for character and line spacing seemed to be frozen. So I hooked the new printer to the parallel port of our Z110. It worked just fine. Could the parallel interface board of our Z150 have a problem?

I hoped not, so I borrowed a printer cable that I knew was good, but the results were the same. And a close examination of the interface board didn't reveal any obvious problems. Nor were the symptoms any different after the board was reinstalled. So the moment of desperation had arrived. I decided to read the documentation a little more thoroughly. The clue to getting the parallel interface to work was in the section of the MS-DOS manual dealing with hooking up a *serial* printer.

So I ran CONFIGUR. From the first menu I chose: "A. Configure LPT device." The trick was in the LPT menu that showed up next. I picked: "A. Map parallel output to serial output." That brought up a menu that allowed me to indicate I wanted to map LPT1. Finally I got to the command: "Use one of the following to select a mapping for LPT1." Page 11.89 of the manual explains: "Option A (No Mapping) is used to undo a previous remapping or *unmap*. This returns the system to the default values."

So I never would have had all this fun if I hadn't tried to use the Z150 with one of our serial printers before deciding to buy a parallel printer for it.

Charles Floto

SEXTANT

Charles Floto
Editor
Publisher

Sharon E. Conaway
Assistant Publisher

Jennie D. Allen
Managing Editor

John Walker
Technical Editor

Mark Goodkin
Staff Writer

John Gill
Subscription/Retail Service Manager
Production Assistant

Bryan M. Rutberg
Advertising Sales Assistant

Gabriele Burkhard
Circulation Assistant

Michael Glasheen
Assistant

Alison Phillips
Contributor

Subscription Service • 202/544–0900
Advertising Inquiries • 202/544–2868
Authors' Inquiries • 202/544–2867
Charles Floto • 202/544–0484

Sextant (ISSN 0731–2180) is published bimonthly by Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street SE, Washington, DC 20003. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Sextant, 716 E Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

Copyright© 1985 by Sextant Publishing Co. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Printed in the USA by The William Byrd Press, Richmond, Virginia 23261.

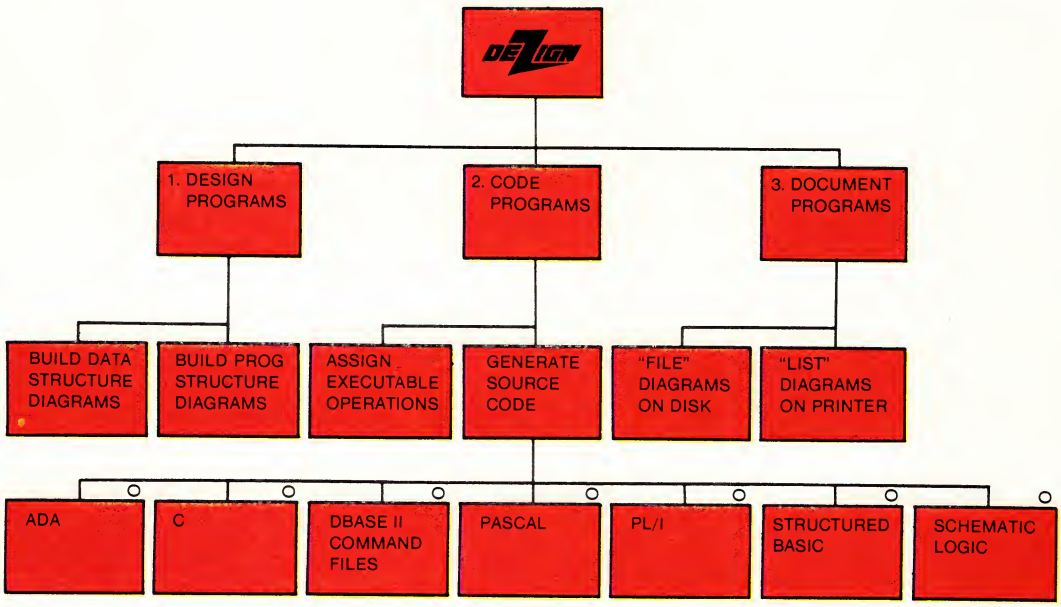
Subscription rates: 6 issues (1 year) in U.S.—$14.97; in Canada and Mexico—$17.25; overseas—$21.00. Payment accepted by check in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank, by U.S. and international postal money order, and by Visa and MasterCard. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery.

"Heath" and "Heathkit" are trademarks of the Heath Company. "CP/M" is a trademark of Digital Research.

EVERY PROGRAMMER/SYSTEMS ANALYST NEEDS . . .

DEZIGN

. . . THE STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING TOOL FOR THE 80s!



Design your programs right on the screen, using modern structured programming techniques based on the Jackson Program Design Method (JSP)! **DEZIGN** is truly the programmer/analyst's friend – more than just another flowcharting tool!

DEZIGN – an integrated tool for designing programs, generating source code in the language of your choice, and documenting your programs for future reference! Even non-programmers will enjoy using **DEZIGN** to build family trees and organization charts!

Available, as follows, from Zeducomp and Heath/Zenith dealers:

			Column A	Column B
☐ DEZIGN	Z-89	CP/M (Hard sector)	$ 70.00	$140.00
☐ DEZIGN	Z-90	CP/M (Soft sector)	$ 70.00	$140.00
☐ DEZIGN	Z-100	CP/M-85	$ 70.00	$140.00
☐ DEZIGN-86	Z-100	CP/M-86	$100.00	$200.00
☐ DEZIGN-16	Z-100	Z-DOS	$100.00	$200.00

Column A Prices include one Source Code Generator of your choice; column B prices include all Source Code Generators shown above.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PC AND ZENITH Z150!

ZEDUCOMP

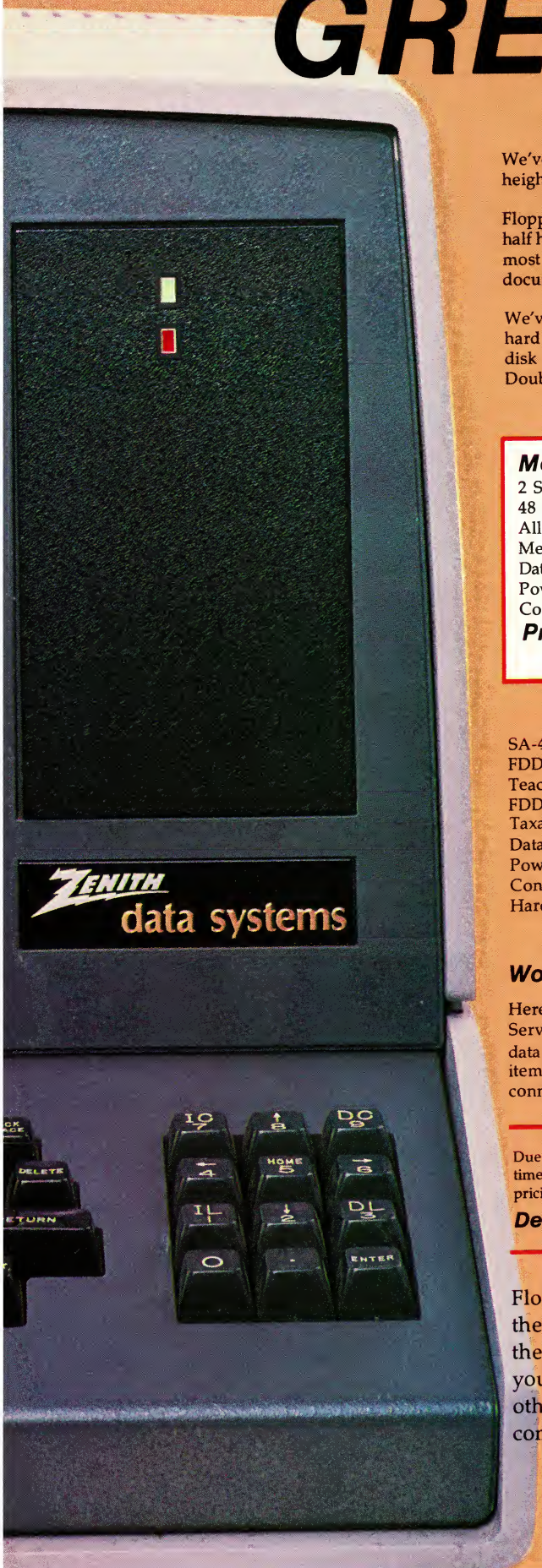
P.O. BOX 68 ● STIRLING, NJ 07980 ● (201) 755-2262

JSP is described in "Principles of Program Design", by Michael Jackson, Academic Press.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Z-DOS is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems.

Circle #236 on Reader Service Card

GREAT DRIVES!



The H89 TWOET systems Just Got Hard to beat!

We've got a great idea for your H-88, 89 or 90. It's a dual internal half height drive system. Two of our half height 5¼" drives can replace your built-in disk drive, doubling your information storage capacity.

Floppy Disk Services provides you with everything you need. That's two double-sided, double density, half height drives in either 48 or 96 tpi format, all hardware, cables and power connector adaptors. And most important, you get easy, step-by-step instructions, in the Heath/Zenith tradition of good, clear documentation.

We've thoroughly tested the TWOET/Heath set-up. And now by popular demand, the new 10 megabyte hard disk system! We are now able to offer you the storage you want and need for a fair price! The hard disk system comes with all software needed to run with the 17 or 37 controller and/or the Magnolia Double Density controller.

NEW!

Model TWOET 455

2 Shugart SA-455 half height
48 tpi double sided
All hardware
Metal, shielded mounting plates
Data cable with chassis connector
Power "Y" connector
Complete documentation

Price.....$325.00

Model TWOET 55F

Two Teac 55F half height
96 tpi double sided
All hardware
Metal, shielded mounting plates
Data cable with chassis connector
Power"Y" connector
Complete documentation

Price.....$353.00

HARD DISK for H-89 $995.00 Internal

SA-455 DS 48tpi ½ hgt 5.25"	125.0
FDD-100-8 SS/DD 8"	125.0
Teac 55F 96tpi DS/DD half height	139.0
FDD-200-8 DS/DD 8"	***Sale 185.0***
Taxan 415 RGB Monitor	299.0
Data connectors of all types.	***CAL***
Power connectors for all drives	***CAL***
Controllers	***CAL***
Hard disk Z150/160	Internal 750.0

Wondering what to do with your internal drive if you buy this system?

Here's the solution. If you purchase a dual half height system for your Heath computer from Floppy Dis Services, just include an extra $65.00 plus shipping and receive a single 5¼ case with power supply an data cable ready to receive your SIEMENS internal drive! The case with data cable is normally an $85.0 item. And the cable that comes with your TWOET system includes the external chassis disk I/O connector.

Due to production deadlines, this ad is 2 months old at time of printing. We encourage you to call for our latest pricing and catalog requests.

Dealer inquiries invited.

We accept cash, MasterCharge, Visa, personal check (allow 10 days to clear the bank), wire transfers, mone orders, purchase orders from government agencies, an approved businesses. Call for info.

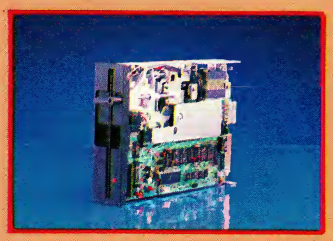
Floppy Disk Services inc. has been supplying custom enclosures and disk drives t the hobby and professional market for 6 years now! We have specifically supporte the Heath/Zenith community with a high degree of success. We care about you an your system integrity. That's why we have been a success in a time when man others are going out of business. We are proud to be a part of the Heath/Zenit community and will continue our support with new products and ideas.

H-88/89/90 and Z-150/160 are registered trademarks of Heath Corp.

GREAT PRICES!

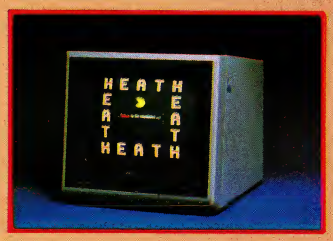
SA-455

Shugart SA-455 half height 5¼ is the standard for excellence in the disk drive community. Backed by a one year warranty and manufactured by the leader of drive technology, Shugart Corp. Ready to ship at $125.00 ea. Compatible with ALL of the Heath/Zenith computers.



Taxan RGB Monitor

The Taxan (vision III) model 415 monitor is a high resolution RGB monitor designed to work with an IBM, Apple or compatible computer with an RGB output. 640 X 262 line resolution. $299.00 each.
IBM or Apple interface cable $15.00 each.

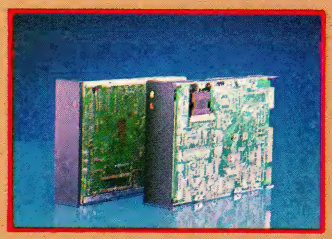


Maynard and DTC

We can supply PC compatible upgrade boards for your Z-150, Z160 system. Hard disk controllers, memory upgrade, and space saving Maynard modular boards. As an example, you can install a Maynard Modular 5 & 8 controller that will run 5¼, 8 inch and optional boards such as a clock/calendar module, game port, serial port or parallel port. Call for details on the slick way to upgrade and save a slot at the same time...

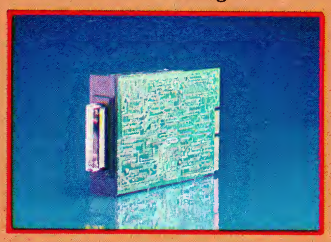
SA-712 & MicroScience

Half height 10 megabyte (20mb available soon) hard disk drives. The MicroScience has a plated media and is available with a full size bezel option. The Shugart has an on board low current option and is backed by a one year warranty. It also has a full size bezel option. both drives are available for the H/Z-89, H/Z-150, H/Z-160. $525.00 each.



Irwin-110

Data loss! It's a terrible thought. Minimize your chance of lost programs and data files with the new 110 tape drive from Floppy Disk Services inc. It works off the standard 5¼ controller which means you save money over standard tape backups that you must buy the controller for. The data cartridge holds 10mb of data and can retrieve in streaming or individual file form. Software included. Available in many configurations. For the IBM-PC, Z-150 or Z-160 only. (CP/M software being worked on). Tape unit $450.00 each, tape cartridge $20.50 each.

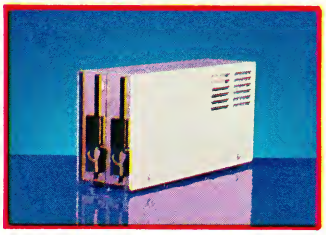


Connectors

Floppy Disk Services inc. can supply custom data and power cables for your needs. We use only the best! UL rated or listed components, and all power connectors are crimped by our AMP electric certified crimper. No hand crimping to vary the degree of accuracy. Only the best! Floppy Disk Services inc. can make 1 or 1000 connectors to your specs, fast! Call and ask for details...

Special Sale!

Because of our enormous buying power in the industry we have made an excellent purchase of disk drives for your Heath/Zenith computer. Two Teac 55F 80 track double sided drives, in case with power supply and sheilded data cable, your price $363.00. Single drive system, $229.00 each.



Enclosures!

We manufacture and stock enclosures for every disk drive on this page and for almost any other drive you are likely to find. Available assembled and tested with state-of-the-art power supplies, these enclosures house a wide combination of half- and full-height drives to complement most available computers.

Toll Free Order Line: (800) 223-0306

Tech Help or Info: (609) 799-4440

39 Everett Drive Bldg. D, Lawrenceville, New Jersey 08648

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES™ INC.

Circle #117 on Reader Service Card

JUPITER RECORDS MANAGEMENT

MANAGE TENS OF THOUSANDS OF PERSONAL RECORDS

Let JUPITER manage your information about people! It's perfect for customer records, supplier information, mailing lists, personnel rosters, advertising records, client information, and many other applications.

JUPITER can prepare data records, reports, mail-mergeable files, mailing labels, envelopes, and transaction journals. Working with word processors and BASIC programs, it creates letters, invoices, and forms *exactly as you wish.*

HOW IT WORKS

JUPITER creates a standard *dossier* for everyone in the data base. It holds the name, address, salutation, phone, notes, and transactions. Enter data fast using JUPITER's screen editor, then recall any record for examination and editing.

It's easy to create all kinds of reports. You can search, sort, and specify the output with just a few keystrokes. No "programming" is needed.

WHAT'S SO SPECIAL ABOUT JUPITER

JUPITER was designed to *help* you. It provides one-keystroke operation, data presetting, entry completion, capitalization, formatting, justification, and validity checking. It's designed exclusively for H/Z89 computers. And it's so easy to use -- you won't need a course in data base management!

"You have to see it to appreciate it... Very powerful and well thought out... I rate this program very high."

Henry Fale
H-SCOOP #43

JUPITER is most impressive to use... has many outstanding features."

Van Christopher
PNHUG #029/030

"How pleased I am to use JUPITER... You have anticipated many of our needs... Thanks again for a super product."

William Perry, President
Trionyx Electronics, Inc.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Heath/Zenith H/Z89 series computer (or H8 with a Z80 processor), CP/M, 48K memory. A printer and two disk drives are recommended. JUPITER is supplied on one 5¼ inch, hard sector diskette with comprehensive instruction manual.

Now Only $49.95!

TO: Powerline Systems, 131 Jumping Brook Road, Lincroft, NJ 07738

☐ Please send JUPITER--Records Management for H/Z89

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

____ Check/MO enclosed* ____ Master Card ____ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. _____ Bank # _____

Signature _____

☐ Let me know about a future version for:

☐ H/Z 100 Series computers

☐ H/Z 151/161 Series and other IBM compatibles

*New Jersey residents please add 6% sales tax.

Phone orders are welcome. Please call (201) 747-2063.

S16

Circle #136 on Reader Service Card

Letters

Two Years Late

Mr. Rash's article on the TMSI H-1000 board in your January-February issue has essentially all of the information we Heath H89ers need to make an intelligent decision on whether to upgrade or purchase an H100.

Unfortunately, this article is about two years late! It also doesn't discuss some of the questionable ads placed to generate orders during periods when TMSI couldn't deliver their boards in a reasonable time or answer questions as to shipping delays on other related products such as operating software.

I purchased an H-1000 board over two years ago and have yet to operate it in the 16-bit mode. I originally ordered it without the operating system, erroneously assuming from the ad all Heath software (including the operating system) would run. It wouldn't run Heath CP/M-86. I experienced that disappointment nearly a year later after many expensive long-distance calls to check delivery dates they never met.

Incidentally, the board didn't work in 8-bit at first and was returned.

Rather than argue over the situation and suffer any more humiliation from my friends who have IBMs or Apples that work beautifully, I purchased TMSI's PC-DOS software to get started, since after a year I had cause to choose it over CP/M. That was over three months ago and I haven't even received a notice of why my shipment is delayed. Two expensive long-distance calls have netted me nothing except promises.

I wonder what other Heath H-1000 users report? Can you present a summary? What is Wayne Rash's view on the H-1000 (personally)? Does he use one or did he just report on it for purposes of writing this article?

I would like to see a clearinghouse for H-1000 equipment problems initiated by someone with expertise in using the board.

B. W. Johnson
Oakland, CA

Although there was an initial period when TMSI was not delivering boards in a timely fashion, we have not heard of this problem for some time. Since the purpose of the review was to inform potential customers, we did not cover these startup problems.

Regarding the operating-system software, since the operating system acts as a bridge between a specific computer and other software, it's usually necessary to buy the operating system for your particular machine. It would be nice, though, if customers were reminded of this necessity.

TMSI loaned Mr. Rash an H-1000 board to review; he did not purchase it afterwards.

Please Desert '150 Owners

I must disagree with Mr. Flynn, of Hopkins, MN ("Letters," January-February *Sextant*). Please *do* "desert" the H/Z150 owners. The article on Microsoft Word and Mouse, for example, was of no use to anyone but an IBM PC or PC clone owner; it contained nothing a '150 owner couldn't read in *PC World* or *BYTE*. Those of us with real Heath machines have only you (*REMark* being far from independent), while the PC-clone crowd has virtually every non-Apple magazine for their needs. Those 3¾ pages could have been better used, and I was a bit disappointed.

Rick Downer
Seattle, WA

At the time we published the review of Microsoft Word, a version for the '100 was about to be released; we referred to it in the table of contents. The part number for the Z100 version is MS-463-9.

Proportional Printing With PeachText

I'm currently developing a tutorial on PeachText for Air Force personnel and was interested in Alison Phillips' comments on PeachText in the March-April issue ("Z100 Notebook"). I hope the following remarks on proportional printing with PeachText and the Diablo 630 are useful.

Diablo sells a proportional printwheel that prints all 96 ASCII characters exactly as displayed on Zenith terminals [with unslashed zero]. The Diablo part number is 311901-01 and the type is called "Cubic PS-96". The correct printwheel select switch setting is 4 (96D Metal). The 9R80303 Bold PS printwheel that Mr. Phillips mentions is a 98-character printwheel designed for the Diablo 620. It is incompatible with the 630.

PeachText maintains two tables for proportional printing. The first table (located at 4DD3H in PRINT.PGM) is a lookup table that maps ASCII codes to spoke positions. This table requires no modification for use with the Cubic PS printwheel. The second table (located at 4D53H in PRINT.PGM) is a spacing table that contains the spacing for each of the 96 ASCII characters. The configuration program does not allow you to specify which particular proportional printwheel you are using with the Diablo 630 as it does with NEC and Qume printers. The spacing table requires only one modification for use with the Cubic PS printwheel. The space allocated for the letter "m" needs to be increased from 0EH to 10H (use DEBUG, location 4DA0H).

Setting the Diablo pitch-select switch to 12 characters per inch is not critical. PeachText constantly changes the Horizontal Motion Index while printing proportionally. What is critical is that the Diablo 630 pitch select switch *not* be set to PS; in that case, the contention that Mr. Phillips mentions ("PeachText and the Diablo shouldn't both try to run the show") occurs (assuming the Diablo supports proportional printing in firmware—which is optional).

One final note. When using justification in conjunction with proportional printing, be sure to use the JUST command instead of the JUSTC command. The results are much more attractive.

Charles E. Morgan
Maxwell AFB, AL

XYZZY ON

This letter is in regard to [Alison Phillips'] questions concerning the use of the "XYZZY" command in MS-DOS. You have apparently discovered an undocumented feature. As you may be aware, whenever any program returns to the operating system, it may return a value indicating the success or failure of the program. (Indeed, the value returned may have any meaning the programmer desires.) For a more formal discussion of exit codes, refer to the section of the MS-DOS manual discussing .BAT files and the IF ERROR LEVEL batch command (see page 11.222). This batch command is used to test the exit code value in a batch file.

As is fairly obvious at this point, the "XYZZY ON" command simply displays the exit code upon the operating system being re-entered after a transient program has been executed.

Somewhat more interesting is the source of the rather unusual spelling of the command. For those who don't recognize it, XYZZY is a "magic word" used in the original Adventure game! I wonder if there are any other undocumented commands, such as PHUGGG or PLOVER? Has anyone tried "WAVE ROD"?

Steven J. Finnegan
Poway, CA

Another HUG SUBMIT Program

I am a longtime fan of *Sextant* and have always enjoyed reading your informative and accurate articles. However, I was surprised and puzzled while reading the article "Put HDOS Commands on Disk" by Roy Coleman in your January-February '85 issue. Mr. Coleman claims that there is no widely available com-

mand processor for the HDOS operating system. On the contrary, HUG offers an extremely powerful command file processor called "HDOS SUBMIT," PN 886–8006. This utility should not be confused with the simple SUBMIT program that is supplied with the Disk VII Utilities Package.

The 'problem' here is that HUG offers *two* programs entitled SUBMIT. The original program that comes on disk VII is as Mr. Colemn describes it—a very restrictive command processor. The second utility (#886–8006), on the other hand, is a *very* complete command file interpreter providing: command files up to 256 lines in length; up to 10 command file parameters; message display; interactive user query; command file debugging; conditional and unconditional branching; conditional execution of HDOS commands via parameter value tests and file existence tests; special command file variables providing a command line argument count, the HDOS system date, and the name of the command file that is currently being executed. I think you'll agree that some of the above features are only found on some of the 'newer' microcomputer 'batch file' command processors.

This utility was announced and described in *REMark* Issue 31, August 1982! So, it is not a new product. It was written in 8080 assembly language and uses techniques that are quite similar to those described by Mr. Coleman in that it utilizes the HDOS type-ahead buffer extensively. Other than that, it offers significantly more capabilities.

I must admit that I am partial to HUG's second version of SUBMIT since I am its author and have been using it daily for the last three years. But I have received letters from other users of the #886–8006 version of SUBMIT who are equally satisfied with its capabilities.

You might want to check out the program yourself and see if you don't agree with me.

Keep up the good work.

Brian W. Downs
San Francisco, CA

Apologies

In reference to Tom Campbell's letter in the March-April *Sextant*, I wish to apologize to HUG-GA for stating that the Atlanta HUG is run by the local HEC manager and staff.

On a more pleasant note, I recently constructed the Heathkit ID-4803 EPROM Eraser and would like to recommend it to your readers.

John W. Spalding
Atlanta, GA

Getting the Most Out of Non-Standard Paper

I read the article by Mr. M. H. Endres, "Getting the Most Out of an Okidata Printer under Z-DOS" (January-February 1985) with much interest, as my company sells a product which we think gets the most out of Okidatas.

I was frankly puzzled at Mr. Endres' comment that "the tractor feed cannot be moved far enough to the left to avoid printing over the perforations when one wishes to use inexpensive 8½"-wide green-bar paper . . ." because that just didn't square with my experience. I would hate to see readers shunning this printer because they believe it to be badly designed, when the opposite is actually true.

It appears that Mr. Endres' troubles are a result of his use of non-standard paper. The Okidata 92 comes with both pin-feed and friction-feed built in. The pin-feed pins, however, are spaced to accept 9½"-wide paper (which tears down to 8½" without perforations). His paper isn't wide enough to ride on both sets of pins, so he has had to use the optional tractor-feed. Rather than start the paper so that the left perforations catch on both the pins and the tractor, he has chosen instead to *center* the paper so that it bypasses both sets of pins.

Having done that, the pin-feed pins serve to limit the movement of the paper from side to side, and it is then *the paper* that keeps the tractors from moving all the way to the left. The solution is to move the tractors into position first, load the paper so that the left-hand perforations catch on the pin-feed pins, and then feed the paper into the tractors.

It is a lot more complicated to describe than to do, and I am surprised that Mr. Endres didn't do it that way. This is not to belittle the contribution of the configuration program, however. Although it addressed a non-problem in this instance, there are plenty of other situations where Mr. Endres' program would be useful. One of my first projects following the delivery of my Okidata was to develop a similar program, although I chose to write it in assembly language so that I wouldn't have to mess with the BASIC interpreter for each printer setting.

John D. Toppins
Wheatstone Systems
227 Wisconsin
Lawrence, KS 66044

Z100 Notebook

I would like to express my delight over the new column "Z100 Notebook." It's great! And the multi-subject Jerry Pournelle-style format is perfect. I'll be surprised if your H89 users don't clamor for the same thing.

Rick G. Martin
Englewood, CO

Corrections

Two lines were omitted from Listing 1 in "Another Approach to Command Processing Under HDOS," in *Sextant* #15, March-April 1985. In section 14, after the line

```
JZ      ECNEM   yes, error: not enough
                memory
```

the following lines should be added:

```
XCHG            put pointer to process
                buffer in DE
LXI     H,FBUF  point to start of shell file
```

The price given for ROOTS II in "ROOTS Gets the Family Into Your Computer" (*Sextant* #15) was an introductory price. The current price is $195.

WORDKEY™ TAMES THE POWERFUL WORDSTAR

WordKey makes the popular WordStar™ program the easy-to-use professional word processor it should be. More than 90 simple keypad and function-key commands help you use and remember ALL of WordStar's many capabilities, without EVER using WordStar's awkward 'CTRL' key. Your secretary will love it, and so will you and your family.

Full onscreen help is always instantly available. And you'll like its many other features. A letter to H-Scoop from a satisfied user says, "I found [WordKey] made WordStar much easier to use and ...I learned some capabilities that I did not know WS had...I am extremely pleased with it."

Use WordKey with either WordStar version 3.21 or 3.30, Z-DOS 1.25 or MS-DOS 2.13, on your H/Z-100 computer. To order, just mail a check to DelSoft for $49.95. (Calif. residents please add 6% tax.)

PSC PROWRITER GRAPHICS SCREEN DUMP UTILITY

PSC-PRO prints an exact copy of your H/Z-100 monochrome (B&W or green) screen on the C.Itoh Prowriter printer from within ANY program simply by pressing Shift-F12. $19.95 (Calif. residents please add 6% tax.)

DelSoft
Gary Deley, 564 Calle Anzuelo, Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 967- 9566 eves and weekends

Circle #102 on Reader Service Card

CP/M Plus Exploits More Memory

Magnolia Microsystems sells CP/M Plus with a 128K RAM board for the Z89. You'll thank them for the memory.

Jack L. Goertz

'89 owners—take heart! It is not necessary to dump your 64K machine and spend $3,000 or more for an H/Z100 or H/Z150. Rather, spend $495 (suggested list) for Magnolia Microsystems' 128K memory card and CP/M Plus.

What is CP/M Plus? CP/M Plus, also known as CP/M 3, is Digital Research's latest 8-bit operating system. It allows the use of banked memory—memory in excess of the normal 64K address range of the Z80 central-processor unit. This gives the user a larger Transient Program Area (TPA), which in turn allows the user to run larger programs than can be run under CP/M 2.2.

CP/M Plus has been out for a while now. And in fact, you may have heard that Digital Research is no longer selling it. That's only partly true. Digital Research has stopped selling CP/M Plus directly to users. But they are still licensing developers like Magnolia to sell it along with hardware. Those developers, though, can *only* sell CP/M Plus to run on *their* hardware. You'll have to buy Magnolia's 128K board to get CP/M Plus from them.

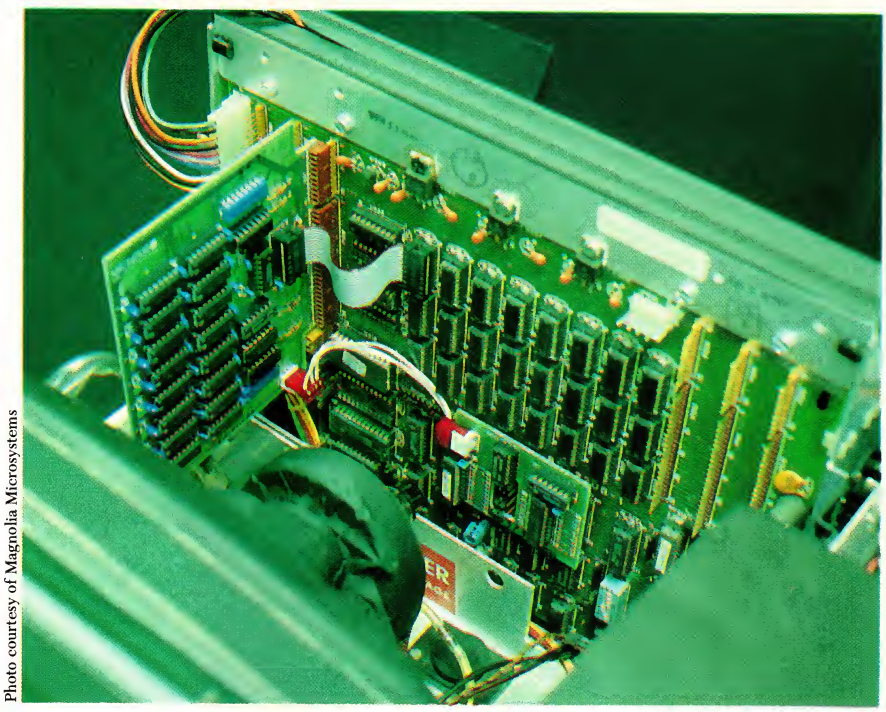


Photo courtesy of Magnolia Microsystems

But if you are interested in CP/M Plus, you will almost certainly *want* to buy a random-access memory (RAM) board to boost your H/Z89's memory over its current maximum of 64 kilobytes. For most of us, the whole point of CP/M Plus is that it will let our Z80-based computers handle the larger memory and provide the increased TPA. Magnolia's board replaces the 16K board on the '89's left side with 128K of RAM. With the motherboard's 48K, that gives you a total of 176K.

Magnolia's implementation of CP/M Plus, with their 128K card, gives Heath/Zenith users a TPA of 57K. In terms of program size, this will allow a user to load and work with a Multiplan file of 24K-28K, or roughly twice as large as can be used with an H/Z89 running CP/M 2.2 with 64K.

CP/M Plus adds more than just a larger TPA, although for me, that feature alone was why I purchased it. The extra memory now available is also used to increase speed and peformance.

For instance, CP/M doesn't have to go back to the disk to read the directory every time a file is accessed. The directory is kept in memory. So file access is as quick for a file at the end of the directory as for one at the beginning. (And CP/M Plus doesn't need to get a CTRL-C every time you switch disks. The housekeeping is done automatically.)

And say you've accessed the disk and now want to look at something nearby the disk sectors you've just read. Under CP/M Plus, there's no need to wait for the system to go back to the disk the second time. When data is read, CP/M Plus puts adjacent data above and below it into memory. It's already waiting for you.

Digital Research has also added other features to CP/M that make this operating system a quantum leap ahead of other 8-bit operating systems I am familiar with. In my opinion, it is even better than the most popular implementation of the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS), PC-DOS 1.0/2.0 running on the IBM Personal Computer.

Date and time

There is now a date/time feature which programs can use. The system uses it to date-stamp every file after an update, and either upon file creation or after file access. (You have your choice; you can set any two of the date/time stamps, except that CREATE DATE and ACCESS DATE are mutually exclusive.) The directory has been expanded to accommodate the date/time feature. After you tell the system which two date/time stamps are to be recorded, all files will be so marked. (Be careful in choosing which two stamps go in the directory, though. Many programs will actually create a new file when you think you're just modifying an existing file!)

Calling up a full directory, using the DIR [FULL] option, will display the two date/time stamps you chose for your files. This is a very useful feature to help you determine the last time you updated a file.

However, if you do not have a built-in clock, you must provide the date and time every time you boot the system. (Otherwise, the date will always be the creation date of your CP/M Plus system.)

Setting the date/time is not too much of a hassle, though. You can create a SUBMIT file and call it PROFILE.SUB; CP/M Plus will call this up automatically upon booting. (PROFILE.SUB works almost exactly like AUTOEXEC.BAT under MS-DOS.)

I use PROFILE.SUB mainly to set my drive chain. (The drive chain is the order in which the operating system searches disk drives to locate a .COM or .SUB file when you call for it on the command line.) My PROFILE.SUB file also invokes the DATE SET command, just as a friendly reminder for me to fill in the date and time.

Of course, I could just hit <RETURN> to bypass the DATE feature. But then all my files would be dated the same.

Better directories

One of CP/M 2.2's major shortcomings has been that when you are logged into a given USER area, you can't access a program or program overlays found elsewhere. Under CP/M Plus, any file can be designated as a SYSTEM file. A system file can be stored under USER 0 and accessed from any other USER area. This feature eliminates the need to keep a copy of each program in each USER area.

Another feature I have found useful is the ARCHIVE flag. This is automatically set to "FALSE" when a file is created or modified. You can then use the PIP utility with its [A]rchive option set to copy only those files which have not yet been archived. (And then PIP [A] will set the ARCHIVE flags to "TRUE".)

A good way to use the ARCHIVE feature is to create a SUBMIT file named BACKUP.SUB; this would have the commands in it to find files which haven't been backed up yet. It would then PIP them from the source disk to a back-up disk in another drive.

Files, as well as disks, may be password-protected. Use this feature with care, though, since a file password is encrypted when it appears in the directory label. You cannot decipher the password with any of the file editors such as DDT or SID. Or at least I can't.

This means that you can't copy, erase, or read any file for which you have forgotten the password. There is only one way I know to erase the file and free the space: copy the other files to another disk and reformat the disk. Drastic!

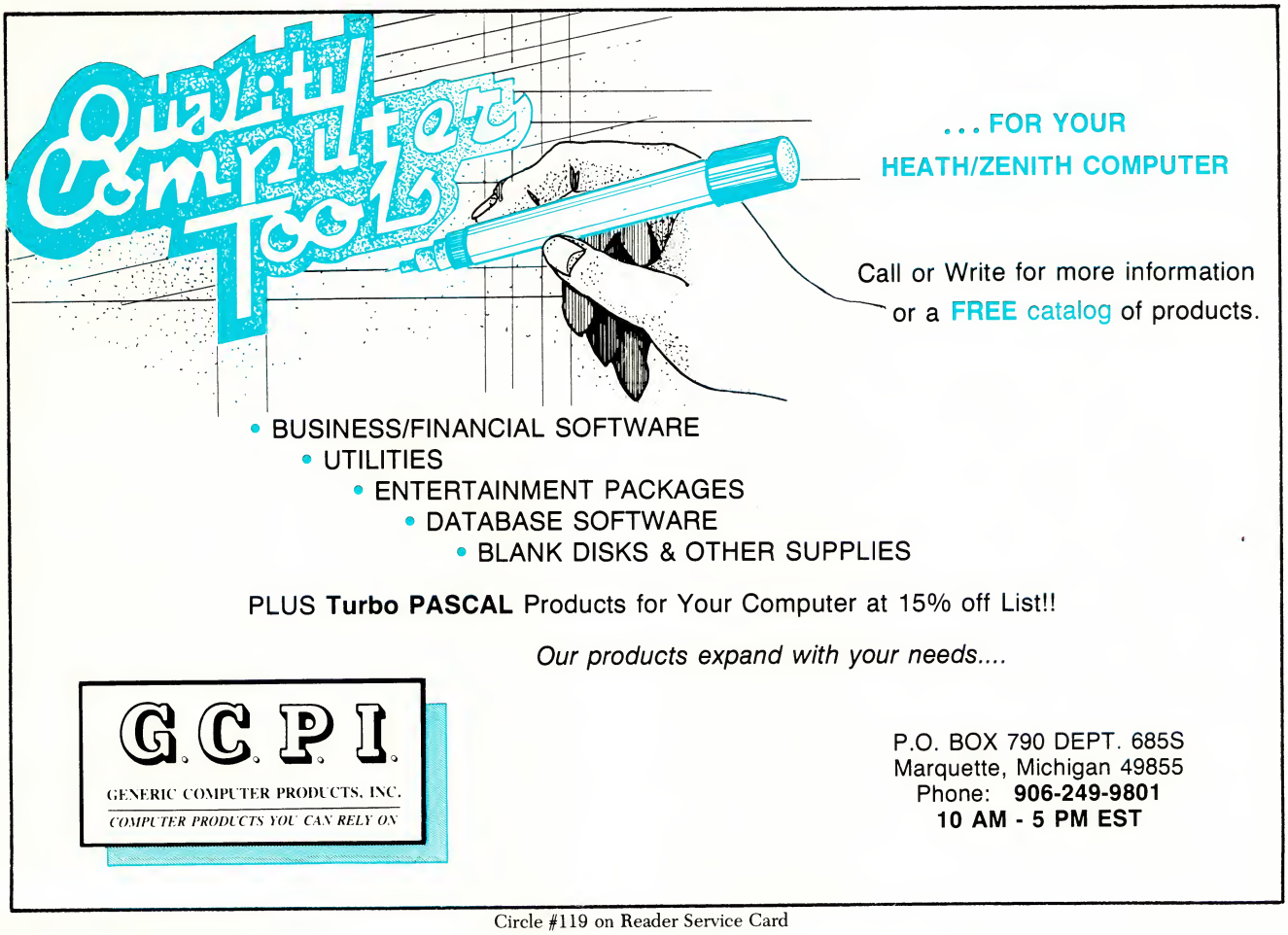
GET and PUT

Two of the new commands available for the first time under CP/M Plus are GET and PUT. GET allows you to provide input to a program from a file, rather than from the console. (The file can be either data or commands for the program.) One option will allow you to ECHO or NO ECHO the input to the console. And with the SYSTEM option set, *all* input must come from the disk file. Console input is ignored until the disk file is exhausted or returns control to the console.

PUT is similar, although it is slightly more flexible. Program output bound for your printer can be intercepted and PUT to a file. You can also PUT it to the console; or you can intercept program output bound for your console and PUT it to the printer or to a file. Of course you can ECHO it to the console at the same time.

One option I have found useful with the PUT command is the FILTER or NO FILTER option. With FILTER, control characters (printer-control commands, for instance) can be stripped to provide a plain ASCII file. When I use the NO FILTER option, however, I can intercept my word processor's output to the printer and PUT it to a file with all the printer-control commands still embedded.

If I then transfer this file to someone else's computer, they can print it out without using any program (TYPE


Quality Computer Tools
. . . FOR YOUR
HEATH/ZENITH COMPUTER
Call or Write for more information
or a FREE catalog of products.
• BUSINESS/FINANCIAL SOFTWARE
• UTILITIES
• ENTERTAINMENT PACKAGES
• DATABASE SOFTWARE
• BLANK DISKS & OTHER SUPPLIES
PLUS Turbo PASCAL Products for Your Computer at 15% off List!!
Our products expand with your needs....
G.C.P.I.
GENERIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS YOU CAN RELY ON
P.O. BOX 790 DEPT. 685S
Marquette, Michigan 49855
Phone: 906-249-9801
10 AM - 5 PM EST
Circle #119 on Reader Service Card

YES! Sign me up for *Buss*, and send me my free copy of *The Buss Directory*!

BUSS #101
The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers

I want:
☐ 30 issues for $38 ($55 overseas)
☐ 20 issues for $28 ($40 overseas)
☐ 10 issues for $18 ($24 overseas)

Payment terms
☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)
☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Buss, Dept. S16
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

S16-B

YES! Sign me up for *Buss*, and send me my free copy of *The Buss Directory*!

BUSS #101
The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers

I want:
☐ 30 issues for $38 ($55 overseas)
☐ 20 issues for $28 ($40 overseas)
☐ 10 issues for $18 ($24 overseas)

Payment terms
☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)
☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date _____

Name _____

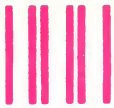
Address _____

_____

_____

Buss, Dept. S16
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

S16-B



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSS/SEXTANT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSS/SEXTANT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

Get *more news* about your Heath or Zenith computer system *more often*—AND get a *FREE* directory of over 350 sources of support for your computer.

BUSS #101
The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers

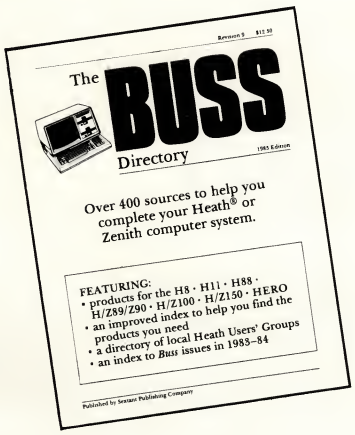
Subscribe to **Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers**
and also receive the directory *at no additional cost*

You can't get more frequent news about your system than with a subscription to *Buss*. Twenty times a year, in each and every issue, you'll find out what other users and independent suppliers have to say about:

- ☐ H8
- ☐ H/Z89
- ☐ Z100
- ☐ compatible hardware
- ☐ printers
- ☐ terminals
- ☐ disks and drives
- ☐ compatible software
- ☐ business applications
- ☐ home/hobby applications
- ☐ games
- ☐ graphics
- ☐ utilities
- ☐ Z-DOS
- ☐ HDOS
- ☐ CP/M

Twenty times a year, you'll get a complete report on the latest news about your Heath/Zenith system—delivered directly to you by first class mail. *Buss* helps you:

- Learn what new products are being developed, and where you can get them.
- Benefit from the advice of users when you write in to *Buss*'s "Requests for Assistance" column.
- Save money when you add to your system! *Buss* offers a free "For Sale" listing for Heath/Zenith users where you can pick up a bargain.
- Avoid bugs in your system as you read how other users have solved similar problems with their computers.
- Discover news and events in the Heath/Zenith community that affect you.
- Meet other users in your area through the "Local Club Notes" section of *Buss*.
- Get unbiased coverage of your system from the oldest independent newsletter for Heath/Zenith users. *Buss* is committed to supplying more information exclusively for Heath/Zenith users, more often than any other publication!


The BUSS Directory
1985 Edition
Over 400 sources to help you complete your Heath® or Zenith computer system.
FEATURING:
• products for the H8 · H11 · H88 · H/Z89/Z90 · H/Z100 · H/Z150 · HERO
• an improved index to help you find the products you need
• a directory of local Heath Users' Groups
• an index to *Buss* issues in 1983–84
Published by Sextant Publishing Company

And, as a free bonus with your *Buss* subscription, you'll receive your FREE copy of the 1985 edition of *The Buss Directory*—a reference tool which provides you with information on over 350 sources of independent support for your Heath/Zenith system.

The Buss Directory is a $12.50 value—and it's yours FREE with your subscription to *Buss!* We'll send it to you by first class mail as soon as we receive your subscription order.

Order your subscription today, and start getting MORE NEWS, MORE OFTEN about your Heath/Zenith system!

Call Toll Free: 800/341-1522
(DATATEL 800™, for orders only, Monday-Friday 8 a.m.–9 p.m., and Saturday 9 a.m.–5 p.m., Eastern Time)

Or use this coupon, and mail your order to:
Buss, Dept. S16
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20003
202/544-0900

Your satisfaction with *Buss* is completely guaranteed. If at any time you are not satisfied, your money will be refunded—in full.

Yes! Sign me up for *Buss*, and send me my free copy of *The Buss Directory*!

I want:
- ☐ 30 issues for $38 ($55 overseas)
- ☐ 20 issues for $28 ($40 overseas)
- ☐ 10 issues for $18 ($24 overseas)

Name_____
Address _____
_____
_____

- ☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank).
- ☐ Bill me.
- ☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____
Expiration date_____
(MC code #_____)

Buss, Dept. S16, 716 E Street S.E., Washington DC 20003

Circle #107 on Reader Service Card

Professional Graphics at Practical Prices

Add our Imaginator™ graphics upgrade card to your H/Z-19 terminal or H/Z-89 computer. It's quick and easy. You gain intelligent, highly efficient graphic display capabilities proven in countless Heath/Zenith terminal and computer updates.

Check Imaginator's special features:

- ☐ High resolution 504 x 247
- ☐ Accessible through any high level language FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, etc.
- ☐ Onboard microcomputer eliminates processing load on host
- ☐ Source code available
- ☐ Rich graphics instruction set
- ☐ Mix text and graphics
- ☐ Tektronix® 4010-4014 compatibility option with GIN mode
- ☐ Comprehensive documentation includes numerous examples
- ☐ Fully buffered for asynchronous operation
- ☒ All original H/Z features remain intact

Now check Imaginator's low cost:

☐ Assembled complete $445. ☐ Kits from $215.

Also ask us about our Imaginator 2 upgrade for H/Z-29 terminals.

Call or write us today for additional information.

CLEVELAND CODONICS, INC.
18001 Englewood • Cleveland, OH 44130 (216) 243-1198

Your H-19 Can Do This...

IMAGINATOR-

Circle #112 on Reader Service Card

Tektronix® Registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
Codonics and Imaginator are trademarks of Cleveland Codonics, Inc.

FNAME.TYP ^P<CR>). Or I can print it out later myself, without loading my editor.

Since writing to a file is much faster than writing to the printer, you can redirect all your printer output to files, then print them all at once using the TYPE command with a CTRL-P, or LIST with wildcards.

The HELP command

Forget a CP/M Plus command? Don't want to look it up in one of the manuals? (By the way, the documentation is now excellent!)

Use the HELP command. This utility allows a user to request information on any of the CP/M Plus commands listed in the manual. Detail is provided to a depth great enough to explain the topic to most people's satisfaction.

If the detail is not sufficient, you can expand the HELP data file and add the topics you want. You use the HELP [CREATE] command to set up the HELP data file in a form in which your word processor can edit it. Then the HELP [EXTRACT] puts it back into the form that HELP.COM needs to see.

Even the documentation is helpful

Now that you have some idea of what CP/M Plus offers, you should be asking what it is like to use. After six months of CP/M Plus usage, I am thoroughly hooked!

The documentation is excellent. If the documentation from Digital Research for CP/M 2.2 rated a–1 on a scale of 1 to 10, then the Heath/Zenith-supplied documentation rated about a 3. On that scale, Digital Research's CP/M Plus documentation rates at least a 7. Sometimes I think it may be even higher.

It is well organized into two volumes: one for use as a general reference manual; and one for aiding advanced users with the utilities Digital Research has included with CP/M Plus. And Magnolia includes documentation on the utilities unique to their implementation.

I often use the reference manual to answer even small questions. I can really find the answer, and understand it, too. This last was a rare occasion under CP/M 2.2!

And it's compatible

CP/M Plus lives up to all my expectations. It doubled my TPA; it operates with most of the same commands that I was familiar with under 2.2; it works with my extensive software library of 2.2 applications from FORTRAN 80 to BASCOM to Multiplan to WordStar to SuperCalc. (SuperCalc runs under CP/M Plus, but does not recognize the expanded TPA.)

Most public domain packages also work, with a few exceptions. Any programs which directly modify or access the directory probably will not work. This includes the latest versions of SuperDirectory (Bruce Ratoff's implementation) and, unfortunately, UNERASE.

CP/M Plus will read 2.2-formatted diskettes without modification; although the date/time stamps will not be activated, of course. With the INITDIR command, though, the date/time stamps can be used.

INITDIR initializes a 2.2 directory to allow date and time stamping of files on that disk. Or it can do the opposite—that is, convert 3.0 disks to run under 2.2 by removing the date and time stamping.

(*Warning:* do *not* write to a disk which has been SYSGENed with Magnolia's implementation of CP/M 2.2. You'll overwrite USER AREA 31—which will render the disk unbootable. Magnolia provides a patch for 2.2 which will allow you to boot with these disks.)

Creating a CP/M Plus system disk for your system should be fairly simple, following Magnolia's instructions. Magnolia assumes you have two identical high-capacity disk drives, either 5¼" H/Z37s or 8" drives such as H/Z47s or equivalents.

I wanted to make my single 8" double-sided/double-density Tandon my boot drive. To accomplish this, I had to create a boot-loader routine for an 8" drive from the modules supplied by Magnolia. Then I copied this routine onto the system tracks of the 8" disk using the Magnolia-modified utility COPYSYS. This procedure is not documented in any of the manuals supplied, but it works fine.

Is it worth it?

Is CP/M Plus worth the investment? Yes, if you have "outgrown" your 64K H/Z89 and you have hundreds of CP/M 2.2 software applications you can't afford to replace with 16-bit versions.

CP/M Plus is everything it is advertised to be; and the modified system is still compatible with CP/M 2.2. As an added bonus, too, with the proper software CP/M 2.2 can use the Magnolia memory above 64K as a RAM disk.

Consider CP/M Plus and the Magnolia 128K card before you scrap your '89. You may find it to be the right choice for you, too!

Ordering Information

128K memory board (including CP/M Plus), $495; handling costs vary according to mode of shipment.
Magnolia Microsystems
4039 - 21st Avenue West
Seattle, WA 98199
206/285-7266

CP/M Plus for the Z100

An implementation of CP/M Plus for the Z100 has been developed by Barry Watzman. His CP/M Plus has all the features of the standard Digital Research product, plus several extras.

One added feature is the print buffer. Up to 64K of memory not being used by the operating system can be used as a print buffer. This lets you use the computer while you're printing from a disk. It also buffers output generated by a program while the program is still running.

Another feature unique to Watzman's implementation is a memory disk—RAM that acts like a super-fast disk. The memory disk can use the memory not being used by CP/M Plus or the print buffer. You can work on your files in the memory disk until you're through with your session. At that time, if you want, you can move the files from the memory disk to a regular disk.

And if you want to beef up 8-bit programs, Watzman's Z100 CP/M Plus is able to execute 16-bit object code contained within 8-bit programs.

Utilities

Watzman has also added several utilities to Digital Research's product. Some of these simply make CP/M Plus more convenient to use on the '100. For example, one utility lets you flush the print buffer.

Other utilities take advantage of some features on the '100 not found on the '89. For instance, FORMAT formats both floppy disks and Winchester partitions up to 16 megabytes. ASSIGN assigns up to four Winchester partitions to logical drives.

And Watzman's CP/M Plus is fast. One user has reported that 8-bit dBASE II on 8-inch floppies under Watzman's CP/M Plus ran faster than 16-bit dBASE II on a Winchester under Z-DOS.

To order

Z100 CP/M Plus sells for $350. Orders must be accompanied by a signed license agreement, which is available from Barry Watzman.

Digital Research is no longer shipping CP/M Plus for Watzman to sell. Beginning in February 1985, he has been selling from inventory, so quantities are limited.

For information on the availability of Z100 CP/M Plus, and for a copy of the license agreement, contact:
Barry Watzman
560 Sunset Road
Benton Harbon, MI 49022
616/925–3136

ACCESS™

The State of the Art in Communications

- Talk to bulletin boards, information utilities, main frames or other micros
- Send and receive any kind of file—text, binary, .EXE, .COM, etc.
- Transfer files using a variety of protocols, including XMODEM protocol
- Use ACCESS to turn your computer into a communications robot
- Unattended auto-answer mode configures to caller's baud rate, and
- Depending on caller's password, grants unlimited, limited, or no access
- Logs password, duration, date and time of calls you receive
- Logs calls you place—recording number dialed, duration, date & time
- Compatible with all modems, even USR S100 and other board modems

Note: Certain features not included in 8 bit versions.

Start Communicating Right Away!

You can start communicating as soon as you pull ACCESS out of its package. We don't make you learn a strange new language of names and symbols the way most programs do. Our customers proclaim it—ACCESS is the easiest and fastest to use!

Your Own Communications Robot

ACCESS can dial, log on, send or receive, answer prompts, even make decisions. Sit back and relax while ACCESS does your work for you.

While you eat dinner or watch TV, have ACCESS call the local bulletin boards, pick up messages to you, drop off messages to others, and collect the classified ads for you to go through later.

Have ACCESS reduce your telephone and timesharing bills by making calls for you late at night, when rates are lowest. When you get up in the morning, your computer can be chock full of fresh information, just like your morning paper.

Instant Links with Other Micros

ACCESS gives you instant phone links with any other 8-or 16-bit microcomputer for fast, efficient file transfers or just to chat. Or you can direct-cable your computer to others.

And ACCESS answers calls and lets people with one of your passwords have either limited or unrestricted use of your system . . . including freedom to run programs other than ACCESS!

Make Those Tough Connections

Again and again our customers have thanked us for the power to talk with main frames, minis, and specialized networks, with emulators, microcontrollers, and development boards. And you'll thank us too, when ACCESS gets you into systems that defy people with other programs.

Don't Let Your Computer Act Dumb!

Other programs only let your computer act like a dumb terminal while you're on line, but ACCESS leaves the full power of your computer in your hands. Not only can you view your directories and files, you can run your other software—without leaving ACCESS or hanging up the phone.

What Makes ACCESS So Powerful?

To make ACCESS so easy to use, yet fast and flexible, took state-of-the-art programming and years of evolution. To achieve compact power, ACCESS is written in C, the language used to write the famous operating system UNIX. And ACCESS is interrupt-driven for ultimate speed with reliability.

How You Can Get ACCESS

Buy ACCESS from your local Heath or ZDS dealer. If there isn't a dealer near you, order it direct from Hilgraeve Inc.

ACCESS, H-8 or H/Z-89 with CP/M (64K req'd).....$49.95
ACCESS, H/Z-110 or 120 with ZDOS, CP/M-85, or -86.....$59.95
ACCESS, H/Z-150 or 160 with MSDOS or CP/M-86.....$69.95

Add $3.00 shipping; MI residents add 4%

Hilgraeve Inc. P.O. Box 941 Monroe, MI 48161 (313) 243-0576

Circle #203 on Reader Service Card

Speed Up Your '100 50%

C.D.R.'s ZS100 lets you switch your speed between 5 and 7.5 megahertz.

Wayne Rash, Jr.

It never seems to fail. You get a computer that would have seemed lightning fast a year or so ago—but now it's never quite fast enough.

A 5-megahertz machine such as the H/Z100 would have been a marvel three or four years ago. Now that it's been out for a while, many users are asking why Heath/Zenith didn't make it an 8-MHz machine. While the factory-standard 8-MHz version of the '100 is probably just around the corner, that does very little for the user who has one of the current, slower machines.

There are ways to speed the machine up, of course. The speed of the central-processing unit (CPU) is controlled by a single crystal oscillator. All you have to do is replace the proper crystal on the motherboard with a faster one, and the machine speeds up.

There are drawbacks to that approach, though—the most significant being that you have to be willing to take a soldering iron to the expensive, multi-layered motherboard. To make matters worse, the speed change might not work. So you'd have to go through it all again and restore the old crystal to its old location.

Things become even more of a problem if you must use an 8087 co-processor board with your '100. The 8087 now available has been around for some time. This is the 8087-3, and it will not run at 8 MHz. So, you either have to stop using this chip, or not run at 8 MHz until the higher-speed 8087-2 is commercially available.

The only way around this is either to run slower or to make the high-speed oscillator so that it can be switched off. In developing their new speed-up module for the '100, Controlled Data Recording Systems (C.D.R.) took both of these approaches. By that I mean that their ZS100 operates at less than 8 MHz, and it can be switched off if needed.

This is a bigger advantage than it seems at first. It turns out, according to the folks at C.D.R., that almost any '100 will run just fine at the 7.5 MHz speed of the ZS100. And that includes many of those with the 8087-3 math co-processor. In case you have one of the early '100s that has problems at the higher speed, C.D.R. provides a switch that fits on to the back of your '100. It will allow you to run at the slower speed until you change those parts that have problems.

Installing the ZS100

The hardest part of owning a ZS100 is that you have to install it. To do this, you have to take your '100 apart, at least until you expose the motherboard. If you built your '100, this will not be a problem.

If you bought an assembled Z100, then you may be getting the first look you have had into the inner workings of this machine. Never fear, this is really not a difficult process. And by the time you have finished, at least you will have opened up the case and moved some of the boards around.

You're not going to believe this, but the hardest part of the whole operation is getting the top off the computer. With either the all-in-one model or the low-profile version, you have to move two metal slides back until two locating pins are released. For some reason, these slides tend to be a little difficult to position properly. Once this is done, the interior of the computer is open to you.

Now it's time to unhook some of those wires that you see running around inside the '100. Four or five cables will have to be disconnected at this point. They are the data and power cables to each of the two disk drives; and in the case of the all-in-one model, the cable that goes to the cathode-ray tube (CRT). Once this is done, you have to remove the five screws that hold on the top of the lower case. Then you remove this part.

Now you're down to the level of the motherboard and the video board. You're almost to where you can install the ZS100. The last thing you have to do, though, is get the video board out of the way. You do this by removing three small screws, and leaning the video board against the S-100 cage. The keyboard has to be moved too, but it's no longer fastened down by the case.

Now comes the part you've been waiting for. Time to plug in the ZS100. You do this by plugging the module into the space vacated by the integrated circuit (IC) chip at location U236.

At this point, I should mention that you are the one that gets to vacate location U236. You pull the chip that fills this socket using an IC puller (if you have one). Or you do as I did and use your good ol' trusty Swiss Army Knife. Just make sure you're careful. If you slip and poke yourself, you'll bleed all over your motherboard. This may void the warranty.

Once you have removed the IC at U236, you place it into the vacant socket on the ZS100 board. Now you plug the board into the vacant U236 socket, making sure that the pins on the board go into the holes in the socket.

The switch I mentioned earlier is attached to the ZS100 by a twisted pair of wires about 10 inches long. You mount the switch into one of the DB25 positions on the rear of the computer, using the two screws and nuts provided by C.D.R. After you do this, make sure that the wires are routed where they will not be damaged when you put the computer back together. You assemble your '100 in reverse order of the way you took it apart.

Trying it out

OK, you got it all back together. Now comes the time to see if your new ZS100 works. The manual says to try out the module at the slow speed first; make sure that the board itself is operational before trying out the high speed.

Set the speed switch in the position opposite the "F" on the mounting plate, and turn on your computer. Most likely, it'll beep twice and all will work as it should. If not, check your installation; make sure it's done properly.

Now comes the fun part. Turn off the computer and move the switch over to the "F" position. Turn the computer back on. If it beeps twice again, and seems to run properly, you're OK. Do a directory listing. It's a *lot* faster. Run WordStar. Run some benchmarks. No matter what you do, everything done on the 16-bit side of the computer will run about half again as fast, unless it's slowed down by floppy disk accesses. Even the 8-bit side of the '100 will run a little faster, since the 16-bit side manages the memory and display, and is still running faster.

The most notable changes will be in programs that run primarily in memory. Lotus 1-2-3 and other spreadsheets show a significant increase in speed, for example. While the overall increase in speed is not overwhelming, it is noticeable. WordStar moves the text files around much faster, making it a delight

to use. For once, there s an advantage to using the 16-bit stuff.

The benchmarks

I performed two benchmark tests of the ZS100 to determine the speed increase produced by the ZS100. These were a global reformatting of a 39,552-byte file done by WordStar, and a Sieve of Erastothenes program running under Z-BASIC. Both were performed using the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS) version 2.13 on a Z100, a ZFG-121-32.

The times are noted in Table 1. As you can see, the operations are completed much faster. The times for the WordStar file reformat included a few disk accesses. The sieve program was loaded from disk into memory before it was run.

	Sieve	Reformat
5 MHz	280	374
7.5 MHz	181	257

Table 1. Run-time results (in seconds) for two benchmarks on a Z121 with the ZS100 at 7.5 MHz and at 5 MHz. The benchmarks were a Sieve of Erastothenes program running under Z-BASIC and a global reformatting of a 39,552-byte WordStar file.

Problems

What? You mean that there might be problems? That's right, there might be, but they aren't very frequent, and they usually aren't much trouble. Briefly, any problems, other than those caused by a defective ZS100, can be expressed in terms of two factors: troubles running at high speed; and fiddling with the switch when you shouldn't.

There are a few '100s that simply will not run at high speed. For a couple of reasons, there will be no economical solution to their inability to run faster. If you have one of these, C.D.R. will refund your purchase price. Last year, C.D.R. said they had fewer than ten of those.

The most common problem with running faster comes with a slow 8088 CPU chip. Some of the earlier versions of this chip simply will not run very fast.

C.D.R. says that you can usually identify '100s with this problem. These units may have an Intel 8088 with a date of 1978 on them; or they have an 8088 chip made by NEC.

CPU chips by Intel with the date designation of "78-81" will generally run just fine; as will AMD chips with the 8088-2 designation. A new 8088 will cost you about 30 dollars if the one you have is too slow.

Most of the other problems are with the Z205 memory boards; you should check to see that you have 150-nanosecond chips. You may have to set them at one wait state to handle the higher speed. (Slower chips in the video memory won't cause any problem.)

Some people feel that Heath/Zenith started using slower memory and CPU chips somewhere along the line. Reportedly, you can be warned of possible trouble by a serial number starting with 349 or higher. (Also, some S-100 boards will have an LS-244 chip that causes trouble.)

Generally, the cost involved in replacing chips is worth the speed increase; but if you feel that the cost will exceed the benefits, C.D.R. will give you a refund.

There is little if any adverse reaction by the software, with one exception. ZSTEM, a communications program, reported a synchronization error at the higher speed.

Hoyle & Hoyle's Shuttle Lander also had visible effects, but positive ones; they were restricted to reducing the time between screen updates. The program itself ran as it should have.

For the most part, the only noticeable change is that a program will run about half again as fast.

Documentation

The documentation for the ZS100 is a 24-page paperback pamphlet that gives complete installation and troubleshooting instructions. Considering that actual use of the ZS100 is transparent to the user (except for the speed increase), there is little to write about. There is a complete table of contents, but no index. Of course, an index is hardly needed in so short a book.

Despite its brevity, the manual is entirely capable of leading you through the installation and use of the ZS100. If the module does not work, the troubleshooting guide will lead you through the most likely reasons for the problem. (A schematic is not included with this device.)

Conclusions

This is one of those products that was very much a joy to test. It did exactly what it was intended to do, and did it exactly as predicted. I had no problems at all with the ZS100; and neither did either of two machines at work.

In every case, the installation went exactly as the manual said it should. To make matters more pleasant, the module performed exactly as the manual said it would. For me, at least, this was a flawless performance.

Ordering Information

ZS100, $49.95. (Available at local Heath/Zenith Computers and Electronics and Zenith Data Systems dealers.)
C.D.R. Systems, Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard
San Diego, CA 92111
619/560-1272

AUTOCAD™ 2

BUY AUTOCAD 2 PLUS ADE 1 AND ADE 2 AND GET . . .

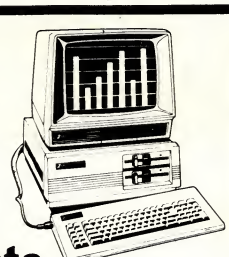
$500FREE TRAINING OR USE TOWARD PURCHASE OF SYSTEMS, PERIPHERALS, OR SOFTWARE

THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

LOTUS for Z100 ..... $ 99
SUPER CALC3 ..... $195
MULTIPLAN $129
WORDSTAR 3.0 ..... $195
BROWN DS DD DISKS ..... $ 19

OKIDATA 92P
WITH PLUG & PLAY $429
ZVM122 or ZVM123
GREEN OR AMBER MON. ..... $ 99
HITACHI TIGER PAD
WITH STYLUS $829
HITACHI TIGER PAD
WITH 4 BUTTON PUCK $949

SYSTEM #1 - 10.6MBZW150
W/Free color monitor $3799
SYSTEM #2 - ZF150 Dual Floppy
W/Free Green or Amber Mon.
..... $2399
SYSTEM #3 Z160 PORTABLE
Dual Drive W/ Amber 9" Screen
..... $2499



ZENITH | data systems

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE
320K RAM, COLOR GRAPHICS
Parallel & Serial Ports DOS 2.1
Microsoft Word & Multiplan

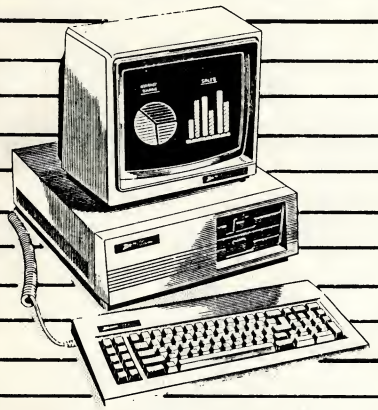
SYSTEMS INNOVATIONS INC.
"Your Complete Computer Resource Center"

(617) 459-4449 MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

44 Stedman Street, Lowell, Massachusetts 01851

Circle #106 on Reader Service Card

The First Capitol SuperSystem 150



As low as **$2024.00**

1 drive
640K RAM
amber or green Zenith monitor

BONUS

Free Software
MULTIPLAN spreadsheet
WORD word processor

Standard features

- *640K RAM without using extra memory slot!*
- *IBM Color graphics compatible*
- *RGB color and monochrome outputs*
- *one serial and one parallel port!*
- *Zenith color or monochrome monitor included*
- *Dual floppies, or one floppy plus 11, 20, or 36 Mb internal hard disk*
- *Four open expansion slots (three with hard disk system)*
- *MS-DOS 2*

First Capitol Super Systems

All systems include **640K** RAM, and **FREE** monitor as indicated!

Z150, 1 floppy, ZVM-122A or 123 monitor	**$2024.00**
Z150, 1 floppy, ZVM-135 color monitor	**$2404.00**
Z150, 2 floppies, ZVM-122A or 123 monitor	**$2169.00**
Z150, 2 floppies, ZVM-135 color monitor	**$2549.00**
Z150, 11 Mb drive, 1 floppy, ZVM-122A or 123	**$2795.00**
Z150, 11 Mb drive, 1 floppy, ZVM-135	**$3175.00**
Z150, 20 Mb drive, 1 floppy, ZVM-122A or 123	**$2995.00**
Z150, 20 Mb drive, 1 floppy, ZVM-135	**$3375.00**
Z150, 36 Mb drive, 1 floppy, ZVM-122A or 123	**$3495.00**
Z150, 36 Mb drive, 1 floppy, ZVM-135	**$3875.00**

NOTE: All systems are built up by First Capitol from a basic ZF-151-21

BONUS!

Buy any of the above systems before March 31, 1985, and receive MS-DOS 2.xx, Microsoft WORD, and Microsoft Multiplan **free!** (this offer may be extended - contact us for availability)

First Principles:

2 *Don't screw around*

Good advice in a lot of categories, but in this case we're talking computers, with a Capitol Z - First Capitol, that is. We're the premier Zenith Data Systems Dealer, and now we're making our deals even better! Celebrate Spring with one of our Super System Specials, and take a vacation with the money you save! (Or buy more goodies for your system)

3 *Buy the Best - Buy Zenith*

If you know small computers, you know that the Zenith Z-150 PC is the best PC - the **best** combination of quality and value, chosen by the US Military, among other discriminating customers.

4 *Do even better - Buy a First Capitol SuperSystem*

We've put together enhanced Z-150 system packages that you can't get from any other source - more memory, larger disk drives, and prices that are less than what the other guys charge for the standard systems!

First Capitol SuperSystems all start with the basic system which includes a Z-150 PC with one floppy drive, and an unbelievable **640K** of RAM, without using an extra expansion slot!* To this we add your choice of a second floppy drive, or a high capacity First Capitol hard disk of **11, 20,** or **36** Megabytes capacity.

You didn't know Zenith made systems that big? Well, they don't, but the technical wizards at Software Wizardry have custom engineered complete hard disk upgrade systems which are being made available exclusively through First Capitol Computer. And if that's not enough, we're also including a Zenith amber, green, or RGB color monitor! Just refer to the chart below to pick your system. And if you still don't see what you like, just give us a call, and we'll see what we can do for you! And in case you were wondering what happened to principle one above, remember:

1 *At First Capitol, Our First Principle is you!*

* memory expansion accomplished with Software Wizardry RamPal and 41256 RAM chips.

1-800-TO-BUY-IT (800-862-8948)

Orders and quotes

1-314-946-1968

Technical support and order status

Available direct from First Capitol Computer
Please add 2% for UPS shipping within USA
Missouri residents add 6.125% sales tax

FIRST CAPITOL COMPUTER ™
1106 First Capitol Drive
St. Charles, Missouri 63301

First Capitol Computer is a division of Software Wizardry, Inc.

Circle #199 on Reader Service Card

ZENITH | data systems

Authorized Sales & Service

FIRST CAPITOL COMPUTER ™

INTERROGATOR™

Drive Diagnostic Program for the ZENITH Z/H-100 Series

Diagnosing disc drive problems has just become a great deal easier.

Interrogator,™ Dysan's economical new drive diagnostics package, can run a drive through its pace in minutes. To tell you exactly what's wrong. Or right.

Just like that.

Test results come right up on the screen of the machine you're testing. Or you can print out hard copy records.

The Interrogator package includes a Digital Diagnostic Diskette,™ complete test instructions and software programmed to perform a whole battery of sophisticated tests.

Things like head radial alignment. Head positioner linearity. Head azimuth alignment. Index timing. Spindle speed. Read/write verification. And over a dozen others.

Interrogator is here now for the Zenith Z/H 100 Series. Testing both 5¼" and 8" models. Versions for other computer models are on the way.

Whether you're going for one drive or need to assure the compatibility of a company full of drives, Interrogator is the perfect tool.

And it's just the kind of thing you'd expect from Dysan. The leader in quality, innovative media and diagnostic tools.

Interrogator. What could be easier?

Just this. A toll free phone call to get more information. Or place an order. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan®

5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58053
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-3472

Dysan is a registered trademark, Digital Diagnostic Diskette and Interrogator are trademarks of Dysan Corporation. ©1984, Dysan Corporation.

Circle #143 on Reader Service Card

CHUGCON '84— Back for More

The third Capital Heath Users' Group Conference was the biggest and best yet.

Mark Goodkin

The third annual Capital Heath Users' Group Conference, CHUGCON 84, was held on Saturday, November 3 in Arlington, Virginia. The entire staff of *Sextant* attended the event.

The conference was packed by midmorning. I heard later that over 2,000 people attended it. That's more than the first two CHUGCONs combined.

But one thing hadn't changed—the enthusiasm. In the seminars I attended, many people in the audience took part in questions and answers. In the exhibit hall, most vendors found people gathered around their displays. And at both meals—the luncheon and the evening banquet—people were eager to meet one another.

Aside from the meals, everything at the conference was free—the seminars, exhibits, and swapmeet. CHUG footed the bill.

CHUG also chose knowledgeable speakers. The caliber of the speakers and the well thought out questions from the audience made the seminars enlightening.

But one thing about the seminars bothered me—I couldn't attend all of them.

Scheduling seminars

One decision conference organizers must make is whether to let seminars compete with one another. Organizers of CHUGCON 84 ran them three at a time.

During the morning session, I attended Bill Johnson's lecture, "Genealogy and Computers." Running at the same time were Terry Groff's lecture, "Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3," and Glenn Roberts' "C Language." I would have liked to attend these lectures, too.

In contrast, the lectures at the Western Regional HUG Conference held in November ran one at a time. I was glad to know that I could attend as many of these as I wanted to. (See the article on the Western Regional HUG conference elsewhere in this issue.)

But CHUGCON's approach—having lectures compete—also has advantages. For one thing, more lectures can fit into a conference. The Air Force Small Computer Conference in October ran several of them at a time. This let them schedule over 100 seminars and workshops in four days. (See "Heath/Zenith Dominates Air Force Small Computer Conference," in *Sextant* #15, March-April 1985.)

This approach works better for large conferences; the single-file approach works better for small ones. It was good to have lectures in single file at the Western Regional HUG Conference, which drew 630 people. But I can just see it used at CHUGCON 84, with 2,000 people crammed in for a lecture!

Genealogy in the morning

Bill Johnson, who lectured on genealogy and computers, was the founder and first president of CHUG. He sits on the Governing Council of the National Genealogical Society and chairs its Computer Interest Group.

Johnson's session began at 8:30 a.m., when not many people had yet arrived for the conference. So just a handful of people attended his lecture. The Western Regional HUG Conference shared the same plight of poor morning attendance. By midmorning, attendence at both conferences picked up.

Johnson began his session by explaining the importance of computers to genealogists. "It's a very exciting time in genealogy," he said, "because computers offer so much potential." He explained, for instance, the time-saving value of a data base for maintaining a family tree.

Johnson described the hardware requirements of computer genealogy. He said that you can get by with an 8-bit computer such as an H8 or H/Z89. But your computer will need as much memory as possible since genealogy records can quickly take up space.

His discussion of genealogy software included Commsoft's ROOTS. Two versions are available to run on Heath/Zenith computers. H8s and H89s can run ROOTS/M under CP/M or ROOTS89 under the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS). Z100s can run the new ROOTS II under the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS). (See "ROOTS Gets the Family Into Your Computer," in *Sextant* #15, March-April 1985.)

ROOTS II has some advantages over the earlier ROOTS. For one thing, its storage has been expanded to hold 4,096 records. In addition, it can download text from your word processor. This saves you from having to retype text into ROOTS II directly.

After discussing software, Bill emphasized the importance of support to genealogy. For the beginning genealogist, he recommended the magazine *Genealogical Computing*, published by Paul and Sarah Andereck out of Fairfax, Virginia.

But he warned that the magazine is written for computers in general—not for Heath/Zenith machines specifically. So you may have difficulty finding articles which apply to Heath/Zenith computers.

Cogswell and Stetson on MS-DOS 2.0

The lecture on MS-DOS 2.0 drew a large crowd. Mike Cogswell, one of the speakers, is technical director of the Air Engineering Division at Mantech International. He's also a former president of CHUG. The other speaker, John Stetson, is a project manager with General Electric Corporation. He's been with CHUG for five years now, and was for a while its software chairman.

Cogswell started off the session with a quick history of the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS). He recognized the disappointment many users had felt when they ran the operating system on new 16-bit computers like the H/Z100 and the IBM Personal Computer. Although MS-DOS 1.1 runs on 16-bit machines, it "wasn't much of an upgrade over [8-bit] CP/M."

After Intel's 8088 central processor was chosen for the IBM Personal Computer, IBM went shopping for an operating system to run on it, Cogswell said. They eventually went to Microsoft; and "Microsoft said, 'Yes, sure, we can do it!'—in the grand tradition of all salespeople—and quickly set about trying to find somebody who already had an operating system."

That company turned out to be a

small company up in Seattle, Seattle Computer Products. "It was the first to develop an S-100 card to use the 8088 chip," Cogswell said. "And in order to use that as a computer, other than just an interesting hardware exercise, they needed an operating system. One of their engineers developed rather quickly an operating system that would run on that chip—based to some degree on CP/M. He originally called it QD-DOS for Quick and Dirty DOS."

Microsoft "quickly acquired both the operating system and the engineer who wrote it."

That original version of the operating system had been "thrown together in somewhat of a rush," he said. "Unfortunately, we still live to this day with some of its limitations."

Some of the bugs and other problems were corrected in early releases of MS-DOS version 1. Zenith then put version 1 on the Z100—calling it the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS). However, it still had many of the limitations of the much older 8-bit system, CP/M, to which it was still "largely similar."

It has only been with version 2 that MS-DOS has started to live up to its potential as a 16-bit operating system. Stetson took the microphone to explain some of the main differences between version 1 and version 2.

He explained how users can take advantage of the more powerful features of MS-DOS 2.0 in four areas: the command interpreter; hierarchical directories; input/output; and using Winchester disk drives.

Computers and the law

Of those lectures I attended, the most interesting one to me was "Legal Aspects of Microcomputing—Contract Law, Copyrights & Warranties." The speaker, John Weld, is an attorney with the Computer Law Center in Washington, D.C.

Weld began by discussing the challenge that computer law presents to lawyers. The legal system, he said, usually lags from one to two generations behind technology. Therefore, "we as lawyers are always trying to catch up with the latest wrinkles and the latest innovations in the computer field."

Much of his talk focussed on hardware and software warranties from a consumer's point of view. The major point was that consumer rights are ignored in both hardware and software warranties. "If I have a one-sentence description," he said, "it is: 'If something goes wrong, dear buyer, *you're stuck*.'"

He read a warranty on some Apple software as a typical example of software warranties. This warranty, he said, covers the software and documentation manual for "physical defects." In other words, the warranty covers just the physical disk (not the program itself), and covers the paper of the manual (not the information).

But he added that Maine, Maryland, California, and Connecticut have consumer-protection statutes, which give consumers some protection on warranties. It's been his experience, though, that most consumers are unaware of these protection statutes.

You may think that the small amount of protection for consumers is bad enough, he said. In fact, businesses have *less* protection. The law assumes that, when purchasing, a business will be "just as sophisticated" as a seller, he said. "Therefore if something goes wrong, *too bad*." But, he said, "an awful lot of businesses ... really don't know how to buy software and hardware intelligently yet."

John Weld's associate, Karen Keeney, a specialist in copyright law, pointed out the steps software developers should follow for giving notice of copyright on their products. "Do a C in a circle with your name and the date. And they're really technical about it," she said. "There's been a case where someone had a C in parentheses and they said, 'that's not good enough.'" The other way to give notice is to spell out "copyright" (or abbreviate it, "copr."), with your name and the date.

On the exhibit floor

Like this year's overall attendance, the number of vendors at this year's conference surpassed that of each of the first two years. Nearly 40 vendors came this year, an increase over the 22 who came the first year and 30 the second year.

One vendor represented at this year's conference has been bucking a major trend. As more companies turn toward the Z100 and Z150, Trionyx Electronics, Inc., of Santa Barbara, California, still has its eyes on the H8. They're planning an upgrade to bring the machine to 16-bit operation, though they haven't announced when it will be out.

Another vendor, P. E. Systems, Inc. of Alexandria, Virginia, has been supporting the '100 and '150 with encryption products. According to one of their sales representatives, Jeanne Wilgus, they've done their business mostly with the government, especially the military services. But they want to expand. "We're ... testing the market right now with hobbyists."

If you ever wanted to be an astronaut, you may be interested in Shuttle Lander, exhibited by Hoyle & Hoyle Software. According to Janet Hoyle, the Shuttle flight-simulator program duplicates the main instrument panel of the real Space Shuttle.

The program's authors are Dr. Terry

EMULATE

A program which allows the H89 to read/write to the following disk formats.

Osborne 1	SSSD	Morrow MD2	SSDD	Cromemco	SSDD
Osborne 1	SSDD	Morrow MD3	DSDD	Cromemco	DSDD
Xerox 820	SSSD	Epson QX-10	DSDD	CDR 40TK	DSXD
Xerox 820	SSDD	Televideo 802	DSDD	CDR 80TK	DSXD
DEC VT180	SSDD	Actrix	SSDD	NEC 8001	SSDD
Ampro	SSDD	TRS80/Omikron	SSSD	Eagle II	SSDD
DEC Rainbow	SSDD	TRS80-4 CP/M	SSDD	Z100 40TK	DSDD

A universal format program will be supplied as a free update. The H37 version requires 64K of RAM and the use of a modified version of CP/M 2.2.03 or .04 BIOS which is included with the program. Allows the use of virtual drives and reading of 40 track disks in an 80 track drive.

Must include your CP/M s/n when ordering.

For H37 with Heath CP/M $59

Limited Version For CDR controller $39

Automatic Repeat

Simple plug-in installation of the REP2 gives your H89/H19 keyboard the same auto-repeat function you get with a Z100. Provision for a defeat switch.

A Must For Word Processing!

Kit $32
Assembled $40

Real Time Clock

Install the TIM2 in a left expansion slot of your H89 to have date and time keeping with battery backup. Requires soldering 4 wires to the CPU board.

Kit $55
Assembled $65
Software on Disk $10
(Specify Format)

CDR Controllers At Discount!

For H89 FDC880H $345
For H8 FDCH8 ..... Call For Quote

The Software Toolworks® - We Sell It At Discount!

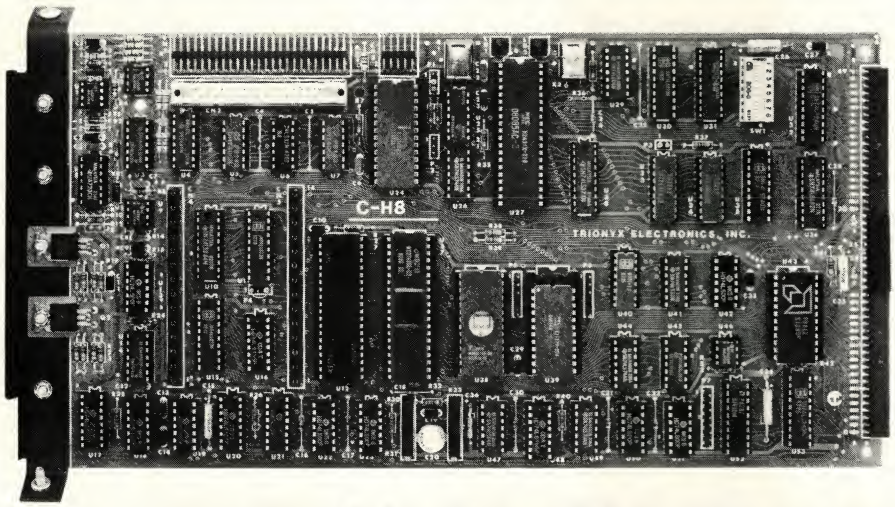
Other Commercial Software at Discount - Call / Let Us Quote!

Downloading Service for many CP/M Formats - Only $5/Disk + $5/Order. Customer Supplies Formated Destination Disks.

WE PAY POSTAGE! ..... CA Residents Add 6% tax.
Call or Write For Catalog.

ANALYTICAL PRODUCTS 209/564-3687
20663 Ave 352 Woodlake, CA 93286

Now ! *Revitalize your* H8* COMPUTER !



8085 On-Board
Microprocessor
Runs at 5 MHz

Operates as a Parallel
Processor on the H8 Buss

8K Byte On-Board
RAM Memory Capability

8K Byte On-Board
ROM Memory Capability

Full DMA Operation
(Direct Memory Access)
On the H8 Buss

Uses 55 Integrated Circuits

2793 WESTERN DIGITAL
Floppy Disk Controller

H17 2350 Hard Sector
Floppy Disk Controller

INTEL 8219 Buss Controller

with THE MIGHTY C-H8!

THE MOST POWERFUL FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER IN THE WORLD !

Convert Your H8 Computer Into A State-Of-The-Art Machine!

Priced Without Integrated Circuits -
C-H8 Kit $350.00 C-H8 Assembled $450.00
C-H8 Integrated Circuit Package (52 Integrated Circuits) - $250.00

All Software Programs for Both HDOS* and CP/M** Are Included in the C-H8 Pricing
All Firmware Packages (3 ROMS) Are Also Included in the C-H8 Pricing

DMA CPU Controller Modules (One Required) Are priced Separately:
$35.00 Kit $50.00 Assembled
Specify H8 CPU Board: Heath 8080, Heath Z80, Trionyx Z80 or DG Z80

C-H8 NOVRAMs Are Software Configured from the Operator's Console
C-H8 Operation is Fully Automatic - Reads All H8 Diskette Formats

Controls up to Four 5—inch and up to Four 8—inch Floppy Disk Drives (8 total)
Hard Sector and Soft Sector - 40 Track and 80 Track (5 inch)
Single Side and Double Side - Single Density and Double Density

Plug-In Connectors Provide Multi-Purpose Interface to C-H8 Internal Buss
Use for Hard Disk Adaptor Module (SASI Buss Interface) or
for Additional Memory (64K Bytes) for 8085 Microprocessor

Fully Compatible With All Heath H8 Hardware and Software

*H8 and HDOS are registered trademarks of the Heath Company.
**CP/M is a registered trademark of the Digital Research Corporation.

Check • Money Order • VISA • MASTERCARD • C.O.D.
Phone Orders Welcome (714) 830-2092 Send For Free Brochure

TRIONYX ELECTRONICS, INC.

P.O. BOX 5131, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

Groff and his brother Warren, both of Groffics Innovative Graphic Software. They have designed Shuttle Lander so that you can land it like the real thing. If you foul up at the controls and crash, the program will tell you that you've been "blown to smithereens." (Using the software changed her life, Hoyle said. It gave her enough confidence to fly a real airplane.)

Just across the aisle from the Hoyle & Hoyle exhibit was a swapmeet table. People were there trying to either sell or barter away their used computers and computer paraphernalia. One man told me he was selling his HERO I robot to buy a HERO Jr. Two years ago, he bought the HERO I for his children. But he now feels that it's too complicated for them. He thinks they'll make better use of HERO Jr.

Those in the exhibit hall were probably wondering what all the shouting was about in the next room. It was an auction conducted by the Heathkit store of Alexandria, Virginia. HUGgies gathered around a row of tables looking on as auctioneers sold computers, modems, drives, terminals, and software to the highest bidders.

Encryption at lunch

At noon, aside from a few CHUGgies guarding the exhibit hall, just about everybody went to the luncheon.

The luncheon's first speaker was John Guenther, a member of the evaluation team for the Air Force Small Computer Program. Guenther talked about the recent Tempest contract for the Z150. (To meet the Tempest requirements, a computer must not emit any electromagnetic radiation from which information can be picked up.)

He explained why the Air Force and Navy chose the '150 for their Tempest contract. One reason was the way the computer was kept secure. "It's not in a lead box. It doesn't weigh 500 pounds. It doesn't have all kinds of fancy doors and windows on it to shield it."

If you foul up at the controls and crash, the program will tell you that you've been "blown to smithereens."

He explained also why the Air Force and Navy had earlier contracted for a standard small computer (the Z100) for their general use. It began in 1982 when the Air Force saw that everybody was buying their own microcomputers and software. "They were going out and buying them in ones and twos and threes," he said. So they wound up paying the list price for hardware and software.

Another problem was incompatibility. "They weren't getting configurations that were beneficial to more than just one small area of the Air Force."

Guenther said the Air Force is pleased with its Z100 contract with Zenith. So far, they've bought 17,000—three times the number estimated in the contract. On top of that, Air Force people keep on discovering new applications for the '100. They're using it, he said, in "every place that you could possibly imagine."

The second luncheon speaker, William Barker of P. E. Systems, Inc., talked about computer encryption.

Barker first discussed the choice between software and hardware encryption. Your choice, he said, depends on what you want it for. "It's a matter of tradeoffs." Dedicated or specifically designed hardware is more secure and usually easier to work with than encryption software on an ordinary computer. But the hardware is more expensive and harder to maintain.

Explaining why you'd encrypt information at all, he said that the military does it to protect classified information. Businesses do it to conceal information

Exhibitors at CHUGCON 84

ACCESS
P.O. Box 1053
Norristown, PA 19404
215/279–3320

Anderson-Jacobson
521 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
408/263–8520

Arctec Systems
9104 Red Branch Road
Columbia, MD 21045
301/730–1237

Array Software
214 South Berkeley Blvd.
Goldsboro, NC 27530
919/778–4112

Athenar Developing Concerns
122 Fifth Street, N.E.
Washington, DC 20002

Brady Communications Co.
Bowie, MD 20715
301/262–6300

Cleveland Codonics
18001 Englewood Drive
Cleveland, OH 44130
216/243–1198

Colorworks
5337 East Bellevue Ave.
Tucson, AZ 85712
602/325–0096

Computer Graphics Center
140 University Ave., Suite 65
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/851–3414

CST Computers and Communication
6708 Bostwick Drive
Springfield, VA 22151

Del Scientific, Inc.
4919 Mussetter Road
Ijamsville, MD 21754

Frank T. DeSanti
10412 Falls Forest Place
Great Falls, VA 22066

Diversified Computers, Inc.
RD 5, 3 Clover Lane
Quakertown, PA 18951

Droege Associates
49 Ferndale Lane
Linfield, PA 19468

Dysan Corp.
1244 Reamwood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/734–1624

Extended Technology Systems
1121 Briarwood
Bensalem, PA 19020
215/752–4604

Floppy Disk Services
39 Everett Drive, Bldg. D
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
609/799–4440

Heath/Zenith Computers and Electronics
Area local stores

H & H Computer Enterprises
P.O. Drawer H
Blacksburg, VA 24060
703/552–0599

Hoyle & Hoyle Software
716 South Elam Ave.
Greensboro, NC 27403
919/378–1050

Kandueazy Computer Software Services
6218 Blossom Lane
Alexandria, VA 22310
703/922–9450

Sidney Kramer Books
1722 H Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20006
202/298–8010

from their competitors. And individuals do it, he said, for things ranging from "husbands thinking it would be nice to protect the little black book they put on their computer, to people that would not like the IRS to read exactly what they did in automating their taxes last year."

Following Barker's talk, Mike Supley, president of CHUG, presented CHUG's new publication, *The Best of CHUG*. CHUG was selling them for five dollars each—which is less than their printing cost. In addition, they had printed only 500, which prompted Supley to warn, "When they're gone, *they're gone*."

Deflating rumors at dinner

It's hard to say which meal—the luncheon or dinner banquet—was better. They were both excellent. The keynote speaker at dinner was Ron Hackney, the new product manager of Zenith Data Systems. Hackney spent part of his talk addressing "some rumors in print." He was referring to Charles Floto's editorial in *Sextant* #13 which said that "complaints, discontents, and fears abound" in the Heath/Zenith user community. Before addressing these rumors, Hackney joked, "You taking notes C.F.?—there *will* be a quiz."

One complaint he addressed was that Zenith is selling its version of MS-DOS for $150 while IBM is selling its own for just $65. He said, "What is not mentioned is the fact that MS-DOS is included free with each [Heath/Zenith] computer sold."

He next discussed the expectation that Zenith will phase out Heath Company. "There is simply no truth to this allegation," he assured the audience. "Heath is a profitable company, and there are no plans of any type to phase it out." He said that it would be economically unsound for Zenith to convert its building from manufacturing Heathkits to turning out assembled products.

The next rumor Hackney addressed was whether Zenith might sell its Heathkit Electronic Centers. "Wrong again!" he said. Recently, Zenith changed the name of its Heathkit stores to Heath/Zenith Computers and Electronics. In addition, he said, they have allocated $70,000 to each store in North America for remodelling. "This would not be done if we were going to sell the stores."

After his formal talk, someone asked him what product development was underway at Zenith Data Systems. He repeated the familiar Zenith line that he wasn't allowed to talk about it.

At my table, we had a pleasant visitor—HERO Jr. He asked the man seated next to me, "Are you a person?" After the man said yes, Junior went to another table.

While HERO Jr. was visiting people, Bob Ellerton, manager of national HUG, announced the winners of the door prizes. Vendors had donated over 75 door prizes to be given away at lunch and dinner. The grand prize given away at dinner was a Z161. It was donated by Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, the Zenith subsidiary that runs Heathkit stores.

Some reflections from CHUG leaders

Mike Supley told me that he was pleased with the number of military personnel who had gone out of their way to attend the conference. "We've... got a number of people who have taken their vacation times ... with the military to come in to this conference."

Speaking from experience, Supley gave a tip to other Heath Users' Groups wanting to put on their own conferences. Break up into subcommittees, he said, and have the committee heads form a steering committee. "That moves the action really down to the people who are doing things as opposed to having it [all] at the chair level."

Supley commended John Roach, who chaired this year's CHUGCON, for an outstanding job. Supley said, "Thank God it's not long distance between his house and mine for phone calls."

Roach said that putting on a conference is "comparable to running a zoo when you've run out of Purina Cat Chow. I'd recommend it to anybody else—so I don't have to do it again. But in all honesty, it is a lot of fun."

Roach wasn't the only one who enjoyed the conference. Many attendees and vendors also enjoyed it and will be pleased to know 1985's CHUGCON will run two days—November 2–3. Seeing how the quality of each succeeding CHUGCON has surpassed that of the one before, it will be interesting to see how CHUGCON 85 exceeds CHUGCON 84.

Light Inc.
940 Sligo Ave.
Silver Spring, MD 20910

MAO Electronics Company
8707 Greystone Place
Alexandria, VA 22309

Micro-Applications
35 West Wainwright Drive
Poquoson, VA 23662
804/868–8764

MicroDec Computer Center
3065 Nutley Street
Fairfax, VA 22031

Omega Systems
11814 Coursey Blvd., Suite 510
Baton Rouge, LA 70816
504/923–0388

Otto Electronics
895 Route 130
East Windsor, NJ 08520

P E Systems
5520 Cherokee Ave.
Alexandria, VA 22313
703/642–9300

Schumacher Associates, Inc.
12619 Valleywood Drive
Woodbridge, VA 22192

Sextant Publishing Co.
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
202/544–0900

Software Wizardry
1106 First Capitol Street
St. Charles, MO 63301
314/946–1968

T & E associates
P.O. Box 362
Millersville, MD 21108
301/987–4748

Trionyx Electronics
P.O. Box 5131
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714/830–2092

Virtual Devices
4801 Montgomery Lane, Suite 104
Bethesda, MD 20814
301/986–1702

Barry Watzman
560 Sunset Road
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
616/925–3136

Weber & Sons
3468 U.S. Highway 9, R.D. 4
Freehold, NJ 07728
201/431–1128

Wondering how many issues are left on your subscription?

```
0.00  2235 1SEP 57 -->25
```

The rightmost number in the top row of your address label indicates the last issue on your subscription. In the sample above, the last issue number is 25, indicating that the subscription ends with the November-December 1986 issue of *Sextant*.

RESOLUTION, SPEED, AND SILENCE

Superior Graphics and A Pseudo Disk for $495.

That's right, silence! Because when you plug the Interactive Graphics Controller/ Pseudo Disk into your H/Z89 or H/Z19-H8 system you not only get graphics that rival most 16 bit computers, you also get a high speed Pseudo Disk that does the work of another disk drive in your system, only much faster, and without all of that noise!

This upgrade stretches the horizons of your system into the future with High Resolution Graphics, Pseudo Disk Storage, 2 Trackball/ Joystick Interfaces, and 2 Parallel Printer Ports, all for one very competitive price.

Copy your CP/M or HDOS files to the Pseudo Disk and cut execution times as much as 80% over mechanical drives with disk I/O intensive programs. Files are even retained when you cold boot, and HDOS users can sysgen it as the boot device!

Take a good look at these features: • 3 pages of graphics, 640 by 250 pixels each • Mix text and graphics with independent scrolling • A remarkably easy-to-use high level driver that gives ANY language the power of fast graphics • Unmatched drawing speeds result from an advanced design which requires no handshaking or wait states • Use interlace mode and double the screen resolution to 640 by 500 pixels (requires Super19 or Ultra ROM) • Plug in up to 2 trackballs or joysticks for interactive applications (provisions for light pen) • 2 Centronics parallel printer ports with full support available • An alternate character set ROM socket to double the number of characters your screen can display (Script character set available) • Source codes available • European 50Hz compatible • Mounts professionally and easily into your H/Z89 or H/Z19-H8 and no existing features are sacrificed • 90 day limited warranty.

COMPARE	Northwest Digital Graphics-Plus	Cleveland Codonics Imaginator	SigmaSoft and Systems
Normal Pixel Resolution	512 × 250	504 × 247	640 × 250
Interlaced Pixel Resolution	n/a	n/a	640 × 500
Graphics Memory Size	16k	16k	64k/128k*
Number of Graphics Pages	1	1	3
Pseudo Disk Memory Size	n/a	n/a	64k/128k*/256k*
Super19/Ultra ROM Compatible	No	No	Yes
Vertical Graphics Scrolling	No	No	Yes
Type of Interface	Serial	Serial	Parallel
Independent Power Supply	No	No	Yes
Graphics Input Device Ports	n/a	n/a	2
Parallel Printer Ports	1*	n/a	2
Price/Performance Ratio	Good	Better	Best

*Option at additional charge.

Call or write NOW so we can rush our complete information package to you!

SigmaSoft AND SYSTEMS

"Support is the most important feature."

4488 Spring Valley #107, Dallas, TX 75234, (214) 392-1025

Copyright 1984 by SigmaSoft and Systems

The Interactive Graphics Controller is a trademark of SigmaSoft and Systems. H/Z89, H/Z19, and HDOS are trademarks of Heath Corp., Benton Harbor, MI. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Pacific Grove, CA. Super19 is a trademark of Extended Technology Systems, Bensalem, PA. Ultra ROM is a trademark of Software Wizardry, St. Charles, MO. Codonics and Imaginator are trademarks of Cleveland Codonics, Inc., Cleveland, OH. Graphics-Plus is a trademark of Northwest Digital Systems, Seattle, WA.

Circle #185 on Reader Service Card

Great Graphics on the '19 and '89

Imaginator and Illustrator team up to bring high-resolution graphics to your screen.

Karen D. Morton and Walter M. Scott, III

Have you ever wanted high-resolution graphics for your H/Z89 or H19?

There are several replacement character-generator read-only memory (ROM) chips available; but they have medium resolution (typically 125 vertical x 160 horizontal pixels) and little software support. Also, it is difficult to print out the graphics image; you need a specially written screen-dump program to do so. An ordinary '89 screen dump simply tells the printer what characters are on the screen; it doesn't go to your substitute ROM to find out what they really look like.

Color graphics boards are also available; but they require the use of an external monitor or television. The resolution of these boards is also medium (usually 256 x 192 pixels). And hardcopy may be difficult to obtain since the screen-dump program must be written for the particular board.

With the graphics system described in this article, you can draw high-resolution graphics (247 by 504 pixels) on your '89's present screen. The hardware portion of this system is an intelligent graphics board called the Imaginator I-100, from Cleveland Codonics. You can get it in kit form for $395, and the assembled version for $445.

The software portion of the system is a program called the Illustrator, from WIzard Software House of Providence, Rhode Island. It costs $89.95 and runs under either CP/M or the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS). (The Illustrator was formerly called Wiz-A-Graph.) A version of the Illustrator is also available for the Z100 under the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS). No additional hardware is needed on the Z100.

Putting the Imaginator together with the Illustrator allows you to create, edit, store, and print hardcopies of graphic images. And files created by the Illustrator can be accessed by other programs.

For hardcopy, you require a printer with bit-image graphics capability, such as the Epson RX-80.

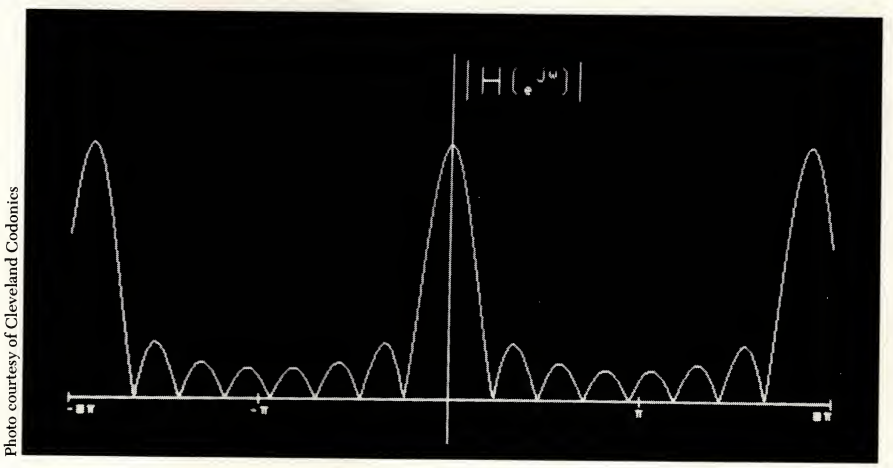


Photo courtesy of Cleveland Codonics

(Graphics-Plus 19, a board similar to the Imaginator, is available from Northwest Digital Systems of Seattle, Washington. It claims slightly higher resolution—250 x 512—and more built-in features than the Imaginator. However, it is nearly twice the price. Another board, with which we're not familiar, is offered by SigmaSoft and Systems of Dallas, Texas. It has 250 x 640 resolution and costs $495.)

The hardware—what it does

The Imaginator board has the following features:

1. It uses the Z80 microprocessor on the '89's (and '19's) terminal logic board to perform graphics processing independent of the computer's central-processing unit (CPU).

2. Graphics commands can be entered directly from the keyboard (with the terminal or computer "off line") or via software. The board can be programmed in any language.

3. Commands entered from software may be either in ordinary ASCII characters or in machine-readable (binary) form.

4. Imaginator operation is transparent. All normal functions of the '19 and '89 are unaffected. The normal Heath display, including Heath graphics, can be combined with the Imaginator's high-resolution display. Each display can be controlled independently, including turning each one on or off.

5. Graphics data can be read directly from random-access memory (RAM) on the Imaginator board. This allows graphics images to be stored, printed, etc.

6. A socket is provided for memory expansion. Up to 16 kilobytes of RAM or ROM can be plugged in and accessed by the board. Custom programs can use this memory for advanced graphics techniques.

7. An optional ROM allows an Imaginator-equipped '19 or '89 to emulate a Tektronix 4010-4014-series graphics terminal. This option can be used with mainframe packages such as PLOT-10.

You can buy the Imaginator as either a completely assembled board, a kit, or a bare board.

Putting it in

Before installing the Imaginator board in an '89 or '19, two chips must be removed from the terminal logic board (TLB) and plugged into the Imaginator. These are U474 (a 74LS166 digital-logic decoder) and U421 (the Z80 microprocessor). Two pre-assembled jumper cables are installed between the Imaginator and the sockets on the TLB vacated by these chips. A power harness, which must be partially assembled, is installed as well. (No soldering is

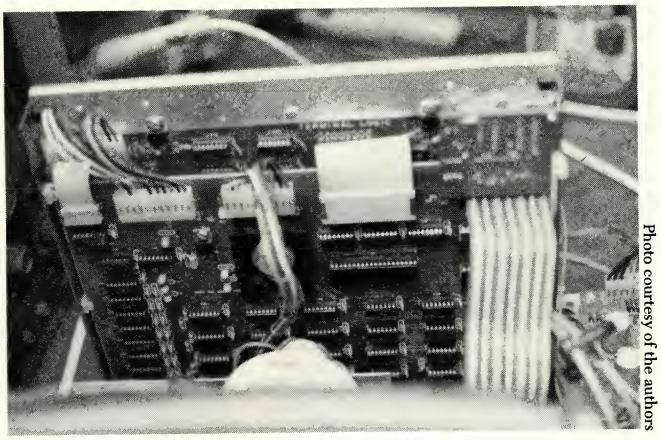


Photo courtesy of the authors

Figure 1. The Imaginator board installed in an H/Z19. It occupies the space that the CPU board would occupy in an H/Z89.

required for these jobs.)

For '19 owners, installation of the completed board is relatively simple. It slides into the slot where the CPU board would go if you had an '89. (See Figure 1.)

Installation into the '89 is more difficult. (It is secured lying flat over the tops of all the other boards inside the '89. See Figure 2.) But the Imaginator manual does a very good job of explaining installation. It is written in the same style as the Heathkit assembly manuals.

However, the manual does fall short in a few areas. Although it briefly mentions a possible handshaking problem, it does not go into detail. The Imaginator is designed for *hardware* handshaking, where a particular communications line is used to signal whether it can accept data or not.

Unfortunately, the TLB and the CPU in an '89 normally communicate by XON/XOFF *software* handshaking. (So when the TLB's communication buffer is full, it sends a control-S—stop output—to the CPU. When the TLB can accept further data, it sends a control-Q—resume output—to the CPU.)

With small amounts of data, and at slow speeds, there should be little problem from the lack of compatible handshaking between the Imaginator and the CPU. The board's buffer should be large enough, or emptied fast enough, to handle the data. But some data may be lost when the CPU sends large amounts of data at high speeds. (The Imaginator causes the terminal to beep if this happens.)

Fortunately, the '89 already contains everything necessary for hardware handshaking. Upon request, Cleveland Codonics will send you detailed information on modifying the operating system (HDOS or CP/M) to accept hardware handshaking. This modification does not affect the normal operation of the computer in any way.

This modification also applies to an H8 computer interfaced to the '19 through an H8-4 serial card. (Cleveland Codonics does not support the H8-5.) However, you must ensure that pins 1 through 8 and pin 20 of the RS232 connectors on the '19 are connected with the corresponding pins on the '8's RS232 connectors. The best way to ensure this is to use the standard Heath cable.

For slow languages such as BASIC, the hardware-handshaking modifications are not required. However, to run the Illustrator on an H8, the pin connections must be made.

A couple of cautions

Once the board is installed, the manual describes several tests that check to see if the Imaginator is functioning properly. In one test, you set the board's height control. There, the manual asks you to draw a filled rectangle on the screen and then adjust the video display's height control until the rectangle is a perfect square. That's what you should do if you are using the board without the Illustrator.

If you are using the Illustrator, however, the display controls should be adjusted until the rectangle is 5⅞ inches high by 3¼ inches wide. (This yields three vertical pixels per horizontal pixel as the best aspect ratio for a circle, and shows the best circle on printout.)

Also, the manual fails to mention that installation of the Imaginator may silence the terminal's beep at power-up. Thus, the '89 beeps only once, and the '19 does not beep. All other functions of either machine are normal with the Imaginator installed.

Imaginator's commands

The Imaginator uses the following commands (keyboard input is indicated in parentheses):

Enter Graphics Mode (ESC 1 <CR>) enables Imaginator board.

Move to (Mx,y <CR>) moves Imaginator cursor to coordinates x and y.

Point at (Px,y <CR>) prints a pixel at location x,y.

Line to (Lx,y <CR>) draws a line from the current position to a new x,y location.

Set line style (Nz <CR>). The line style, or pattern, is repeated every eight pixels. The pattern of the pixels corresponds to the binary value of "z". Each "1" turns a pixel on; each "0" turns a pixel off. This creates 255 different line styles. So, z=0 draws an invisible line; z=255 draws a solid line; and the numbers in between draw all the other sequences possible (not all of which will look different).

Area to (Ax,y <CR>) fills the rectangle defined by the cursor and x,y (as its diagonal) with the current line style and line type.

Set line type (Iw <CR>). The letter "w" represents an integer from 0 to 5: "0" turns the line on; "1" turns it off; "2" turns on each pixel that was off, and vice versa; "3" reads each pixel in a line and sends an ASCII 0 to the computer if the pixel is off, an ASCII 1 if it is on; "4" is used to change to a secondary line style at a boundary; "5" is similar to "3", except that the line is read eight pixels at a time.

Display toggle (Dv <CR>). The letter "v" represents an integer from 0 to 7. Each of the three binary digits that make up this integer acts as an on/off switch. The most significant enables the Heath display; the middle digit enables the Imaginator display; and the least significant erases the Imaginator display.

These commands, along with other less frequently used commands, are fully explained in the manual. The manual also contains several good example programs.

Unfortunately, the Imaginator itself does not support any commands for generating circles or curves. Without something like the Illustrator, these must be programmed pixel by pixel by the user.

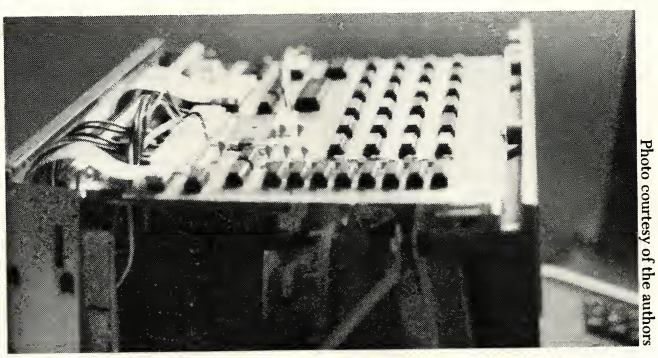


Photo courtesy of the authors

Figure 2. The Imaginator board installed in an H/Z89.

Programming the Imaginator board

Programming the board can be an interesting experience. For example, we recently wrote a program in Microsoft BASIC to plot and display a graph of the frequency response of a loudspeaker. This program combined standard Heath graphics with the Imaginator. The combination created an excellent graph.

There were, however, a few problems.

Placing pixels in specific areas of the screen was difficult. Using the keyboard to enter Imaginator's "point at," "move to," and "line to" commands directly to the board helped a lot. The origin (0,0) of the Imaginator is in the lower left corner of the screen. However, compared to the left margin of the Heath display, the left edge of the Imaginator display is indented to the right.

We have also written an MBASIC program to dump the Imaginator screen to an Epson printer. (See Listing 1.) This routine has some limitations, but it verifies that graphics information is easily obtained from the board.

Although the Imaginator can be programmed in any language, a dedicated software package is required to generate graphic displays easily.

```
10 'IMAGINATOR SCREEN DUMP
20 'prints 240 pixels across & 504 deep
30 DEFINTA-Z
40 OPEN"O",1,"LP:"
45 PRINT#1,STRING$(13,10)
50 PRINTCHR$(27);"1";"15"
60 PRINT#1,CHR$(27);"1";  'set graphics spacing
70 FORX=496 TO 0 STEP-8
75 PRINT#1,TAB(20);
80 PRINT#1,CHR$(27);"K";CHR$(240);CHR$(0);   'printer into graphics mode
90 FORY=240 TO 0 STEP-1
100 PRINT"P";X;Y
110 A$=INPUT$(3):D=VAL("&H"+A$)
120 PRINT#1,CHR$(D); 'print graphics data
130 NEXT
140 PRINT#1,
150 NEXT
160 CLOSE
170 PRINT"D6,EDONE!!!"
180 PRINTCHR$(7):GOTO180
```

Listing 1. A short MBASIC test program to dump the Imaginator screen to an Epson printer.

The Illustrator

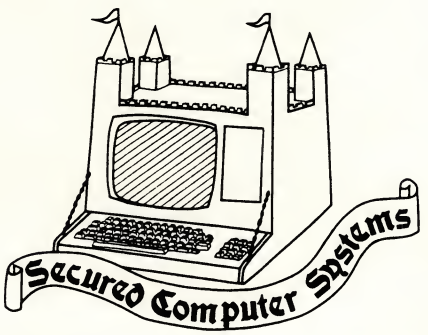
The Illustrator is a software package that makes graphics on the Imaginator easy to draw.

A much, much more expensive ($399) program is available from Cleveland Codonics. This program, called Plotware-z, is available on 8-inch disk only, runs under CP/M, and requires the Tektronix-emulator ROM mentioned above.

The Illustrator will run under either HDOS or CP/M, as noted above. It requires 56K RAM and an H8/19 or '89 with Imaginator installed.

The Illustrator will also run under Z-DOS on an H/Z100—without Imaginator. (The Z-DOS version has some commands the other versions do not have—primarily for dealing with color.) The HDOS and Z-DOS versions of this program are also available from Newline Software of Tiverton, Rhode Island.

The Illustrator is a 103-sector program, written and compiled in C. It comes with a serial printer driver and some sample graph files. (*Note:* The type of printer you will be using must be specified when ordering. The Illustrator will support most graphics printers.)



HEATH/ZENITH 88, 89, 90 PERIPHERALS

16K RAM EXPANSION CARD

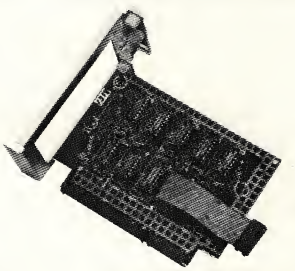
Expand your H/Z 88, 89 RAM Memory to a **FULL 64K** and begin using larger and more powerful programs with our **16K RAM** card.

Fully compatible with: Magnolia Microsystems and CDR CP/M and disk I/O interface cards.

Featuring: Complete installation instructions • Mounting bracket • 90 day warranty

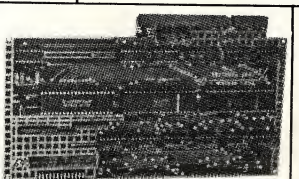
Field reliability record exceeding 3 years

Only $65.00
Shipping & Handling $5.00



2/3 PORT SERIAL CARD — I/O PORT PARALLEL

"... not your typical vanilla-flavored serial and parallel interface..."



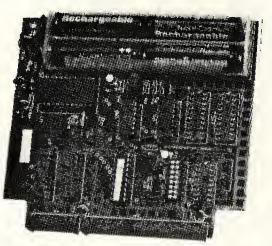
Your H/Z 88, 89, 90 can now directly connect and operate EPSON, IDS, ANADEX, GEMINI, SILVER REED, NEC, SUPER 5, PROWRITER, OKIDATA, and many more line printers using CENTRONICS style parallel interface with our **2/3rds**, 2 port serial, 3 port parallel interface card. Or you may use all 24 digital lines in various configurations of input, output, or bidirectional modes for industrial control or data sampling.

Features:
• 2 Serial Ports Supporting Ring Input, and External Clock • 3 Parallel Ports, 24 Total Digital Input/Output Lines • Fully Compatible with All Models of H/Z 88, 89, 90 using Heath/Zenith CP/M or HDOS • Now Supporting CP/M Version 2.2.04 • Choice of Centronics Line Printer Support Software for the CP/M or HDOS Operating Systems • Reduced Computer Bus Loading and Chip Independent Design

Complete with Installation Instructions, Documentation, 90 Day Warranty, Two Serial Cables and a Parallel Cable Internal to the Computer.

Price $199.00 **Second Operating System Driver $25.00**
Shipping & Handling $10.00

REAL TIME CLOCK



You will be able to perform time and date stamping for point of sales software, and bulletin board software or perform time studies as well as real time data sampling with our **REAL TIME CLOCK**. This peripheral card is a perfect companion to our 2/3rds card for industrial control and data sampling. STOP WATCH time study and alarm demonstration software is included for either the CP/M or HDOS operating systems. You will be able to view the current date and time on screen continuously or simply listen to an audible beep every fifteen minutes and the hour chimed or disable the clock entirely at your option.

Features:
• True I/O Addressing, Not Memory Mapped • User Selectable Address • Rechargeable Battery Backup Using Commonly Available Batteries • Installable on the Left or Right Side of the Computer (Left side operation requires our I/O expansion module.) • Month, Day, Year, Hours, Minutes, Seconds, 1/10's, 1/100's and 1/1000's of Second Accuracy • Interrupt Capability Based on Tenths of Seconds, Seconds, Minutes, Hour, Day, Week or a Specific Date and Time • Choice of CP/M or HDOS Operating System Software Driver and Demonstration Programs

Price $105.00 with Batteries **$89.00 without Batteries**
$ 25.00 Software for Second Operating System
Shipping & Handling $5.00

HDOS is a reg. trademark of the Heath Co. CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research
PRICES ARE LESS SHIPPING AND TAX IF RESIDENT OF CALIFORNIA
MAIL ORDER: 12011 ACLARE ST., CERRITOS, CA 90701 (213) 924-6741
TECHNICAL INFO/HELP: 8575 KNOTT AVE., SUITE D, BUENA PARK, CA 90620 (714) 952-3930

ZENITH data systems SERVICE CENTER

TERMS AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE — VISA AND MASTER CARD GLADLY ACCEPTED

Circle #157 on Reader Service Card

Main Keyboard Commands

Command	Description
F	Speed up cursor fast (+5 pixels/keystroke)
f	Speed up cursor slow (+1 pixel/keystroke)
S	Slow down cursor fast (−5 pixels/keystroke)
s	Slow down cursor slow (−1 pixel/keystroke)
R	Toggle rubber-band mode on/off
r	Reverse cursors
T	Tag area for copy
t	Toggle turtle graphics mode on/off
L/l	Locate to (x,y)
M/m	Change mode (On, Off, Invert, or Complementary)
C	Clear screen
c	Cursor on/off
H	Help (toggle command list)
h	Toggle status list at top of screen
'	Enter alpha mode (normal characters)
"	Enter alpha mode (italics)
' or " plus ^	Print alpha characters vertically toward top of screen
Control-D/d	Exit alpha mode
E	Erase (doesn't reset cursor)
e	Erase (resets cursor)
W	Draw (doesn't reset cursor)
w	Draw (resets cursor)
B	Box fill
b	Draw box
O	Circle (or ellipse) fill
o	Draw circle or ellipse
D	Diamond fill
d	Draw diamond
P	Print tagged area
p	Print whole screen
V	Save tagged area (to disk)
v	Save whole screen (to disk)
G	Restore image (from disk) at (x,y)
g	Restore image (from disk) at (0,0)
Control-R/r	Inverse video (whole screen)
Control-E/e	Exit from Illustrator

Keypad Commands

Cursor controls:

7 Up left	8 Up	9 Up right
4 Left	5 Home*	6 Right
1 Down left	2 Down	3 Down right

*Home brings the + cursor onto the diamond cursor

Other controls:

0 Define circle aspect ratio
. Define line pattern

Table 1. Most of Illustrator's commands are defined by a single keystroke.

What's on the screen

When the Illustrator is run, the first thing that appears on your screen is a menu. Don't worry about trying to memorize the commands; a copy of the menu appears in the documentation. Just remember that an "H" will print the menu on the screen if you get stuck. It takes another "H" to return you to the drawing board. The menu will remain on your screen for a short time—do not type anything until it disappears.

Once the menu disappears, the drawing board comes up on the screen. The cursors (a little diamond and a "+") can be placed in three different modes: turtle, rubber band, or off. The turtle mode is turned on by typing a "t". An "R" turns on the rubber-band mode. To make the cursors invisible, type a "c". (When "invisible," lines are still stored in memory, and they can later be turned on for display.)

In the rubber-band mode, both cursors are used. The main cursor (the diamond) moves, and the second cursor (the "+") remains at the original cursor position. This mode allows you to see what a line looks like before you permanently draw it in place.

The turtle mode uses one cursor. You can draw lines in eight directions. Finally, the cursors can be maneuvered with both the rubber band and turtle modes off. No lines are drawn. (This is useful to move the cursors to a mistake in order to erase it.)

One-key commands allow you to draw certain shapes such as boxes or circles. A "b" draws a box from the diagonal points of the two cursors. A "d" draws a diamond with its center at the cross cursor. (The "radius" is the difference in the x direction between the cross cursor and the diamond cursor.) And an "o" draws a circle.

(Before you can draw a circle, you must enter the aspect ratio—vertical to horizontal pixels. This is done by pressing the "0" on the numeric keypad and then typing in your numbers. The best circle is achieved using "3,1". All other combinations draw ellipses.)

Typing the capitals of these letters causes the figures to be filled with any of the 255 different line patterns mentioned above. The Illustrator allows you to define the primary eight-pixel line pattern by typing in periods (pixel on) and spaces (pixel off).

The numeric keypad on your '89 or '19 controls the direction of movement. Besides using the arrow keys to move vertically and horizontally, you can also use the keypad to move diagonally. For example, the "7" on the keypad causes the main cursor to move to the upper left. The other keys are: 1, lower left; 3, lower right; 9, upper right.

The Illustrator also has three different line modes (on, off, and inverse) which you can set with the "M/m" key. You can also move the cursor with the "L/l" key. The cursor speed can be set from 1 to 65 pixels per keystroke by using the "S/s" (slower) or "F/f" (faster) keys. (See Table 1 for a complete list of Illustrator commands.)

You can also type letters on the screen in four different modes by using three keys: the apostrophe ('), the quote ("), and the SHIFT-6, the caret (^) key. The apostrophe takes you into the alphabetic mode with regular characters; the quote takes you into alpha mode with italic characters. To write vertically up the screen with regular letters, type an apostrophe and a caret. To write vertically in italics, type a quote and a caret.

There is one drawback, however. When typing in the vertical mode, the backspace key will *not* get rid of typos. To solve that problem, a control-D will get you out of alpha mode and back into the graphics mode. Then you can go into regular (horizontal) alpha mode, and retype your goof.

Saving it to disk

The Illustrator can send part or all of the screen to disk or printer. You can also retrieve an image from disk and position it anywhere on the screen. The Illustrator can also copy an image from one part of the screen to any other part—and tip it upside down or give a

mirror image in the process.

Saving a picture to disk or printer takes around five minutes. This is because the computer must process up to 124,488 (247 x 504) pixels of information sent from Imaginator to memory or to the peripheral. In this case, patience is a virtue!

However, the graphics files created by the Illustrator are small; a full screen display typically requires only 20 sectors. The files are read in by the Illustrator much faster than they are written, usually in less than ninety seconds. Illustrator files can also be used by any other programs that support the Imaginator board.

Some bugs?

We ran into a few minor problems in getting a hardcopy of a graphics display prepared by the Illustrator. It is a good idea to save the file to disk before attempting a printout, in case anything happens.

One problem we have had is that the program cuts off the rightmost twenty pixels of the display when making a hardcopy. To avoid this, don't place anything near the extreme right edge of the screen. (Twenty pixels is approximately ⅛ inch.)

Also, after the Illustrator has made one printout, it will inquire if you wish another one. If you answer "yes," the program may hang up; all you can do is reset and reboot. To avoid this problem, answer "no," then select "p" for another printout when the menu appears.

Another problem is in printing information located in the lower-right corner of the display. Sometimes part of this information is apparently left in a buffer. To extract it (and complete your printout), answer "yes" to "another printout." The printer will then complete your picture.

After you have exited from the Illustrator, it leaves the Imaginator display intact. This can be useful. For example, you can exit the Illustrator (perhaps to change disks), then re-enter the program with the picture still in the Imaginator's memory. On the other hand, this can leave the screen looking very cluttered. To eliminate the clutter, use SHIFT-RESET or ESCape z to clear the screen.

The biggest problem of all: the Illustrator's documentation is very poor! The instructions are not easy to follow, and some features were left out. (WIzard Software House states that revised documentation is on the way.)

And so...

The Imaginator board plus the Illustrator is one of the easiest ways to get sophisticated high-resolution graphics for your beloved '89 or '19.

Using the Illustrator, you can also make pictures on your printer. In short, you can find many uses for the graphics you create with the Imaginator.

Ordering Information

Imaginator graphics board; bare board and documentation, $215; kit, $395; assembled and tested, $445.
Plotware-z (CP/M, 8" format), $399.
Cleveland Codonics, Inc.
18001 Englewood
Cleveland, OH 44130
216/243-1198

Illustrator Graphics Design Package (HDOS, CP/M, Z-DOS), $89.95.
WIzard Software House
79 Marshall Street
Providence, RI 02909
401/331-5034

Illustrator Graphics Design Package (HDOS, Z-DOS), $89.95.
Newline Software
P.O. Box 289
Tiverton, RI 02878
401/624-3322

Graphics-Plus 19, assembled and tested, $695.
Northwest Digital Systems
P.O. Box 15288
Seattle, WA 98115
206/524-0014

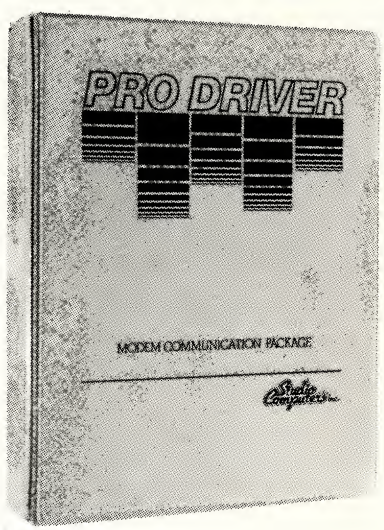
Interactive Graphics Controller/Pseudo Disk, $495.
SigmaSoft and Systems
4488 Spring Valley, #107
Dallas, TX 75234
214/392-1025

When it comes to communications...

Pro Driver Version II, is a professional MS-DOS 2 communications package for Z100, Z150 and IBM PC computers. It allows you to transmit and receive ASCII and Binary files through most any moden. Here are just some of its many features:

Standard Pro Driver II Functions
- Menu-driven request and control options
- Local, manual and automatic terminal modes
- Supports acoustic and autodial modems
- Report Generator for tracking calls Supports
- Xmodem, Compuserve B, and x/on x/off protocols
- 32 user-defineable auto-logon sequences
- Printer Trace for hardcopy reports
- DOS system commands supported
- Selectable baud rates from 15 up to 19,200
- Configurable entry and exit colors, cursor modes and other video attributes
- On-line help files for quick assistance
- User-defineable modem init sequences
- Accepts up to 40 digit phone numbers
- U.S. Robotics S100 modem support
- VT-52 and VT-100 emulation modes
- System command processing (Req. 256K)
- DOS 2 Sub-directory support
- Detailed documentation of all functions

The Price? Just $49 plus $2 shipping. Specify CPU and DOS version when ordering.



we know what we're talking about.

We're authorized Zenith Data Systems dealers, and carry a variety of related peripherals such as plotters, Bernoulli Boxes, and MPI, Dataproducts (IDS) and Brother printers.

For a free copy of our fully illustrated 1985 catalog, please call, write or use the reader service number.

VISA MasterCard

Studio Computers inc. 999 South Adams Birmingham, MI 48011 Phone (313)-645-5365

Circle #249 on Reader Service Card

HEATH/ZENITH SPOKEN HERE...

ZENITH IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS, Z-150 SERIES

ZF-151-21. One 360K floppy disk drive, 128K RAM, color ready $1752.00
ZF-151-52. As above with two floppy disk drives and 320K RAM $2147.00
ZW-151-52. As above but with 10.6 MEG Winchester Drive and one floppy disk drive $3320.00
ZFA-161-21 Portable. 9" Amber screen, About 33 lbs. All other features same as ZF-151-21 ..... $1883.00
ZFA-161-52 Portable. 9" Amber screen, Two 360K disk drives. All other features same as ZF-151-52 ..... $2280.00

PAYLOAD ENHANCED ZENITH COMPUTERS

Your very best buy in an IBM Compatible. We start with the ZF-151-21 and enhance into a serious computing machine. A Payload exclusive at prices so low you will wonder how we do it.

PE-151-320-W10 Computer. One Winchester 10.5 MEG Drive, One 360K floppy disk drive, 320K RAM, IBM bus with 3 open slots, color ready $2554.00
PE-151-704-W10 Computer. Same as above but with an incredible 704K RAM installed. Still 3 open IBM slots... $2748.00
PE-151-320-W21 Computer. One Winchester 21 MEG (formatted) Drive, One 360K floppy disk drive, 320K RAM, IBM bus with 3 open slots, color ready $3021.00
PE-151-704-W21 Computer. Same as above but with an incredible 704K RAM installed. An unbelievable bargain only from Payload $3215.00

UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR Z-150/160 SERIES COMPUTERS

Memory Kit #150-64-9. Each kit will increase memory by 64K up to 320K. All 150 ns RAM chips, instructions included $26.00
Memory Kit #150-256-18. Includes a ZPAL chip which allows use of 256K RAM chips. Includes 18 pieces 256K 150 ns RAM chips. Kit increases 128K memory to 640K. Over 128K increases to 704K. Unbelievable but true $194.00
Winchester Drive Internal Set-up. Includes drive, controller/interface card, cables and all hardware. With 10.5 MEG (formatted) drive $802.00. With 21.0 MEG (formatted) drive $1239.00
Winchester Drive External Set-up. Includes drive, controller/interface card, power supply and case with fan. With 10.5 MEG (formatted) drive $1049.00. With 21.0 MEG (formatted) drive $1486.00
Z-316 8087 Numeric Co-Processor. Speeds and improves numeric processing. Retail $225.00, Payload price.... $194.00
Second Internal Disk Drive. Includes instructions and all mounting hardware. If you have a Shugart drive (has rotating lever latch) $147.00. If your drive is a Mitsubishi (has flat up/down latch) $175.00

UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR Z-100 SERIES COMPUTERS

Color Graphics Upgrade. All memory chips (16 pieces 150 ns) to update for color. Instructions included. Order Memory Kit #100-64-16 ..... $46.50
Memory Upgrade. All memory chips (9 pieces 150 ns) required to upgrade from 128K to 192K RAM. Installation instructions included. Order Memory Kit #100-64-9 ..... $26.00
UCI Memory Upgrade Card. 72 sockets for eight banks of either 64K or 256K memory chips (Dynamic RAM). Our price for the bare board is $455.00 or purchase with 256K chips installed as follows: 512K for $611.00, 1.0 MEG for $767.00, 1.5 MEG for $923.00, 2.0 MEG for $1079.00.
UCI Z-100 Speed Module. Run at 8.0 MHz. Installs easily with no soldering. Externally switchable. Five replacement chips included $48.00
Z-216 8087 Numeric Co-Processor. Speeds and improves numeric processing. Retail $379.00, Payload price.... $325.00

ZENITH MONITORS

ZVM-136 Long Persistence Color 13"... High resolution $656.00
ZVM-135 Color 13"... High resolution, RGB & Composite $493.00
ZVM-133 Color 13"... High resolution, RGB only... $447.00
CV-2562 Color 25"... High resolution, RGB & Composite $726.00
ZVM-122 Amber 12"... List $170.00, Payload price... $115.00
ZVM-122A Amber Non-Glare 12"... Payload price... $119.00
ZVM-123 Green 12"... List $150.00, Payload price... $108.00
ZVM-123A Green Non-Glare 12"... Payload price... $119.00

UPGRADE ACCESSORIES FOR H/Z-89 COMPUTERS

Magnolia Microsystems Double Density Controller. Soft-sectored disk controller. Supports up to four each 5.25" and 8" disk drives. Complete with cables, installation instructions and CP/M 2.242 ..... $354.00
Magnolia Microsystems 128K RAM Board. Add to your 48K H/Z-89 CPU memory for a total of 176K. Includes CP/M Plus (CP/M 3.0), a $350.00 value, at no additional charge. Payload price $446.00
Magnolia Microsystems Memory Upgrade Card. Installs in your H-89 to increase memory from 48K to 64K. Payload price $68.50
Magnolia Microsystems SASI Bus I/O. Use to connect Winchester disk drives to your H-89. Also has three Serial Ports. Software included. Payload $225.00
Winchester Hard Disk Drive Set-up. Includes Hard Disk Drive, SASI Interface (above), power supply and case with fan, cables, Hard Disk Controller and CP/M software. $1122.00 for 10.5 MEG (formatted) set-up or $1559.00 for 21.0 MEG set-up.
Dual Internal Drive Set-up. Includes two half-height double sided disk drives and all hardware and connectors required to mount inside your H-89. Steel mounting shield/case included.
National JA551-2 Set-up, 48 TPI, 6 MS seek, 320K disks... $333.00
Mitsubishi 4851 Set-up, 48 TPI, 6 MS seek, 320K disks... $389.00
Mitsubishi 4853 Set-up, 96 TPI, 3 MS seek, 640K disks... $389.00

HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM 848-2E	8"	DS, DD, 48 TPI	$395.00
Mitsubishi M2896	8"	DS, DD, 48 TPI	$395.00
National JA551-2	5.25"	DS, DD, 48 TPI	$144.00
Mitsubishi M4851	5.25"	DS, DD, 48 TPI	$172.00
Mitsubishi M4853	5.25"	DS, DD, 96 TPI	$172.00

POWER SUPPLIES AND CASES FOR DISK DRIVES

Rugged steel construction with heavy duty power supplies. Purchase with drives and we will install drives in case.

Single	5.25" unit for Full Height Drive	$ 68.00
Dual	5.25" unit, specify Full or Half Height	$ 92.00
Dual	8" unit with fan, for Half Height Drives	$225.00
Face plate for single drive in dual case		$ 8.00
For Winchester Drive, with fan		$225.00

EIGHT INCH DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

Two Tandon or Mitsubishi (your choice) 8" Half-Height, Double Density, Double Sided Drives in Deluxe Cabinet with Heavy Duty Power Supply and Cooling Fan, 2.4 MEG Storage Total. Plug into H/Z-89 equipped with Magnolia DD Controller or any H/Z-100 computer. Payload $1027.00

RAM CHIP SPECIALS

64K Dynamic RAM, 150 ns ..... $2.91 each
256K Dynamic RAM, 150 ns ..... $8.67 each

Your satisfaction is guaranteed. All hardware carries a 90 day warranty. Prices listed have been discounted for payment with order. VISA and MASTERCARD orders please add 3%. Add $5.00 to all prepaid orders for handling and shipping, we pay the balance. Actual shipping costs billed for net billing orders to approved accounts. Call us, we will be happy to answer your questions. THANK YOU.

VISA

PAYLOAD COMPUTER SERVICES
CHARLES C. PORTER, Proprietor
15006 SUN HARBOR, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77062
PHONE (713) 486-0687

MasterCard

Circle #147 on Reader Service Card

Computerized Card Files—by Jupiter

It's not dBASE II, but it beats file cards by a long shot.

Charles Corbin

Many of us had our first exposure to small computers with the famous number-crunching BASIC program:

```
10 REM Prints C, the sum of A and B
20 A = 5
30 B = 10
40 C = A + B
50 PRINT C
```

And in fact, a lot of computing involves manipulating numbers and outputting numeric answers. However, one of the most powerful applications of computers—from micros to mainframes—is that of keeping track of things.

All of us make lists and keep records—for shopping, priorities, bills to pay, Christmas cards, phone numbers, address books, etc. Many have discovered that the microcomputer provides a powerful tool for record handling. It helps us create records, compare them for similarities and differences, sort them, index them, modify them, add to them, and combine them with other lists to make larger lists.

The "descriptor" which most have come to accept as the computer-age substitute for "record handling" is "data base management." And the program to do that job is a data base management system (DBMS). A lot of good programs have been developed for microcomputer data base management, including dBASE II, Condor, Query!, MDBS II, InfoStar, etc.

Some of them, in fact, are not merely DBMSs. dBASE II, for instance, actually contains a programming language. Using dBASE II commands, one can easily perform the basic tasks of record-making and maintenance by typing instructions, one at a time, at the keyboard. But, as many have discovered, you can also put together sets of instructions, or programs, for dBASE II. For example, complete accounting packages can be created using these programs—all within dBASE II.

However, with that strength comes a cost: it can be hard to learn, as well as expensive. Moreover, many of us don't really need a system as powerful as dBASE II. We mainly need a system that handles sets of records reliably, quickly, and in a "user-friendly" fashion. And ideally it should cost less than $600—a lot less!

If that is the sort of system you are looking for, then Jupiter may be the program you want. And it costs less than $600. At $49.95, it's a lot less!

Jupiter is a specialized DBMS offered by Powerline Systems of Lincroft, New Jersey. It runs on an H/Z89 with a minimum of 48 kilobytes of memory. It also requires two or three 5¼" or 8" floppy-disk drives, or a single hard disk. Jupiter runs under the CP/M operating system (version 2.2 or later) and requires a printer configured as the LST: device.

Jupiter does not, however, run on the H/Z110 or '120; nor on an H8 with the 8080 central-processor unit (CPU). The reason is that Jupiter uses code unique to the '89's Z80 CPU. This makes the program incompatible with the H/Z100's 8085 processor and the H8's 8080 CPU. (An H8 with a Z80 CPU will, however, run Jupiter properly.) A version for the H/Z150 and the IBM Personal Computer is under development, however, and one for the Z100 should follow.

A bit of background

Jupiter's author, John Preusse, describes it as a "high-performance records-management program." It is that, certainly.

I found Jupiter to be professionally written, well documented, user friendly, and apparently bug-free. It creates, sorts, modifies, and reports on a very large (or small) number of records efficiently and quickly. And, almost as a bonus, it generates mailing labels with ease.

A bit of background may help to establish perspective on this review and Jupiter's "pedigree." In December 1982, I purchased a copy of Powerline Systems' COUPON program for my wife. She was immediately "hooked," uses it regularly, and probably even saves some money in using discount coupons at the grocery and drug stores. (Among the shopping community in Northfield, Minnesota, she also achieved local notoriety as the "lady who grocery shops with a box of coupons and a computer printout.")

In helping her learn to use COUPON, I was taken with the program's quality, flexibility, elegance, and sophisticated data base management techniques. It really "works" coupon data—including product name, manufacturer, expiration date, and value. COUPON has speed, clean screen displays, and gives screen or printer outputs sorted on virtually *anything*. I thought a lot about modifying COUPON and using it for maintaining other data bases—basically because it is fast, simple, and useful.

Then came the second National Heath Users' Group Conference, in late summer 1983. Our company, Micro World Publishing, had a booth there. Whom should we meet while setting up our booth but John Preusse, COUPON's author. After we shared pleasantries with John about our fun with COUPON, he demonstrated Jupiter for us. Having experienced the power of COUPON, I was anxious to see what Jupiter could do.

What does it do?

Jupiter's concept is extremely simple. It essentially computerizes the maintenance of a set of file cards. You use it much as you might use a set of standard 3" x 5" cards, with one for each of a number of individuals or companies. You could put different information in different areas of your 3" x 5" card: name and address on the top, say, and comments and transactions on the bottom.

Jupiter handles things in a very similar fashion. Under Jupiter, each of these "computerized file cards" is called a Data Record Card (DRC). A DRC is divided into three sections, called "frames."

The frames can contain the following information fields:

Frame #1:

Key (A title for each card—up to 16 characters)

Last date on which you accessed the card

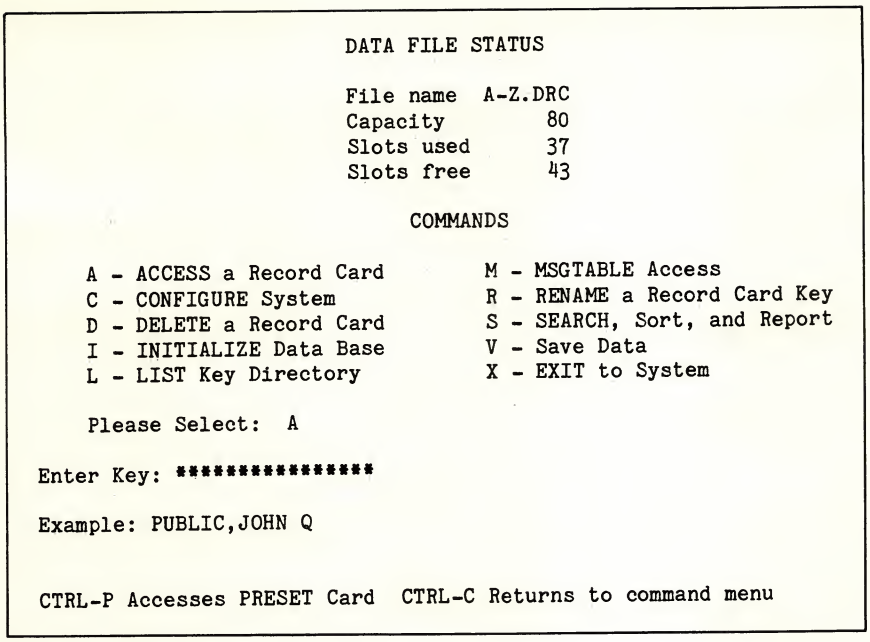

DATA FILE STATUS
File name A-Z.DRC
Capacity 80
Slots used 37
Slots free 43
COMMANDS
A - ACCESS a Record Card
C - CONFIGURE System
D - DELETE a Record Card
I - INITIALIZE Data Base
L - LIST Key Directory
M - MSGTABLE Access
R - RENAME a Record Card Key
S - SEARCH, Sort, and Report
V - Save Data
X - EXIT to System
Please Select: A
Enter Key: **********
Example: PUBLIC,JOHN Q
CTRL-P Accesses PRESET Card CTRL-C Returns to command menu

Figure 1. Jupiter's Main Menu during ACCESS.

A random-number code (more on this later)
Name
First line of the address
Second line of the address
City
State
ZIP code (up to nine digits)
Miscellaneous data or automatic salutation
Area code and telephone number

Frame #2:

This frame contains up to six "messages." These are items of general information chosen by the user. They will be taken from a group of strings you will create and store in the file MSGTABLE.TXT. (They might be things like "registered voter" or "contributor," if you were keeping lists for a local political group, for instance. And although you can have no more than six items in this frame for a given DRC, MSGTABLE will hold as many as 256 choices to select from.)

Frame #3:

Here we can have up to eight lines of "transaction" data. This could be the individual's last eight purchases, for instance, if you were keeping customer files for a small business. Each line can include the date, transaction item (what was purchased), and the amount.

The total of the individual transaction amounts is computed automatically and kept in this frame.

The basic idea is simple, right? And handling these cards, under Jupiter, is just as simple. The main menu shows the commands available at the start of a Jupiter session. (See Figure 1.)

How do you run it?

Looking at Figure 1, most of the command functions seem fairly obvious, but let's just look at them.

A — ACCESS
pulls in a file. After you type A, Jupiter prompts for the title—the Key—of the DRC you want to work with. It then awaits your entry of the first letter, or more, of the Key. If you can only remember the first letter of the Key, the program will show you all the Keys that begin with that letter.

C — CONFIGURE
is normally used only at initial setup and initialization. There you tell the program on which drives your various files will reside.

D — DELETE
does just what it says. It deletes an entire Data Record Card.

I — INITIALIZE
will initialize (i.e., create) a new, empty data base.

L — LIST
will list the Key Directory, one initial letter at a time.

M — MSGTABLE
allows you to edit the message table, MSGTABLE.TXT, the file where you store all the information messages that appear on Frame #2.

R — RENAME
lets you assign a new Key name to a Data Record Card.

S — SEARCH
will search, sort, and report. In this mode, you are able to specify the parameters you want to use to select specific categories of records. (For instance, you can search for and prepare a report on all records for which the city name does NOT CONTAIN "NEW".)

V — SAVE
will write your data to disk. This command should be used now and again during a working session, just in case of a power or computer failure. It is not required at the end of a session, since EXIT does a SAVE automatically.

X — EXIT
will take you to the operating system (CP/M).

With all these commands, only single keys need to be pressed; the carriage return is not required. All are useful and straightforward. After a couple of hours' use, most people will find it unnecessary to refer to the manual.

ACCESS—let's try it

The ACCESS command lets you call up or create a Data Record Card. After issuing an "A" command for ACCESS, you type in the Key, the name of the DRC you want to work on. Then Jupiter will present you with the first frame of the DRC that has that Key name. (Recall that the first frame contains the name, address and phone number, etc.)

The Key normally consists of last name, comma, first name, space, and middle initial. But for similar names, you can change this—as with "Jones1, John A", "Jones2, John A", etc. Jupiter allows up to 16 characters for the Key. But you don't have to use them all. (And if a name is more than 16 characters, that's no problem, either, as we'll see.)

Function keys f2 and f3, respectively, will call up the second and third frames. And f1 will return you to the first frame.

When a new frame is selected, the cursor moves automatically to the first non-filled field (or the Name field if all fields are full). The field where the cursor is located is shown in reverse video.

When you type in any data, the program initially accepts it as is. You can then move the cursor to another field. (LINE FEED takes you to the previous field; RETURN to the next field.)

As soon as you move to another field, the previous field entry is given proper capitalization by Jupiter, according to its own rules. In other words, you may enter a person's name in all upper- or all lowercase or any kind of mix of upper- and lowercase. Jupiter will capitalize the first letter of each of the first name, middle name or initial, and last name. All other letters in the name entry will become lowercase. (But hitting the caret (^) key before a letter makes it whatever you type in. So there's no problem with unusual capitalization.)

In the case of the telephone number, Jupiter will also check whether the area code is three digits with a "1" or "0" in the middle; and whether the correct number of digits has been entered.

When you are working in Frame 2, Jupiter will tell you if you attempt to enter a string ("contributor" or what not) which is not in the MSGTABLE.TXT file. It may just be a typographical error. If not, you then have the opportunity to go back to the main menu, select M, and add the new entry to the MSGTABLE.

After the new string is entered at the bottom of the MSGTABLE, the program will allow you to go back and enter that string onto Frame 2 of the DRC you were working with (or onto any other DRC).

Frame 3 accepts transaction data such as: the date; item; and amount of, for example, a recent dues payment by one of the group members listed in your data base. A running total is maintained for all the dollar amounts listed on Frame 3 of each DRC.

At any point while you are working in the ACCESS mode, HELP notes at the bottom of each screen display explain what to do at that point.

These HELP notes are particularly useful with the function keys. For example, the RED key abandons or sets the DRC aside without making any of the changes you may have keyed in; the WHITE key saves the card, with its changes, to a data file.

And that's all there is to using ACCESS to retrieve a Data Record Card, add to it, and then save it back to a disk file.

As noted, you try to ACCESS a record by entering its Key (or partial Key). If Jupiter doesn't contain the Key yet, you may proceed to create the record. Since Jupiter uses ACCESS both to call up and to create a DRC, you don't have to worry about giving the same Key to two different DRCs. Jupiter will just hand you the first one whether you wanted it or not!

After you type in the Key for a record you're creating, Jupiter will call up the first DRC frame, automatically unscramble the Key, and type the name on the first or "name" data field. When you're creating the DRC, the name entry may be incorrect because of similar names—or incomplete because of the 16-character Key limitation. Then you can—and should—go ahead and correct it, or finish entering the remaining characters of the name.

You can SEARCH, too

Besides ACCESS, the most often used command is the "S" or SEARCH command. It brings up the first of five "search-control" screen displays. Within these, you may key in virtually any search restrictions and criteria you might try to imagine.

Using the search-control parameters to fullest advantage takes some getting used to. A couple of hours of practice, though, and I was amazed at some of the things that can be done. With just a little doing—and no programming, per se—you can very quickly search a very large collection of records. You can pick out all your customers, for example, who are more than 60 days behind in their accounts.

Just how large a collection of records can be handled is one of Jupiter's really fine features.

How many DRCs can Jupiter handle?

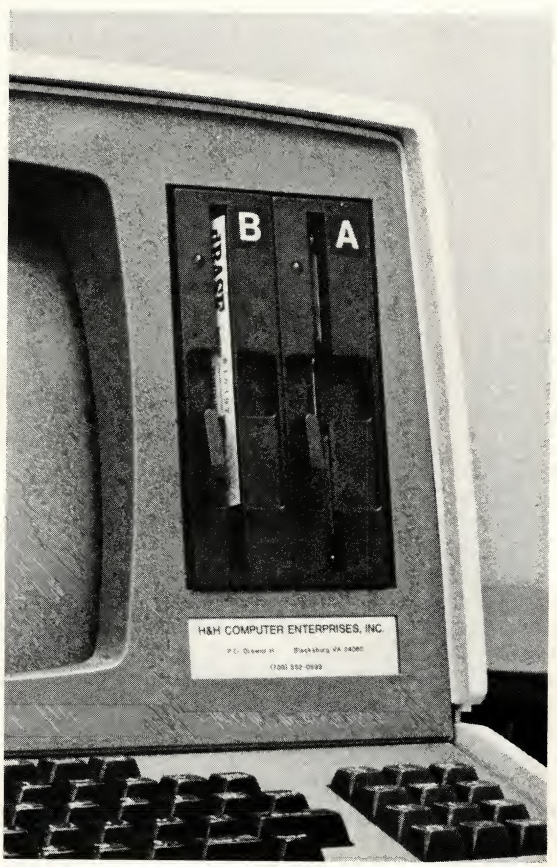
Through the use of data compression techniques, Jupiter is able to pack all the information about an individual or company into a single 128-byte CP/M disk storage "record" plus a short directory entry.

Not all the compression techniques are discussed in the Jupiter manual, but one that is alluded to is the Message Table. All notes that are referenced on Frame 2 of any of the DRCs, plus the State abbreviations from Frame 1, are grouped together in the Message Table. Thus, if any of this information is duplicated among the various DRCs, Jupiter only stores it once, in the Message Table.

According to the Jupiter manual, each DRC with its directory entry requires 142 bytes; so about seven DRCs will fit into one kilobyte of disk storage. A 90K diskette will hold more than 600 DRCs.

In a single data base, Jupiter can create and handle up to 13 files of either 1,300 or 2,500 DRCs each, depending on whether the host computer has 48K or 64K of memory. And Jupiter allows you to split up these files among several disks.

Using 64K memory and disks that can handle at least 2,500 DRCs each, the program can theoretically handle 13 times 2,500, or 32,500 Data Record Cards of information. In fact, says the



INCREASE YOUR IN-CABINET STORAGE CAPACITY

With The Original Storage Multiplier Units

Slip out your 125K byte drive and slip in one of our Disk Storage Multiplier units. Our DSM units will increase your floppy storage by at least four times by using high speed, low power, double sided drives. **Each DSM kit is complete with software, labelled drives (fully checked out), all cabling and hardware, and documentation. Your choice of HDOS or Heath's CP/M software is included** software for the other operating system is only $35 extra. Soft sector only operation requires no software. Our idea has been copied, but no one has copied our quality and customer support.

DSM capacities - multiples of the 125K drive.

	DSM 4000	DSM 8000
Hard Sector with Software	4X $355	8X $385
Soft Sector only	8X $340	16X $370

We pay for shipping in the continental U. S.
External enclosures available.

Group purchase discounts available. Please add 3% or $2.00 minimum for shipping. VA residents please add 4% tax.

H & H COMPUTER ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Drawer H Blacksburg, VA 24060
(703) 552-0599

Circle #126 on Reader Service Card

INTUITIVE LOGIC

LETTERS AND NUMBERS $29.95
8 moving graphic programs to introduce letters, numbers and the computer.

PRESCHOOL CHALLENGE $29.95
9 moving graphic programs to introduce counting and decision making.

LITTLE WIZARDS $29.95
7 multi-skill level programs featuring reading readiness, advanced numbers and visual discrimination.

MOTHER GOOSE $29.95
11 moving graphic Nursery Rhymes, introduces word association and prereading.

ALIEN FACES $29.95
Pure fun program for children and adults, generates over a million Alien Faces by pressing numbers on keypad.

The program packages above are available for HDOS, CP/M, CP/M-85, MBASIC and 48K memory. Little Wizards requires 56K. CP/M-85 versions available with or without color.

ZBASIC GRAPHICS AND GAMES $29.95
64 full color graphics and games, includes magazine cover programs. ZDOS, ZBASIC and color chips required.

SUMMON $29.95
A fancy label making address saver with unlimited capacity. For CP/M, MBASIC with 64K or ZDOS, ZBASIC and 128K.

WILDFLOWER I.D. KIT $59.95
Programs, book and everything you need to know to collect and identify wildflowers and trees east of the Mississippi River. ZDOS, ZBASIC, 192K and color chips required.

CUSTOM GRAPHICS available, business logos and most anything else. Call for details.

We pay shipping in USA. If ordering, please specify format, hard or soft sector and color/no color, make check or money order payable to:

INTUITIVE LOGIC
412 Taylor Street
Rochester, Michigan
48063-4327
(313) 651-3859

Circle #177 on Reader Service Card

File	Size
J.COM	2K
JUPITER0.OVL	29K
JUPITER1.OVL	16K
JUPITER2.OVL	15K
MSGTABLE.TXT	1K
DATE.TXT	1K
A-Z.DRC	Variable

Table 1. The files that make up the Jupiter package, and their sizes. Files A-Z.DRC would be your data files.

manual, the actual limit is around 25,000 cards since, statistically, at least one of the files will fill up earlier than the others.

This is because Jupiter assigns the boundaries of the various files. If, hypothetically, you had only two files, Jupiter would assign the letters A through K to the first, L through Z to the second. In breaking up your data base this way, Jupiter relies on the ordinary statistical likelihood that last names will begin with certain letters. As soon as one of the files is full, no more DRCs can be added to that file. So for all practical purposes, the entire data base is full.

This should prove no problem for most users dealing with randomly distributed last names. Some of you, however, may have a "statistically unlikely" data base. Computer-business lists, for instance, may have a disproportionate number of names beginning with "Micro." If so, you might want to consider a strategy to get around the limitation. (There's also a benefit to Jupiter's method of filing, however, as we'll see in connection with sorting.)

Disk handling

As with any data base management system, Jupiter benefits from large-capacity disks. At the extreme, an '89 with just one 5¼" hard-sectored drive is pretty well precluded from handling a significant number of names, no matter what DBMS you buy.

But with a two-drive system, using 13 90K-capacity hard-sectored diskettes, you can handle up to 13 times 600 or 7,800 DRCs. That's a perfectly respectable number for many small businesses, local organizations, etc. It will, however, require you to swap disks as you input data. Each time you try to ACCESS a DRC which is not on the current disk, Jupiter will prompt you for the swap. Simply inputting your data in more-or-less alphabetical order, however, should make that process relatively painless.

An 8" drive, of course, makes the job easier and increases the possible size of your data base. A single 8", double-sided, double-density disk will hold over 8,000 Data Record Cards. And, since Jupiter allows you to split up your data base among several disks, four of those 8" disks will handle Jupiter's 25,000 DRC limit with disk swapping.

Of course, a single Winchester hard disk will do the job, also, and very efficiently. Even with the lower-capacity dual H/Z37 soft-sectored 5¼" disk drives, more than 4,000 DRCs can be handled without disk-swapping. And the full 25,000 capacity is feasible with swapping of seven or eight disks.

Jupiter does, however, expect to see at least two drives (unless it's on a Winchester). On a 5¼" system, you will probably have Jupiter itself on one drive and your data disk(s) on the other. (See Table 1 for Jupiter's files.) On an 8" system, with a small data base, you can perform most normal operations with just one disk. Jupiter, however, will require a second drive when you restructure your data base to produce a new one. (See "Some other features," below.) Doing that, Jupiter needs the second drive as a "scratch disk."

Documentation

The manual has been well thought out and organized. Consisting of 124 pages contained in a heavy vinyl three-ring binder, it's divided into four major parts—and further subdivided into 19 sections. The appendix contains a list of Jupiter's error messages and a glossary of 52 terms from "Boot, to" to "Working disk." The glossary is a nice touch, often neglected.

At the very beginning of the manual is a single page of text that describes the "Organization of the Manual." More than a table of contents, it explains briefly the layout of the entire manual.

Part 1, the Introduction, gets the new user started. It includes a system overview, in some detail. "Getting Started" includes procedures for setting up a "Working Jupiter Disk." Finally, the author conducts a Jupiter walk-through which takes the user through each of the major operating features.

Part 2 covers more details for preparing a "working disk," configuring the program to your specific disk-drive arrangement, and setting up the Message Table. Finally, some usage hints and final setups are explained.

Part 3 covers data base maintenance in detail. It includes information on the built-in screen editor, on the transaction files, and on procedures for keeping the Data Record Cards up to date. Also described in this part are the recommended procedures for disk backup and for shutting down Jupiter at the end of a session.

Part 4 goes into searching, sorting, and report preparation. Five screen displays are introduced for use in these operations. Using these screen displays and their associated menus, the user learns how to search for specific classes of data cards using relational operators such as

"contains", "starts with", "from string... thru string...", =, > (is greater than), and so on.

Sorting, however, is something some of you may not need to worry about at all. If your main need is for alphabetical order, the job is already done. As you create DRCs, they are automatically stored in their files in last-name alphabetical order.

Part 4 also explains how to establish parameters for generating a report, i.e., establishing what data should be included in the report. An excellent mailing-label printout capability is also available. Its use is included and discussed here as a special "report" configuration.

Very specific report configuration parameters are explained, including: page length (in lines); top margin (in lines); one record per page (yes or no); pause for paper change (yes or no).

Parameters specific to mailing-label printouts are: number of labels across (one to four); vertical separation (in lines); horizontal separation from label to label (in character spaces); horizontal offset to first label (in character spaces).

Illustrations are provided, to make it easy to select the proper parameters.

One very nice feature of the manual is the author's inclusion of a one-paragraph summary at the beginning of each of the 19 sections. Each of the summaries is blocked off and bordered. It explains, briefly and clearly, the content of that section.

Illustrations and examples are used frequently. Explanations are fairly complete and easy to follow.

My first review copy of Jupiter was version 1.0. I was advised that version 1.1 should be ready in four weeks. As promised, the new disk arrived just four weeks later. The changed document pages took another two weeks. A complete replacement page was provided for each of the 33 revised pages. Since I didn't have to do any markups, the changed manual retained its original quality appearance and utility.

Another highlight of the Jupiter manual is its characteristic use of good grammar and spelling. Computerists seem, on the whole, to be notoriously poor spellers and grammarians; so it is especially gratifying to review and use a finished document that is free from the distractions of poor English.

Each page of the manual carries a heading consisting of the section number and title. Printing is done with a letter-quality printer in pica type. The text looks much better than that contained in the garden-variety computer documentation (from Digital Research, say). But typesetting would have provided that final professional touch so often lacking in "micro" documentation. (True, I'm prejudiced in favor of typesetting—so strongly that I got into the business myself!)

Finally, an excellent four-page index is included at the back of the manual. With the index, the table of contents, section summaries, and a logical layout, most users will have little trouble finding any topic or sub-topic they may wish to pursue.

Some other features

Jupiter makes use of most of the H/Z89's special features, including cursor control, reverse video, graphics, and special function keys. (As John Preusse puts it, "...bet you never knew the f1 and f2 key legends mean 'Frame 1' and 'Frame 2'....")

Jupiter automatically creates a "Random Code" for each Data Record Card. The code is a number between 0 and 15. Not strictly random, of course, it is derived from the Key. Its purpose is to permit data base searches to be done in a random manner.

For instance, let's assume you want to make a small "test mailing" to a random sample of your customer list. To do it, you could generate a random list of names of approximately one sixteenth of your total data base by selecting those DRCs with a given Random Code—"2", for instance.

One of the "reports" that can be produced by Jupiter is not a report but is, in fact, a new data base (mentioned above). You create one by first setting restrictions on a search, such as "ZIP

DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

DTC-5150BX Controller Card. $ 295.00
For internal Z-150/160/IBM Winchester

DTC-10-1 S-100 Host Adaptor $ 225.00
For Z-100 external Winchester drives
with SASI/SCSI interface

DTC-510B SASI Controller $ 295.00
Supports one or two Winchester drives

Diskettes

Double sided, double density with hub rings and labels. Hard or soft sector format (specify). $ 16.00 per ten.

Cases

Translucent smoke-color plastic case holds ten diskettes. $3.00 ea. with your purchase of $16.00 or more.

Winchester

For Z-100 series computers
External mounting.
Includes host adapter, controller card, power supply, drive unit, and software for MS-DOS 2.
5 Megabyte system $ 1099.00
Add $200 for 10Mb drive,
$600 for 26Mb drive.

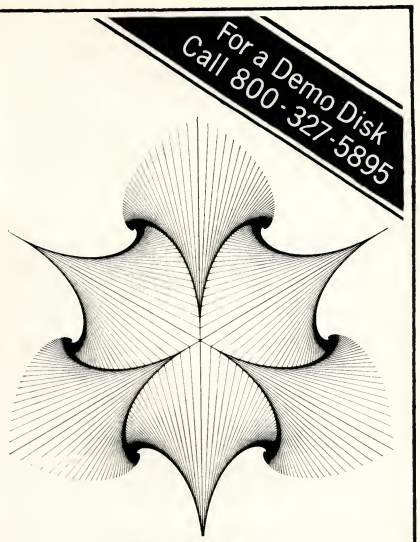
For Z-150 series computers/PC's
Internal half-height mounting.
Includes drive adapter and drive unit.
10 Megabyte system $ 999.00
Add $400 for 26Mb drive.

LARGE CAPACITY DRIVES AVAILABLE
Call for latest pricing and availability of 64Mb to 380Mb Winchester external drives in the 5.25" size.

Payment by Personal or Company check, money order, or COD.
Certify checks over $100. U.S. shipment included in prices.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS 21 Hancock Street
Bedford, MA 01730
(617) 275-6821
6-10 PM and all day Sat.

Circle #131 on Reader Service Card



V-GRAPH
TEKTRONIX 4010
GRAPHIC EMULATOR

V-GRAPH lets your personal computer act like a Tektronix 4010 terminal at a fraction of the cost.

Not just a simple emulator, V-GRAPH can save graphics and text on disk and replay or print it later without reconnecting to the host computer. You can edit the saved graphics for a professional off-line presentation.

V-GRAPH provides an equivalent for every function on the Tektronix, including the cross-hair cursor used for graphic input. V-GRAPH will save time, too. Control and function keys may be programmed to allow single keystrokes for logon, V-GRAPH commmands or host computer instructions.

V-GRAPH supports the highest resolution possible, and is currently available for the IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, Victor 9000 and NEC APC. Requires 64K and MS-DOS. $120

Your link into the world of high-resolution graphics

CompuView
PRODUCTS, INC.

1955 Pauline, Ann Arbor, Mi 48103
(313) 996-1299 • (800) 327-5895

Circle #223 on Reader Service Card

CODES FROM 43000 TO 58000". Then you create a "report" by selecting option JDB—Jupiter Data Base. This then generates a new data base file with the restrictions you imposed in the search.

You can restructure your data base, create subsets, and merge various data bases together If you have one of the more powerful word processors, you can even include your Jupiter report output in form letters.

Every time you run Jupiter, you have the option of creating a "transactions" report. This report summarizes the things you have done to your data base in that session involving an AMOUNT in the transaction frame (the third of a three-frame Data Record Card). Generally, each new transaction will be appended to a transaction (.TRN) file. Jupiter automatically names each .TRN file by assigning it a number in sequence.

Jupiter's usefulness

A dBASE II, Jupiter isn't. But let's face it, many of us prefer to use only the "software horsepower" needed to get the job done. It is not necessary to buy WordStar if your needs can be handled by PIE or TxtPro. With some programs, in fact, the more expensive alternative often proves cumbersome. It's not unlike picking up a sledge hammer to do a tack hammer's job. That extra capability is dead weight when you don't need it.

I look at Jupiter in the same way. If the job that needs doing is to keep a bunch of names and addresses on the computer, Jupiter does it very nicely.

I haven't been able to find any shortage of "sorting" capabilities. It works quickly, with little fuss and no necessity to do any programming.

And, as mentioned earlier, Jupiter comes with a good built-in mailing-label utility. It can generate labels selectively on the basis of your specified search criteria such as ZIP code, city name, or other restrictions.

Since it is written in assembly language, Jupiter is very fast and efficient in memory usage. As mentioned earlier, the author's data compression techniques make for very compact data storage.

Some possible improvements

There are three things that I would like to be able to do with Jupiter that, currently, I can't.

For one, my company has a number of dBASE II files that I would like to convert over to the Jupiter system. I know that dBASE has the ability to output files in a form that can be read by a language like BASIC. For someone familiar with the compression technique used in Jupiter, I would think that it might be a fairly simple matter to write a program that would convert a set of dBASE II records to be compatible with Jupiter—at least for names, addresses, and telephone numbers.

Second, I would like to be able to add comments to the "comments" section of the Data Record Card without first adding those comments to the MSGTABLE.TXT file. Jupiter's author indicates that, were that the case, it is likely that users would tend to fill the message table very quickly—only 256 entries are presently allowed in the table.

That is probably true, but I would not mind trading a few bytes of data storage for that convenience. There are only 256 possibilities; so presumably each "message" or comment requires only a single-byte "pointer" within each Data Record Card. There should be only relatively little extra memory space taken up. It would be worth it to have the increased flexibility of being able to add comments directly to the DRCs. It's a nuisance to go back to the menu and then the "EDIT MSGTABLE" mode and then finally back to the record.

I can even imagine that someone might come up with a "garbage collection" program that would make it easy to go and edit the MSGTABLE. Such a program could let you look at all "new" comments or messages to determine whether they were redundant to existing comments with slightly different wording, such as "CUSTOMER IS A DEADBEAT" versus "THIS CUSTOMER IS A DEADBEAT."

And, finally, it would be very nice to be able to run Jupiter on the H/Z100. This is not possible with version 1.1, although John Preusse has said he intends to come out with a version for the '100.

In conclusion

Powerline Systems has been in the process of reducing Jupiter's price as the newer H/Z110 and '120 (and H/Z150) have come into competition with the '89. Starting at $145, it was reduced to $79.95, and now goes for $49.95. At the original price, many people might have had difficulty justifying the investment. But at the reduced price, just about anyone with the need (or perhaps only the desire) to keep a lot of (or even a few) records would do well to take a close look at Jupiter. It's fast, menu/function-key driven, user-friendly, and truly a "high-performance records-management" program.

Ordering Information

Jupiter, CP/M (specify disk format), $49.95.
COUPON, CP/M (specify disk format), $35.
Powerline Systems
P.O. Box 97
Lincroft, NJ 07738
(201) 747-2063

(Jupiter is also available at many Heath/Zenith Computers and Electronics Centers.)

HUGCON West Takes Off

A choice location and some reassuring words made the first Western Regional HUG Conference a pleasure to attend.

Mark Goodkin

Just a week after attending CHUGCON 84 in Arlington, Virginia, I flew to the West Coast to attend the first Western Regional HUG Conference. It was held on November 10 and 11 at the Disneyland Hotel in Anaheim, California. Several of us from *Sextant* attended.

In all, the event drew 630 people. This number encouraged organizers since it was the first conference HUGgies have held on the West Coast. (In 1982, CHUG's first conference drew a slightly lower number. But that didn't stop it from bringing in 2,000 people two years later. See the article on CHUGCON '84 elsewhere in this issue.)

The good showing at the first western HUG conference came about through hard work. Both Pomona Heath Users' Group and Anaheim HUG (ANAHUG) worked for over a year to prepare for the conference. Herb Freidman, president of Pomona HUG, put in long hours coordinating the effort.

Conference organizers did well in choosing the Disneyland Hotel as its location. Vendors had plenty of room for their exhibits. Carpeting in the exhibit hall relaxed the atmosphere. (At times, I felt like taking off my shoes.) The vendor area was located conveniently near the room where the seminars and panels were held. And the hotel staff was friendly and helpful. One vendor described the service as "person-to-person oriented."

Concern about Z100 support

The Z100 was a focus of debate at the conference. The question was whether the Heath Company and Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) had been giving enough attention to the '100. Charles Floto addressed this issue in his Saturday afternoon talk, "On Current HUG Concerns: Declining User Support from Heath/Zenith." As the title suggests, he felt that ZDS has been giving inadequate attention to the '100.

Charlie pointed out this concern (as well as others) in his editorial in *Sextant* #13, November-December 1984. (The editorial said that he hoped to "spark discussion of user support independent of Heath/Zenith at the Western Regional HUG Conference.")

In his talk, Charlie said that ZDS's inadequate emphasis on the '100 could be seen in the company's failure to keep up with demand for the '100. He said, "For about the last year now, the Z100 series has been backordered. The management simply didn't order enough parts to be able to build enough for the number they subsequently sold."

The reason Zenith didn't build enough '100s, Charlie explained, is that they "did not really appreciate the strength of the Z100 in the marketplace." They built the '150 to compete with the IBM Personal Computer. And in so doing, they diverted much of their resources from the '100. They simply didn't have enough confidence in the '100.

Both Pomona Heath Users' Group and Anaheim HUG (ANAHUG) worked for over a year to prepare for the conference.

But, Charlie added, people kept on buying the '100—"despite the fact that IBM was out there making computers." Clarkson University gave a Z110 to every entering freshman. And the Air Force, Navy, and Marines chose it as their standard personal computer.

He explained that the strong demand for the '100 comes partly from certain advantages the '100 has over the IBM PC. "Some of the people," he said, "were attracted by the fact that you could actually read the letters on the screen; that you could actually find the return key on the keyboard."

HUGgies also heard the other side of the story.

In his Saturday morning talk, William Johnson, president of the Heath Company, emphasized that the '100 plays an important role in Zenith's policy. At present, he said, many companies are building personal computers. But "this business cannot continue to support 100 or 150 different manufacturers. ... In the large business we're in, it's very safe to be compatible with Big Blue." So, Heath and Zenith have developed "a couple of niche markets"—the '100 and '150. That assures them of "being one of those finalists."

But Johnson didn't explain how the '100 could fill its niche market when it's always backordered. On Saturday afternoon, the backorders were explained by Tom Dornback, vice president of ZDS for software engineering. Zenith hadn't underrated the demand for the '100. Rather, he said, the Air Force had underestimated the number of '100s it would buy under the Z100 contract. (Orders from the Air Force and other contract customers have to be given high priority.)

Software for the '100

Besides concern about ZDS's support of the '100, some questions were raised about *software* support for the '100. Someone from the audience asked Charlie why anybody would want to have a '100 when it takes so long to get software for it. For example, he said that some software hadn't come out for the '100 until a year after it came out for the IBM Personal Computer.

Charlie replied that a number of software developers in various companies would like to support the '100 "if there was some *incentive* for them to do so." It really gets down to how much incentive Zenith is willing to offer, he said.

But some others from the audience thought that the slow entry of new software for the '100 didn't matter. They were satisfied with the software available for the '100. One man stood up and said, "We've got Peachtree. We've got all the word processing I need. I've got all the business programs I need. And as a matter of fact, there are more programs than I can afford out there...."

The value of communicating

The question of ZDS support for the '100 may not have been resolved. But what's more important is that, at the conference, HUGgies and Heath/

Zenith officials discussed the concerns of HUGgies on user support from Heath/Zenith—in a friendly atmosphere. The idea that it's important for both sides to communicate was an important theme at the conference.

In fact, it may have been the first time that this idea was presented so formally at a conference. It wasn't the first event where HUGgies raised their concerns to Heath/Zenith officials. But it was the first conference to devote blocks of time specifically to address these concerns. The conference devoted most of Saturday afternoon to this—in Charlie's talk and the panel discussion that followed.

Both HUGgies and Heath/Zenith officials generally felt good about the exchange. At the banquet, Bill Johnson said, "I think it's tremendous that we could meet together, drink together, eat together, talk together, *argue together*, and move this company and our products forward together."

Ray Dick, western regional manager of Heath Company, told me how pleased he was with the well attended panel discussion. He liked "the honest sharing of ideas." Admittedly, after being with the Heath Company for 16 years, he "bristled" upon reading Charlie's editorial. But Dick added, "Then after listening very carefully to what Charlie had to say, and the comments that came out, Charlie had a lot to say. He brought up some very good points."

Charlie said that it went so well that he'd like to see "similar communications and opportunities in other parts of the country at other times of the year."

National HUG's library

Have you thought about writing a program for the national HUG software library? In his Saturday morning talk, Jim Buszkiewicz explained how HUGgies can submit their programs to the library.

You can submit your program into any one of three software sections of the library, he said. These sections are public domain, standard, and royalty software. The main difference between submitting to the standard and royalty software sections is how HUG compensates you for a program.

If HUG accepts a program you wrote for the standard software part of the library, Buszkiewicz said, you will get a one-year extension on your membership in HUG. (Or if you're not a member, you'll become one automatically.) You will get a copy of HUG's released version of your program. "And you get your choice of any Heath or Zenith software product," he said.

If your program is accepted in the library's royalty section, you will usually get 20 percent of the program's selling price. A $20 program will bring you four dollars for every copy sold.

Buszkiewicz recommended submitting to the standard software section. It's "probably a little bit better than the royalty library." He explained that when you've submitted to the royalty section, you must wait until the end of each quarter before being paid.

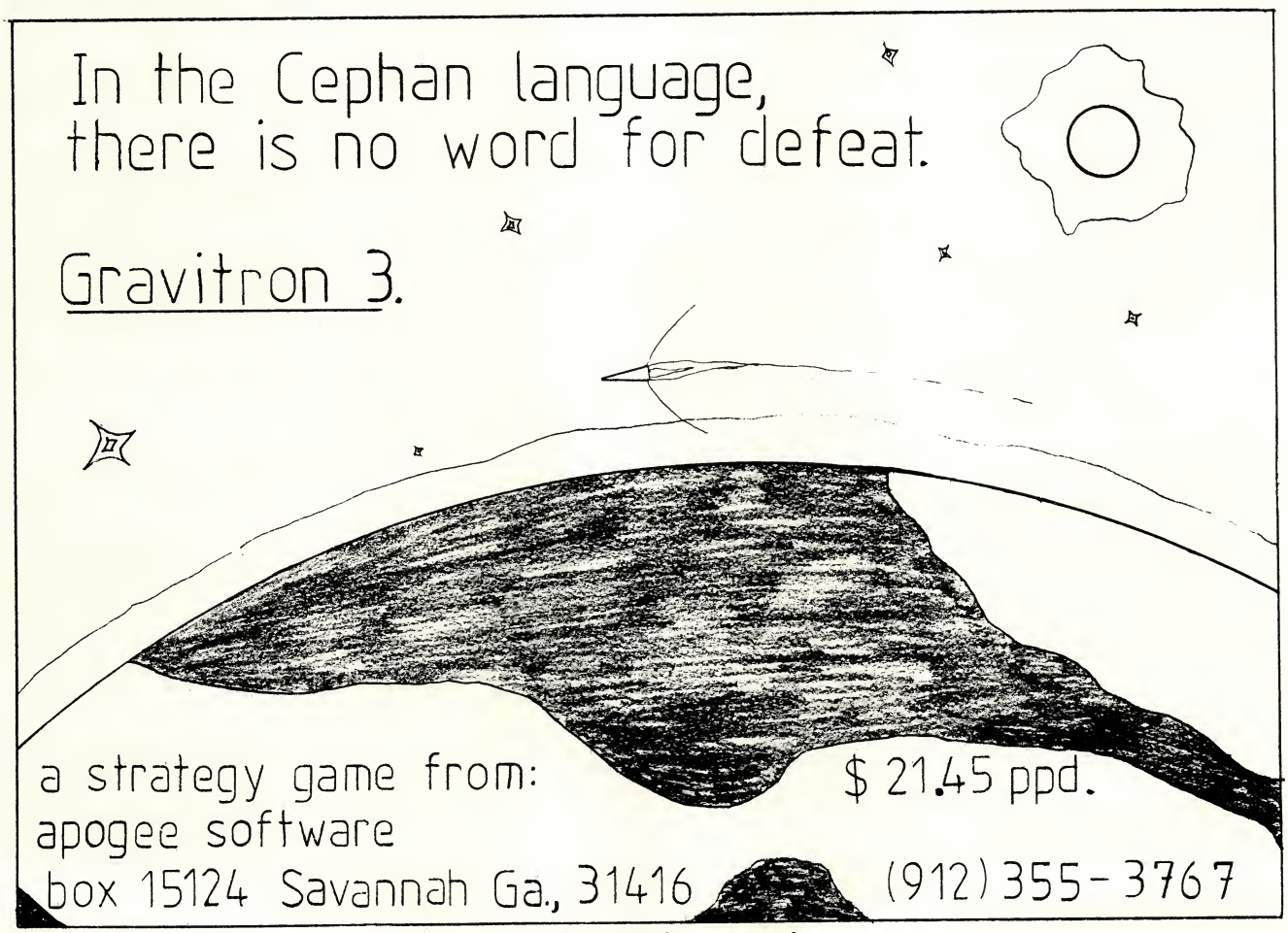
If your program is accepted in the public domain section, HUG will give you a copy of the disk on which your program appears. You'll probably have no problem getting it accepted, he said. A program submitted to the public domain section is simply not checked that much for errors. "We see if it runs to some degree. And if it does, it's placed in the library."

But it's more difficult to get a program accepted into either of the other two sections, he said. He'll carefully check it for such things as adequate documentation and popular demand by HUGgies. He'll also see whether it has any program errors. And he added, "I try my darndest to break it."

What the future holds for Heath/Zenith

On Saturday afternoon, someone asked Tom Dornback why Zenith never announces its plans on future products. One reason, Dornback said, is to not inform their competitors.

Another reason has to do with the way Zenith develops its products. "There are many products," he explained, "that we evaluate and discuss, and design, re-



Circle #231 on Reader Service Card

SEXTANT The Independent Magazine for Users of Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

Yes! I want to start my subscription to *Sextant* right away!

Enter my subscription for:
☐ 12 issues for $29.91 ($34.50 to Canada)
☐ 6 issues (1 year) for $14.97 ($17.25 to Canada; $21.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)

Payment terms:
☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date _____ MC code # _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

We'll start your subscription with Issue #17 (July-August 1985), unless you request otherwise.

S16–S

SEXTANT The Independent Magazine for Users of Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

Yes! I want to start my subscription to *Sextant* right away!

Enter my subscription for:
☐ 12 issues for $29.91 ($34.50 to Canada)
☐ 6 issues (1 year) for $14.97 ($17.25 to Canada; $21.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)

Payment terms:
☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration date _____ MC code # _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

We'll start your subscription with Issue #17 (July-August 1985), unless you request otherwise.

S16–S

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSS/SEXTANT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 13098 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BUSS/SEXTANT
716 E Street S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

Make Your Heath/Zenith System More Complete—Subscribe to *Sextant* Today!

SEXTANT

The Independent Magazine for Users of Heath/Zenith Microcomputers

Whether you use an **H/Z100, H/Z89, Z90, H88, or H8**—you'll find articles in every issue which apply to your system.

Explore **CP/M, HDOS, and Z-DOS** capabilities in *Sextant*. Applications, programs, compatible hardware and software, and the latest developments in the Heath/Zenith community are among the topics you'll find in every issue of *Sextant*.

Regular *Sextant* features include:

- **"How-to" articles** to help you enhance your system. Read how other users have altered their systems to suit their needs—and how you can too.
- **Reviews of products** from Zenith and independent suppliers, which can help answer your questions about hardware and software purchases you're considering.
- Short program listings—including **utility programs and games**—which you can use immediately.
- **Advertising by independent suppliers** who support Heath/Zenith systems. In *Sextant* you'll find many products advertised that you just won't find anywhere else.
- Coverage of community affairs. You'll read about **major events and personalities** in the Heath/Zenith user community, and what effect they could have on you.

You can't afford to miss all the information packed into each issue of *Sextant*. **Your Heath/Zenith system just isn't complete without a *Sextant* subscription!**

Get the information you need to get the most from your system!
Start your subscription today!

Call Toll Free: 800/341-1522 (DATATEL 800™, for orders only, Monday-Friday 8 a.m.–9 p.m., and Saturday 9 a.m.–5 p.m., Eastern Time)

Or mail this coupon to:
Sextant, Dept. S16
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Your satisfaction with *Sextant* is completely guaranteed. If at any time you're not completely satisfied, just let us know and your money will be refunded—even for the issues you've already received.

Send me:

- ☐ **12 issues for $29.91 ($34.50 to Canada)**
- ☐ **6 issues (1 year) for $14.97 ($17.25 to Canada; $21.00 overseas via surface mail, $35.00 via air mail)**
- ☐ Payment enclosed (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)
- ☐ Bill me
- ☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Sextant, Dept. S16, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

design, rebuild, redesign, rebuild, at the company before you see them. And if we announce something early in its development by publicly disclosing it, I can tell you it wouldn't be the same product when it reaches the street."

Despite Zenith's policy of keeping its plans on future products to itself, Dornback shared some "personal predictions." In the next couple of years, he said, software will be more complex. "There seems to be a trend to build everything into one." He added, "the manual will be heavier than the machine in many cases."

Starting The Software Toolworks

I always enjoy hearing how people began their profession or career. On Saturday afternoon, Walt Bilofsky, president of The Software Toolworks, spoke on how he got started in software publishing.

In 1979, Bilofsky bought his first H89 kit. After putting the kit together, he said to himself, "What can I do with it?" At that time, he said, the only operating system for the '89 was the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS).

Since only a small amount of software was around to run on it, he wrote some of his own. To name a few, he put together a modem package, a screen editor, and a C compiler. Reflecting on these programs, he thought, "Gee, maybe some other people would like these programs. I wouldn't mind selling them for 20 or 30 bucks."

So, he sent a product announcement to *Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers*, and went away on a consulting trip. When he returned, he found his mailbox full of checks. "It was then I realized that I was in the software publishing business."

Then in June 1980, he and his friend Jim Gillogly decided to advertise their software in *Byte* magazine. They had to have a name to advertise it under, he explained. "So we decided to call it The Software Toolworks."

HERO Jr.—useful as well as cute

Speaking on Sunday morning was Wayne Wilson, Heathkit's product line manager for general consumer, amateur radio, and weather products. Wilson wanted to clear up one thing: that HERO Jr. isn't just something to entertain the kiddies. It's useful too.

If you wish, you can use HERO Jr. as an alarm clock. Wilson set HERO's alarm for 10:30 a.m. A minute later, HERO said, "Good morning, good morning, good morning. It's 10:30 a.m. Please wake up! Please wake up! (pause) Are you awake?! (pause) Well, I'll let you sleep for ten more minutes. I hope you're not going to be late." He gives you just two more chances to wake up. After that, he shuts off.

Moreover, you can use HERO Jr. to remind you of things like birthdays and business meetings. You can set him to give you the reminder any time—specifying a minute, a day, a year—or even 99 years from now.

On top of that, with his light and motion detectors, he can help guard your home or office. Wilson demonstrated HERO Jr.'s ability to spot motion. HERO first said, "I'm looking for people." Then he began turning. Once he spotted Wilson, he asked in his robot tone, "Are you a human being?" to which Wilson responded yes. Wilson said, "When he's looking at the cat, that's kind of cute."

How good is educational software?

On Sunday afternoon, I attended a panel on computers in education. Most of the panel members were computer teachers and educational computer consultants. A major concern brought out in the discussion was the poor quality of most educational software.

A big reason for this poor quality, one panelist said, is the lack of economic incentive for software companies to come out with higher quality educational software. He said that when those who buy educational software want more copies of the same program, ideally, they should buy them. But usually it doesn't work out that way. Most of the time, they just copy the program.

That explains why software companies have concentrated on more lucrative markets—such as business and government—in which this sort of copying by customers doesn't take place as much.

As far as a solution to improving the quality of educational software, none of the panelists could agree. One of the proposed solutions was directed to HUGgies—that they work with educators to develop better educational software.

Exhibitors

The conference program listed 21 exhibitors. More vendors could have attended had CHUGCON 84 not been held just one week before. Some of the vendors who attended CHUGCON found it inconvenient to attend another HUG conference a week later. (And the Air Force Small Computer Conference was only two weeks before CHUGCON.)

Among the vendors attending the Western Regional HUG Conference was Heath/Zenith Computers and Electronics. They discounted the price on many of their products—the H/Z89, H/Z100, and H/Z150 computers, and a wide selection of printers, software, memory boards, and disk drives.

On display at SigmaSoft and Systems were its graphics board and software for the '89. Clay Montgomery, owner of SigmaSoft, felt optimistic about the future of both the '8 and '89. "A lot of

MPI

GRAPHICS

Our popular *CALLIGRAPHY II* program package is now available for both EPSON and MPI printers. The package of programs makes it easy for you to take advantage of the dot graphics capabilties of your printer. Create custom graphics for letter heads, advertisements, title pages and much more!

The set of programs includes a screen character editor, a graphics-text formatter to print your text files in the type style of your choice, and a starter set of alphabets, pictures and borders. The H89 version requires CP/M and the H100 version operates under CP/M-85. When ordering, please specify printer type, computer, and disk format. Price of package, including complete documentation is 69.00 (Calif. residents add tax).

Expand the disk library of fonts by adding *FONT SET 2 or FONT SET 3* to your collection of type styles. Additional font sets are 19.95.

Write for more information or call our evening customer service number (415) 254-3931 between 7 and 10 pm Pacific time.

SKYCASTLE

Computer Products

P.O. BOX 1412 SAN CARLOS, CA 94070

Circle #218 on Reader Service Card

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR
Version 2.1 for MSDOS/ZDOS
Copyright 1985 by Newline Software

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR is a ZBASIC program designed especially for the H/Z-100 computer. APPOINTMENT CALENDAR will let you create, store, edit, display, and print a calendar of important events and times for appointments, schedules, and special occasions. It directly supports the Epson MX, RX, and FX series of printers, the Heath H-14 and H-25, Diablo 630, and MPI 99/150 printers. Virtually any other dot matrix or letter quality printer is supported by a standard ASCII version of the calendar printout.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR is very easy to setup and use. It is fully menu driven and the program automatically provides default input entries and verifies user inputs to insure correct entry of data. The program is tailored to the Z-100 and takes advantage of the display and keyboard features built-in the Z-100. The function keys are used for command selection, and a command label appears above the function keys in the 25th line to make operation simple and straight-forward.

If you have important dates, birthdays, anniversaries, special events and you want to keep track of them on your computer, then APPOINTMENT CALENDAR is for you.

For Z-100, 128k memory minimum, Z-BASIC **$29.95**

Z-TOUR 1000
Copyright 1984 by John E. Miles
Produced by Newline Software

Z-TOUR 1000 is an auto race 'card game' that simulates 'real life' driving situations. **Z-TOUR 1000** is a computer adaptation of the familiar Mille Borne card game. A full screen color display showing all cards and the playing board in vivid colors, quick speed, and complete implementation of all game rules, including COUP FOURRE and optional game extension make **Z-TOUR 1000** an interesting and fun game for adults and children.

The object of the game is to accumulate 10,000 points during several hands of play. During each hand, you and the computer will each try to travel exactly 700 miles, or exactly 1000 miles in the case of an extension. By drawing cards from the deck, you and the computer will be trying to slow each other down by placing road hazards in the way while you advance to the finish line.

In order to proceed, you must have a green light. If you see a stop sign, you must stop. You must obey the speed limit signs. If you have an accident, you must have your car repaired. If you run out of gas, you must fill your tank. If you have a flat tire, you must install a spare tire. The card deck contains cards for all the hazards, remedies, and mileage. How well you do is based on the luck of the draw and the skill with which you play your hand against the computer.

Z-TOUR 1000 is a challenging, cerebral computer game. If you're tired of the fast-paced video arcade style games that tax your manual dexterity rather than your game playing skills, you'll enjoy **Z-TOUR 1000.**

Requires: H/Z100 computer with color video ram installed, a color monitor, ZDOS or MSDOS, and ZBASIC.

For Color Z-100: **$29.95**

BOXES & SWITCHES
Two Games for the Price of One.

BOXES
Copyright 1985 by Terry Wilk
Produced by Newline Software

BOXES is a pixel graphics game program for the Z-100 with or without the color option. Perhaps you know the game by other names such as "Dots" or "Dot-to-Dot". It is a game of both skill and chance. You can play against another person or the computer. Briefly, the game is composed of a grid of dots. Each player completes a turn by drawing a line between two adjacent dots, with the intent of completing a box or making a move that does not allow your opponent to complete a box on his turn. Whenever you complete a box, it is marked as your's and you get another turn. The object of the game is to create more boxes than your opponent. **BOXES** is designed to be easy to learn and operate for game players of any age.

SWITCHES
Copyright 1985 by Terry Wilk
Produced by Newline Software

SWITCHES is an original pixel graphics puzzle program. The puzzle is composed of different rectangular parts. **SWITCHES** starts off with all parts set to one color called the "original color". The object of **SWITCHES** is to switch all of the puzzle parts from the original color to another color called the "switch color". You do that by selecting one rectangular part to switch to the opposite color. You can switch any part's color any number of times and in any sequence you like. However, the catch and the challenge is that in switching a part's color all adjoining parts will also switch color. The problem is in figuring the sequence of switches to solve the puzzle. You can try to solve the puzzle yourself, or watch the computer try to solve it. The number of puzzles is virtually limitless! This one will really get you thinking.

Program Requirements:

H/Z100 Computer with Z-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0, 128K of memory minimum, one or more disk drives, Color (optional). A Printer is optional for the SWITCH program. Both BOXES and SWITCHES are included.

BOXES & SWITCHES **$29.95**

$TECH
Technical Analysis Program
Copyright 1985 by Newline Software

Ever put your money in the right place at the wrong time? Really frustrating isn't it? How do the "Big" guys do it? Part of their secret is knowing what to buy. The rest is knowing when. What you need is some help in making that critical timing decision.

$TECH is an easy menu-driven program that opens up a broad array of technical analyses to look at several types of investments. Predicting future prices, making commodity decisions, looking at the impact of inflation, making a graph of price moves, are all part of this program. Each routine lets you enter your own data and it does the rest. You have the following choices available to you:

- Cash Flow Analysis
- Regression Analysis
- Exponential Smoothing
- Moving Averages
- Commodities Analysis
- Investment Return After Inflation
- Scattergram Program

Have you ever asked yourself, "Is this really worth it?" Now you have a variety of tools to help answer that question. No more tedious number-crunching. Sit back and do what you always wished you could do—focus on what this all means. In addition, the program comes with complete documentation to explain each routine and how it can be used. So your IRA earns 10% each year? What will it be worth in 20 years after inflation? $TECH will answer that and much more.

What's so unusual about this software? First, it was designed with the user in mind. This little guy is not only friendly, he's also accurate and FAST. Why wait? You don't have to be a computer wiz, just do the following:

- Get a copy of $TECH
- "Boot" up your system
- Start making more money . . .

So why wait? At this price you can afford to make a fast decision!

For Z-100: 128K minimum, MS-DOS, Z-BASIC **$99.00**
For Z-150, IBM-PC: 128K minimum, MS-DOS or PC-DOS **$99.00**
For DEC Rainbow: MS-DOS or CP/M-86/80, MBASIC **$99.00**
For DEC DECmate II or DECmate III: CP/M, MBASIC **$99.00**

$FUND
Fundamental Stock Analysis Program
Copyright 1985 by Newline Software

Are all your stocks "In-The-Money"? Want to know the "Big" guys' secrets? If you aren't satisfied with your selections, you need to look at how other traders make theirs. Some would tell you that "It's all in the timing." That's only half-true. Knowing what to buy is the other half. This program is designed to help you make more money by choosing the right stock.

This easy menu-driven software not only performs a variety of fundamental analyses, it also has complete documentation to explain what all this stuff means! Here is a way to avoid tedious number-crunching and, instead, focus your gray-matter on the bigger issue—Which one is best? Use any source of "balance sheet" data and this program will really do a job for you.

You got a "hot tip" and want to check it out? You provide the program with some raw information and it calculates the following:

Liquidity	Leverage
Current Ratio	Debt Ratio
Liquidity Ratio	Times Interest Earned
Quick ('Acid') Ratio	Long-Term Debt to Assets

Activity

Inventory Turnover	Return on Fixed Assets
Fixed Assets Turnover	Return on Capital
Total Assets Turnover	Equity Ratio
Return on Sales	Net Income to Net Worth
Return on Total Assets	Predicted Share Price
Return on Net Worth	

Wait!! There's much more . . . This program allows you to also compare up to THREE stocks simultaneously. This could mean looking at three possible choices in one stock family or looking at a single stock over three periods of time.

Now you have a way to make all these numbers come into focus to help you make a better decision. Why have you waited so long? Probably because you didn't want to spend hundreds of dollars on software, only to find yourself tied to someone's electronic database. Sometimes that's okay—sometimes not. Here's a way to have a choice in the matter.

For Z-100: 128K minimum, MS-DOS, Z-BASIC **$ 99.00**
For Z-150, IBM-PC: 128K minimum, MS-DOS or PC-DOS **$ 99.00**
For DEC Rainbow: MS-DOS or CP/M-86/80, MBASIC **$ 99.00**
For DEC DECmate II or DECmate III: CP/M, MBASIC **$ 99.00**

VEHICLE FLEET MANAGEMENT
Copyright 1984 by T.R. York Consulting
Produced by Newline Software

VEHICLE FLEET MANAGEMENT is designed to keep track of a fleet of up to 100 vehicles. This Menu Driven group of programs allows you to store information on fuel consumption and will calculate miles per gallon on each fuel purchase as well as vehicle and fleet averages. You can also keep track of purchases for parts, maintenance and insurance. Track vehicle maintenance schedules to insure your vehicles receive proper and timely service and maintenance. **VEHICLE FLEET MANAGEMENT** will produce reports on the computer display or printer to show you the status of each vehicle and total expenses for the entire fleet. Now that the IRS is requiring more accurate records, **VEHICLE FLEET MANAGEMENT** is a necessity for the small business owner with several vehicles. You'll have the data at your fingertips when next year's tax time arrives!

System Features:

- Each vehicle is assigned a Vehicle Number from 1 to 100. You enter initial data for each vehicle including: vehicle number, license number, current mileage, mileage between service, last service mileage, mileage between periodic maintenance and last periodic mileage.
- A Forms Generator prints out forms for the vehicle operator to log fuel, mileage, and expenses. The data is then entered into the program for computer record keeping, calculation and reporting. Data entries can also be corrected in the event of a data entry error.
- Screen displays and printed reports show:

  Fuel data: Record Number, Vehicle Number, Date, Gallons, Price/Gallon, Miles since last fill-up, Miles/Gallon, Cost/Mile, Total Vehicle Cost.

  Other data: Record Number, Vehicle Number, Date, Description of Expense, Cost/Mile, Total Vehicle Cost.

  Summary for the Fleet: Total Miles, Total Gallons of Fuel, Average Miles/Gallon, Average Price/Gallon, Total Fuel Expenses, Total Other Expenses, Total of All Expenses, and Average Cost/Mile.

  Individual vehicle summary displays show projected cost for 20,000 miles for each vehicle.

  Vehicle Status shows: Vehicle Number, License Number, Miles to Next Service, Miles to Next Periodic Maintenance, and Total Cost to Date. A warning message is displayed if a vehicle is overdue for either service or periodic maintenance.

For H/Z-89, H/Z-90: CP/M, MBASIC **$39.95**
For H/Z-100: CP/M-85, MBASIC **$39.95**

NEWLINE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 289
Tiverton, RI 02878

U.S. Checks Only: Shipping: U.S. $3.00, Foreign $10.00 - - C.O.D. $3.00.

Circle #145 on Reader Service Card

people are looking at the support they've got for the '100 and saying, 'I'd just as soon stick with my '89. I'm comfortable with it. And I've got a large software investment in it.'"

Some of the local HUGs had set up a disk-copying center to copy public domain software for a nominal fee. Every time I looked their way, they were busy.

Dinner and door prizes

Evidently, the HUG dinner wasn't the only banquet going on at the hotel on Saturday evening. I found this out the hard way by accidentally walking into a banquet held by a health conference.

When I entered the right banquet, I saw the place crowded with HUGgies. Among those seated at the head table were officials of Heath and Zenith. One of them was Joe Schulte, president of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, which runs the Heathkit stores. Addressing the crowd, he commented on how pleased he was with the conference, and said that he would support another Western Regional HUG Conference.

Bill Johnson then went to the podium. He commended Herb Friedman for an outstanding job and placed a Mickey Mouse cap on Herb's head. After everyone stopped laughing, a red-faced Friedman said, "I don't know how much longer I can wear this—but I appreciate the thought."

Earlier that day, Friedman, sympathizing with those who wouldn't win door prizes, said that after the banquet, some of the attendees "will walk away with a good taste in their mouth, and the rest will leave with just heartburn."

Friedman wasn't quite right. Although I didn't win a prize, I walked away with a good taste in my mouth. The waitress accidently brought us desserts from the other banquet. When she realized what she had done, she apologized and brought over the right dessert. For me, getting an extra dessert made up for going away empty handed.

Bob Ellerton announced the prize winners. When Ellerton first took the podium, he asked Bill Johnson's wife, Pat, to draw the name of the grand prize winner. Ellerton took the name and said, "Okay, the winner is—we'll find out later. Isn't that *mean*?"

Following the custom of past HUG conferences, Ellerton placed the winning ticket next to the grand prize. He would reveal the winner once he had announced the other prize winners. (These other prizes were donated by vendors attending the conference.)

Later, as promised, the grand prize winner was announced—Michael Osborne. Osborne had his choice of either a Z120 or Z151, donated by Veritechnology. With hardly a second thought, he pointed to the '120 with Winchester drive.

Then Johnson stood up and said, "Well, losers, we can't all be winners. But there ought to be at least one other winner." He surprised everyone by announcing that he would draw a name for a $500 gift certificate good for anything in the Heathkit catalogue. The winner ran up to claim his prize. Then he said, "Let's do it again." A $500 gift certificate went to another happy winner. Then someone from the audience shouted, "How about drawing one for an increased line of credit?"

Another HUGCON West?

On Sunday afternoon, Friedman told me that he had received a lot of feedback on the conference. Most of it was good. Many people told him they wanted to see another conference in 1985.

If another conference is held, it will present Friedman and the other local HUGgies a new challenge. We've seen how the attendance at CHUGCON has grown. We might expect another Western Regional HUG Conference to follow a similar trend. If conference organizers decide to put on another conference, their new challenge will be this: to prepare for a greater crowd, while maintaining the high standard seen at the 1984 Western Regional HUG Conference.

Exhibitors at the Western Regional HUG Conference

Autodesk
2658 Bridgeway
Sausolito, CA 93965
415/332–2344

C.D.R. Systems
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92111
619/560–1272

Colorworks
5337 East Bellevue Ave.
Tucson, AZ 85712
602/325–0096

Computer Graphics Center
Suite 65
140 University Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/851–3414

Dysan Corp.
1244 Reamwood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408/734–1624

Heath/Zenith Computers and Electronics
Area local stores

Janus Dysc Co.
1860 Barber Lane
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/943–1600

Kres Engineering
P.O. Box 1268
La Canada, CA 91011
818/957–6322

National Heath Users' Group
Hilltop Road
Saint Joseph, MI 49085
616/982–3463

NewAmerica Technologies
4517 North 61st St.
Omaha, NE 68104
402/558–5702

Newline Software
P.O. Box 289
Tiverton, RI 02878
401/624–3322

Piiceon
2114 Ringwood Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/946–8030

San Diego Scientific
P.O. Box 1266
Chula Vista, CA 92012
619/425–2262

Sextant Publishing Co.
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003
202/544–0900

SigmaSoft & Systems
4488 Spring Valley, #107
Dallas, TX 75234
214/392–1025

The Software Toolworks
15233 Ventura Blvd.
Suite 1118
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818/986–4885

Sunflower Software
13915 Midland Drive
Shawnee, KS 66216
913/631–1333

Templeton Technology
P.O. Box 8767
Fountain Valley, CA 92728–8767
714/775–8300

Thin King Thingies
115–1 Roxanne Court
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415/932–5862

Trionyx Electronics
P.O. Box 5131
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714/830–2092

QUIKDATA INC.

WE'RE NUMBER ONE BECAUSE YOU'RE #1

Quikdata has been in the computer mail order and newsletter business since shortly after the first Heath H8 computer kits were rolling off the assembly line. When this business was started we made a promise to ourselves - our customers were not to be ignored. We didn't want to be your ordinary mail order business. We implemented a unique set of guidelines to operate by in order to give you fast and efficient service at lower than average prices: 1)We don't sell anything we would not use ourselves; 2)Full stock of what we carry means 24 hour shipping in most cases; 3)We stand behind everything we sell; 4)We are available for software and hardware support and consultation; 5)We repair what we sell; 6) We only support one line of computers, the H/Z line - the one we consider the best. Quikdata has been instrumental in introducing lots of hardware and software to the H/Z world and there is more to come. Your confidence in us has made us the major independent supplier of software and hardware for H/Z computer systems, and we take this space to thank you. Sure, we could fill this page with our major account names to try to impress you, but that's not necessary. At Quikdata, no matter who you are, no matter how large or small your account, **WE TREAT YOU AS IF OUR BUSINESS DEPENDS ON YOU - BECAUSE IT DOES!**

YOUR DISK DRIVE NEEDS

Our specialty is disk drives. We carry a full line of disk drives, cabinets, cables and disks.

Tandon **TM100-1** SS ST	$139
Tandon **TM100-2** DS ST	$169
Tandon **TM101-4** DS DT	$249
Tandon **848-2E** 8" DS DD thin	$379
Mitsubishi **M4851** 5" ST thin	$179
Mitsubishi **M4853** 5" DT thin	$189

DUAL 5" CABINET with fan, power supply and cables - $175.
SINGLE 5" CABINET $59 (add $20 for cable).

COMPLETE DUAL 8" SUBSYSTEM for use with H89 with MMS controller, Z100 systems and some other controllers. Ready to plug in and go. Gives a total of 2.5 megs storage - $969. Same, but one drive system - $595.

QUIKSTOR 15 MEG H8/H89 WINCHESTER: Subsystem ready to plug into H8 with WH8-37 controller or H89. Supports HDOS and CP/M software with up to 15 bootable partitions - $995!!
HDOS & CP/M (2.2.03/04) software - $149.

Z150 INTERNAL 16 MEG WINCHESTER - $895 - Complete internal unit for Z150's. 11 meg unit $795. 33 meg unit $1795. 10 meg tape backup system **$695!**

MISCELLANEOUS

ZF151-21 IBM cmptbl 1 drive	$1695
PANASONIC DAISY PRINTER	$629
PANASONIC 120cps PRINTER	$349
MAGNOLIA 77316 DD board	$359
MMS H89 16K upgrade RAM	$ 69
ISOBAR 8 outlets protector	$ 79
425W STANDBY SUPPLY	$429
RS-232 TRANSFER SWITCH	$ 69
ANGEL 64K PRINT BUFFER	$269
SPELLBINDER w/dictionary	$295
THE WORD PLUS spell checker	$125
dBASE II CP/M and ZDOS	$389
dBASE III IBM-PC for Z150's	$495
FRAMEWORK for Z150's	$495

MEMORY CHIPS *FANS *RS-232 LINE MONITORS *VIDEO BLANKERS *KRES 2/4 MHZ MOD *BOOKS ***MUCH MORE**

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG, OR FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ANY OF OUR PRODUCTS.

H-SCOOP

The most complete independent newsletter supporting the H8, H89 and Z100 series of computers. GET THE SCOOP today, and get the most from your computer tomorrow.
RATES: $20 for 12 issue year USA, $27 foreign AIR MAIL

ZENITH data systems

QUIKDATA, INC.

2618 Penn Circle
Sheboygan, WI 53081
(414) 452-4172

VISA and MASTERCARD

Circle #216 on Reader Service Card

YOU'RE IN GOOD COMPANY WITH AN H-1000

Amdahl, Nestles, Bell Labs, Jet Propulsion Laboratories, the U.S. Army and Navy, Allied, Bendix, CDR – these are just a few of the many satisfied H-1000 users. They know that the H-1000 gives them performance and compatibility unmatched by the giants. And many distinguished hobbyists have discovered that the H-1000 is available at a very attractive price – typically half the cost of a new IBM-compatible. Just look at the benefits:

- emulates IBM PC with monochrome board; runs most PC software at 4 times the speed
- 100% H89 compatible; runs your programs twice as fast with NO changes
- on-board memory from 128K to a full megabyte; holds twice the data and programs of any comparable PC!
- built-in Ghost disk for all operating systems; adds an additional RAM disk for instantaneous disk accesses.
- from $995 to upgrade your H89, or $1995 for a complete computer.

A STATE-OF-THE-ART UPGRADE

TMSI has taken the best features of Heath's 8-bit H89 and combined them with the best of the 16-bit PC's to give you the best of both worlds . . . and the ONLY package that builds on your current investment.

The 8-bit side gives you access to the world of low-cost 8-bit software for the CP/M and HDOS operating systems. The H-1000 runs all Heath/Zenith software and hardware for the H89 family without change. And with its 4MHz Z80, expanded memory, and ghost disk, your existing programs perform like never before.

The 16-bit side of the H-1000 features an 8086 running at over 8MHz, offering you the fastest screen response and program execution of any PC compatible on the market today. The standard keyboard and screen emulate an IBM PC with monochrome display; accessory color and graphics boards can extend the emulation even further. The "Ghost disk" is an added bonus; entire disks can be loaded into memory, freeing your "real" drives for another disk. You get instantaneous access to your data that cuts out all that waiting while your computer talks to your disk drive.

FULL SERVICE BACKUP DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

The H-1000 comes fully assembled and tested, with Heath's "we won't let you fail" quality manuals. A full 90-day warranty covers each unit, with an optional service contract available. And we work closely with our customers for special applications assistance. Get the benefits of high-performance computing today! Call or write:

TMSI, Dept. RN
366 Cloverdale
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 994-0784

TMSI

copyright 1984 by TMSI

H-1000 and TMSI are trademarks of Technical Micro Systems, Inc. H89, Z89, Z100 Heath and HDOS are trademarks of Heath/Zenith Corp., Benton Harbor, Michigan. MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Bellevue, Washington. CP/M and CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc., Pacific Grove, California. Super 89 is a trademark of D.G. Electronic Developments Co., of Denison, Texas. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp., of Armonk, New York.

Circle #173 on Reader Service Card

Add an Automatic Brightness Control to Your '89

Your '89 or '19 can adjust itself instantly to any level of ambient light.

Ray Albrektson

It was late afternoon; the usually dim and comfortable corner where I keep my H89 was bathed in the yellowish glow of another tropical sunset. The only problem was—I could barely see the screen!

I went through the afternoon ritual to adjust the brightness. First remove my watch and ring, then open the H89. I carefully snake my hand past the neck of the cathode-ray tube, musing on what a CRT implosion is *really* like. Dodging the high voltage lurking on the left side, my trained fingers find their goal—the video brightness control. "There's *got* to be an easier way," I grumble as I reverse the procedure in order to extricate my hand.

The easier way

Later one evening I observed that, of course, there *was* an easier way; and the designers of my television had discovered it. A small photocell sensed the light level falling on the TV and turned the brightness up and down (within limits, of course) to compensate. Why couldn't I do that with my H89?

Two hours later and $1.88 poorer, I had the prototype installed and working. As on my TV, a tiny photocell now peeped out of the lower left side of the plastic bezel surrounding my '89's screen. (Yes, "bezel." That *is* the name of the front piece through which the screen and disk drive appear.)

When there was a lot of light in the room, the photocell cranked up the screen's brightness so that the characters were just as easy to read as they were in the morning dimness. When evening came, the H89 dimmed itself to a comfortable and soothing intensity.

What if you have one of the newer H/Z89s with the brightness control on the back panel? This is certainly more convenient to adjust than the earlier models. But that easy access can be a danger as well.

I once noticed an '89 in a Heathkit store that seemed to have a game maze permanently burned into the screen. It seems that some inquisitive youngsters had discovered the brightness control, played a few rounds, and left with the brightness on maximum. Result? A permanent reminder of their visit.

With a self-adjusting brightness control, the chance of burning the screen would be reduced to practically zero. The self-adjusting control cannot turn the brightness level higher than the maximum to which you'll set it.

The self-adjusting brightness controller tracks unnoticeably through the day.

How it works

Before embarking on the details of how to install the brightness control, it would be good to understand something of the theory of operation.

The video board receives the video signal from the terminal board in three parts. Two of these are the synchronization signals to control the horizontal and vertical sweep of the electron beam.

The third is the video signal itself. The positive-going pulses on this line (see Figure 1) represent the dots which, when displayed on the CRT, make up the characters and graphics.

The height of each pulse represents brightness. The brightness control on the video board (or on the back panel of newer '89s) is just a potentiometer; its variable resistance scales that brightness to whatever the user prefers.

The goal of our modification is to insert a light-sensitive device into that signal path so that the brightness level will go up when the ambient light level increases, and vice versa.

The circuit I came up with consists of a potentiometer coupled with a phototransistor of the most common variety. The two together make a combination

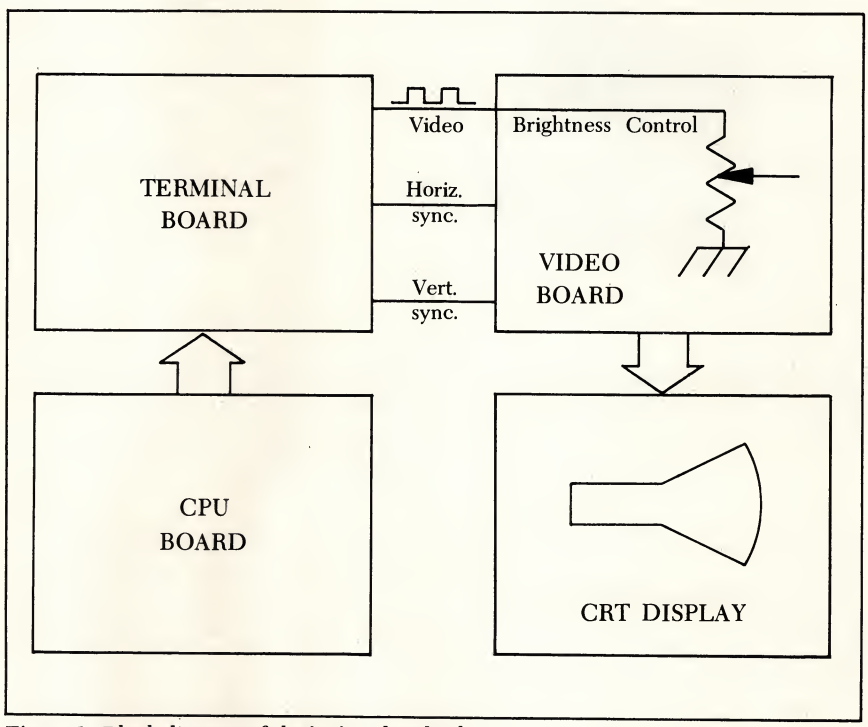


Figure 1. Block diagram of the '89's video display.

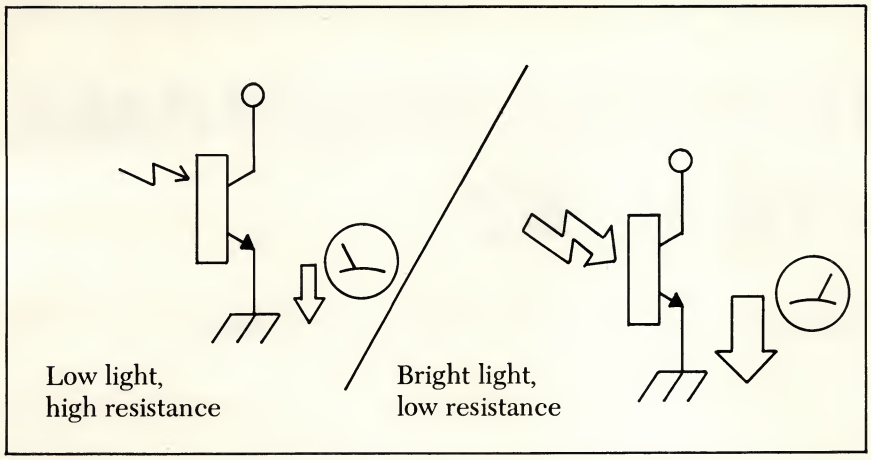


Figure 2. Operation of a photo-transistor. When a light shines on it, resistance decreases, resulting in an increased flow of current.

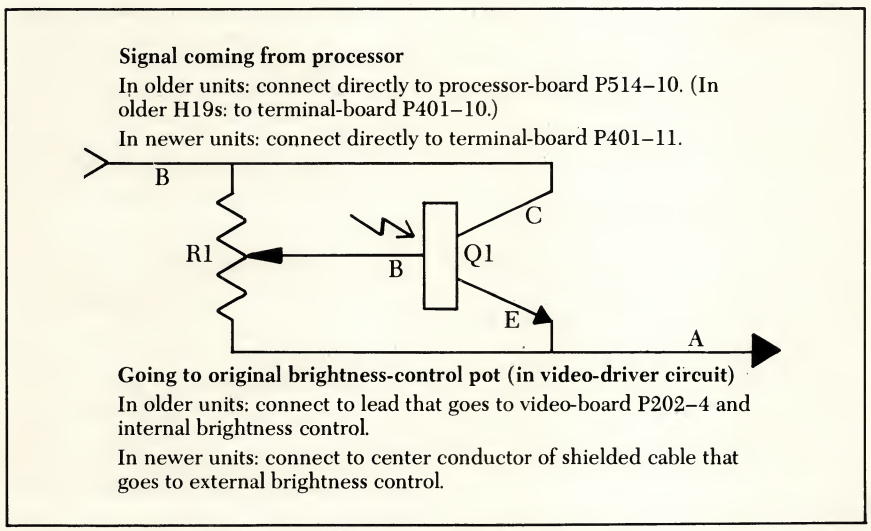

Signal coming from processor
In older units: connect directly to processor-board P514–10. (In older H19s: to terminal-board P401–10.)
In newer units: connect directly to terminal-board P401–11.
B
R1
B
C
Q1
E
A
Going to original brightness-control pot (in video-driver circuit)
In older units: connect to lead that goes to video-board P202–4 and internal brightness control.
In newer units: connect to center conductor of shielded cable that goes to external brightness control.

Figure 3. Schematic diagram of the automatic brightness control.

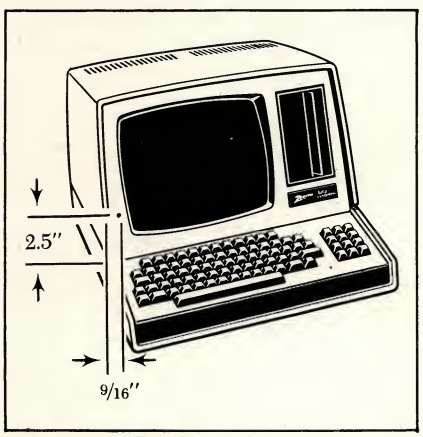


Figure 4. H/Z89, showing author's location of hole to be drilled for photo-transistor in the '89's bezel.

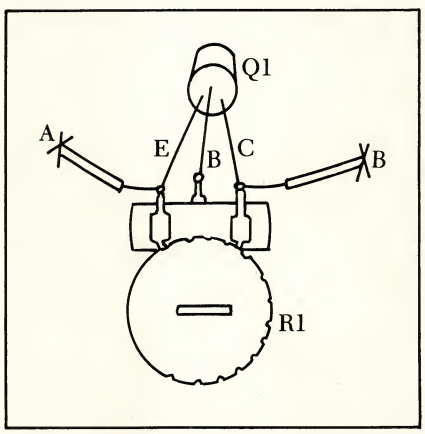


Figure 5. Potentiometer R1 is soldered to photo-transistor Q1 as shown. Lines E, B, and C of the photo-transistor are the emitter, base, and collector, respectively.

that performs just as we wish. (See Figure 2.)

The top of the transistor package is clear plastic. Light shines through it onto the sensitive region of the device. When the emitter and collector of the transistor are hooked up to a voltage source, current can be made to flow just by shining a light on the transistor.

The problem with an ordinary photo-transistor is that it would take an enormous amount of light to control our video signal. We need to make the photo-transistor more sensitive.

The circuit in Figure 3 shows a simple way to make the photo-transistor as sensitive as we need it. Photo-transistors can be turned on by light alone; but they can also be made to conduct by passing a current through their base-emitter junction, just the way regular transistors are turned on. We will use a combination of both.

The potentiometer (R1) is adjusted to turn on the transistor enough so that a low level of screen-brightness is maintained in dim conditions. When added light hits the photo-transistor (Q1), it conducts enough to brighten the screen to an easy viewing level in bright light.

Hooking it up

Making and installing the self-adjusting brightness control requires only a low-wattage soldering iron, a drill (preferably a variable-speed electric drill), and the parts mentioned in Figure 3.

First drill a hole through the bezel of your '89. The hole should be the exact size of the photo-transistor diameter. Use an awl or some similar pointed tool to start the hole and complete it on a slow speed with the drill. (If you have only a high-speed drill, you may want to start with a fine drill; then move up to the correct size.) Avoid heat build-up that can cause the plastic to melt and deform the hole.

After opening the cover and looking inside, I think you'll see that you have to drill the bezel "as it sits." Some of you, though, may be concerned about dust getting near your disk drives; and you might start to think about removing the bezel and drilling it while it sits on your workbench. Unfortunately, taking off the bezel is a major operation—and would leave the CRT completely unsupported. It will be a lot better to work with the '89 as it is, rather than trying to take it apart.

A dash of paranoia won't hurt, though, if you drill the hole where I did. As noted above, I chose a location near the lower left corner of the screen. (See Figure 4.) There, you'll be aiming the drill in the general direction of the CRT. There's ample room, and not much danger your drill could come in contact with the CRT. But there's no point in being sloppy. I prefer *not* to find out what an implosion is really like!

As an alternative to my location, you might consider placing the photo-transistor on the right side. If you don't have an internal drive, you'll have plenty of space. If you have one, you'll have to remove it so you can drill. (And so the drive is kept away from any dust.) Taking it out and putting it back is relatively straightforward, though.

Irrespective of dust, CRTs, etc., some people have a horror of drilling holes in their computers. If you just can't bring yourself to drill in that lovely structural foam, it may be possible to rig a kind of external bracket for holding the photo-cell; but it would probably look worse

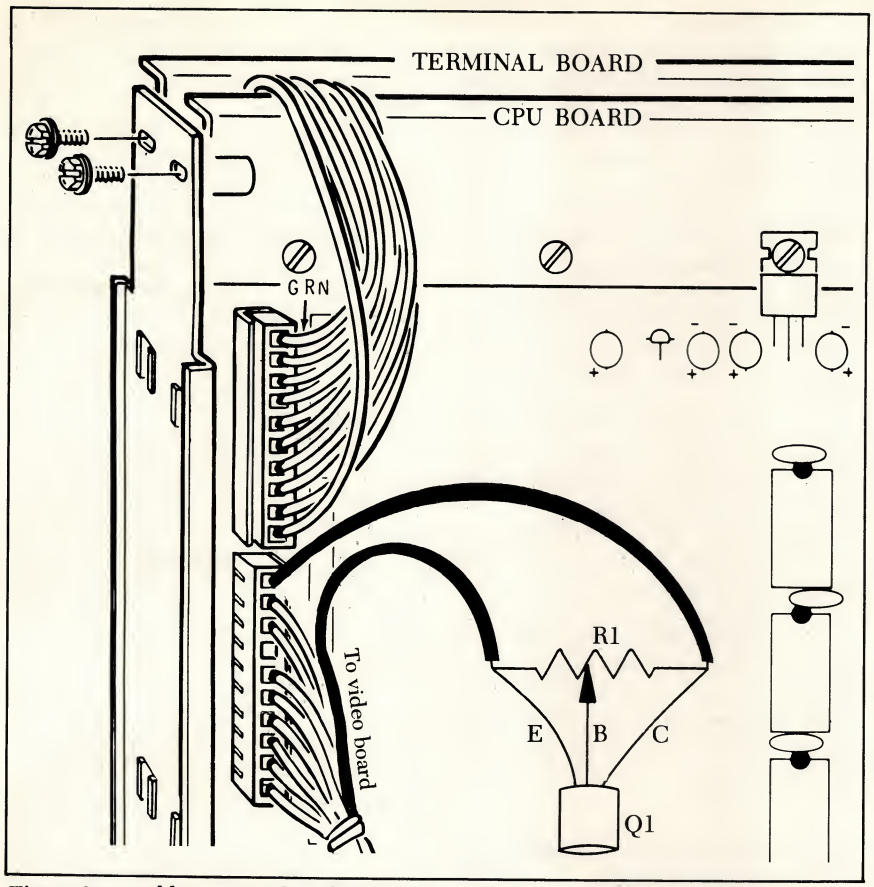


Figure 6a. In older units, splice the Q1-R1 assembly into the yellow video wire as it goes into hole 10 of P514 on the CPU logic circuit board. Be sure that Q1's emitter goes to the video board.

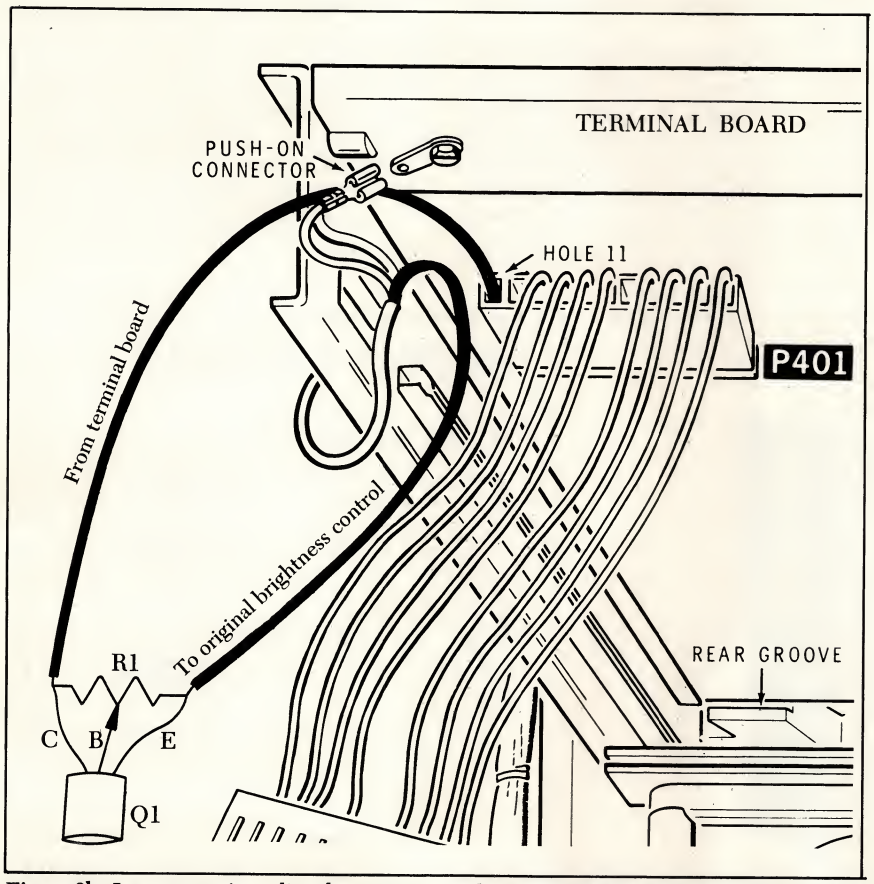


Figure 6b. In newer units, splice the Q1-R1 assembly into the black two-conductor shielded cable that runs around the side or over the top of the terminal logic circuit board.

than a nice neat hole.

Trim the leads of the photo-transistor to a length of about half an inch. Then solder them to the potentiometer as shown in Figure 5.

Attach hook-up wires to each of the two outer legs of the potentiometer (R1). Use suitable lengths to go from the bezel to the place where the automatic control will be spliced into the brightness-control circuit. (See Figures 6a and 6b.)

The photo-transistor circuit is simply spliced in series with the '89's own brightness-control potentiometer. I've put it between the CPU and the original pot. (As is indicated in Figure 3, the collector is on the CPU side; the emitter goes to the original pot.)

Unfortunately, not all '89s *look* alike in this regard. At one time or another, Heath/Zenith has incorporated three different designs for the brightness control.

My '89 (with the control inside the case) seems to be the most primitive. Later, they moved the control to the back panel. The final version of which I'm aware also has a redesigned video board; but the relevant circuitry seems unchanged except for new component numbering.

Fortunately, then, all three versions appear to be electrically identical. The only problem will be finding a convenient location to splice the auto-brightness control into your circuit.

If you have the oldest version, as I do, you can use Figure 6a as a guide. There, you'll see a rough picture of the CPU board. Almost hidden behind it is the terminal board. Two cables plug into the CPU board at the upper-left corner as you're facing it. The lower should be P514.

In P514, the signal from the CPU comes to the yellow wire at the top (hole 10). (The wire coming from hole 10 goes down to P202-4 on the video board in order to connect to the original brightness-control pot there.) You can splice the hook-up wire into this wire. The hook-up wire should preferably be stranded and yellow to match the wire it will be spliced into.

You can, if you wish, cut the yellow wire and splice the auto-brightness control into it. Or, to be neater, you can remove the wire from hole 10 and connect the control directly there, with only one solder connection to the yellow wire. Removing the wire presently in hole 10, the collector of the auto-brightness control should be connected into hole 10; the emitter should be connected to the wire you've just removed.

(If you have an older H/Z19 terminal, you'll want to splice the auto-brightness control into the wire coming out of the terminal board's P401, hole 10.)

Things are equally simple if you have

a newer version '89, with the external control. The best splicing location may require temporarily removing the CPU board, though.

Figure 6b can be used as a guide for the newer versions. It shows just the terminal board, with the CPU board removed from in front of it.

With newer versions, your system should still look much as it does in Figure 6a. Just follow the wires from the top plug over the top of the CPU board. They connect into a plug at the upper left of the terminal board; this should be P401.

The main difference between the older and newer versions is that on the newer versions a black coaxial cable comes up from the external brightness control; it goes around the side or over the top of the terminal board and connects into hole 11 of P401. (From hole 11, circuitry on the back of the board connects to P902-4 on the video-driver board.)

You have to insert the hook-up wire at some point in that shielded cable. Since P401 is hidden behind the CPU board, you might want to take out the CPU board to get clear access to this plug. Then you could solder lead A (the emitter) to the center conductor of the shielded cable; and put lead B (the collector) in hole 11 in place of the center conductor.

Alternatively, you could just cut the cable where it passes over the top or around the side of the terminal board. Then connect B to the side going to the socket and A to the side going to the external control. This is a lot less tidy than the first method. And you would have to reconnect the shield from one side of the cut to the other. (Don't overlook that. It shields the board from interference from signals running on the center conductor.)

Still a third way is to make the insertion down at lug 1 of the original brightness control. (The wiper, lug 2, goes to the video driver; lug 3 goes to ground.) Then you could run the hook-up around the base to the bezel.

Whichever way you choose, be sure that the wire attached to the emitter of Q1 goes to the video-driver circuit. If you got them reversed accidentally, no harm would be done; and you would discover it easily enough on check-out.

Splicing the wires is just a matter of stripping off some insulation and twisting the wires together. Apply solder sparingly to assure a perfect electrical connection. Finish the splice by wrapping it with electrical tape.

Install Q1-R1 from the back of the '89's bezel so that the clear end of the photo-transister just protrudes from the hole. If done properly, it will have a factory-installed appearance. Hold the assembly in place while applying silicone glue to the back side of Q1 and its hole. Continue holding it (or tape it in place) until the glue is set. (Hot-melt glue works just as well and sets in less than a minute.)

Calibration—easier done than said

When the glue is firm, turn on the '89. The process of calibrating the auto-adjusting brightener is mostly a matter of trial and error, and is actually easier to do than to describe. Here is the procedure:

1. Adjust R1 to the limit of its movement—to give the brightest possible display. It might be darker than you like—don't worry about that now. Note that the brightness of the light falling on Q1 should cause the screen brightness to vary slightly. If the screen brightness doesn't change in this way, you may have spliced Q1-R1 into the video circuit backwards. Check that the emitter of Q1 goes to the video board, not to the terminal board.

2. Arrange for the '89 to be in a brightly lit situation, preferably under the identical circumstances in which it will be used. If you get a bright morning light, then make the next adjustment on a bright morning.

3. Adjust the '89's brightness control to the level you find comfortable under these bright conditions of ambient lighting.

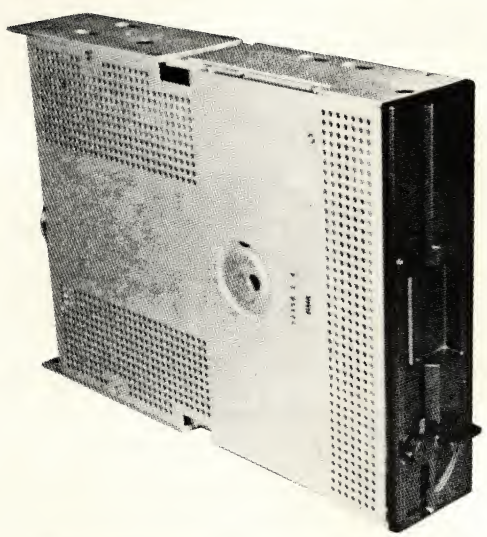
4. Put your finger over Q1 and see if the screen dims to a level appropriate for your dimmest lighting situation.

5. If it doesn't, adjust R1 back a bit to get a dimmer display. Then jump back to step three.

Continue going through steps three through five until you find a combination where the screen is just right under both conditions. At this point you're through.

Close up the '89—and if you have a model with a back-panel brightness control, it wouldn't hurt to immobilize it. Remove the knob and lock the shaft with a dab of nail polish at the point where it emerges from its collar. This may discourage Unauthorized Persons from adjusting the brightness to a screen-burning intensity.

In actual use, I have found that the self-adjusting brightness controller tracks unnoticeably through the day. Once in a while, such as when someone leans over my shoulder to look at the screen, the photo-transistor momentarily dims the screen slightly on an otherwise bright day. On the whole, however, the freedom from wrestling with that interior brightness control twice a day (or more!) has repaid the time and money invested many times over.



SUPER DRIVES!!

8" ½ HEIGHT

SHUGART MOD 810
SSDD, DC MOTOR **269.00**

SHUGART MOD 860
DSDD, DC MOTOR **279.00**

5¼" FULL HEIGHT

MPI MOD 51S
SSDD **98.00**

ALL DRIVES WARRANTEED ONE YEAR

CEC
P.O. BOX 1965
BURLINGAME, CA 94010
(415) 342-4058

Circle #150 on Reader Service Card

H-8 and H/Z-89
"Color Graphics/Sound Summer Special"

Now for a limited time we are offering our color graphics/sound boards for your H-8 or H/Z-89 system at the lowest price ever. Our 1985 Summer Special Sale allows you to choose either the HA-8-3 or HA-89-3 Color Graphics/Sound Board for only $189, our GRAPH-PAC-II Software Support System for only $29, and a joystick for either board for only $10. A $352 package **FOR ONLY $228!** Use the Special Discount Coupon below to order yours today!

35% OFF

HA-89-3

Color graphics and sound effects for your H/Z-89 system supported under HDOS and CP/M. Uses the TMS-9918A Color Video Generator which displays brilliant color graphics output on any video device accepting NTSC signals. Complete documentation included (manual, disk with sample programs & driver routines, schematic, etc.). The standard board includes:

- Eight Analog/Digital Converter Channels
- Sound Generation for Special Effects
- 16-Bits of Parallel I/O
- Three Counter Timer Channels
- Priority Interrupt Controller

(Optional features include VOTRAX voice synthesis, Am95111A Arithmetic Processor, and two 12-Bit Digital/Analog Converters. Please write or call for prices on options.

HA-8-3

Color graphics and sound effects for your H-8 system supported under HDOS and CP/M. Uses the TMS-9918A Color Video Generator which displays brilliant color graphic output on any video device accepting NTSC signals. The programmable sound generator makes a wide variety of sounds. Complete documentation included (manual, disk with sample programs & driver routines, schematic, etc.). The standard board includes:

- Eight Analog/Digital Converter Channels
- Sound Generation for Special Effects
- 16-Bits of Parallel I/O

(An optional feature is the Am9511A Arithmetic Processor. Please write or call for price on this option.)

GRAPH-PAC-II

A software graphics support package for the HA-8-3 and HA-89-3 Color Graphics Boards described above.

Supports calls from:

- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE (requires M-80)
- BASIC-80 (interpreter or compiler; CP/M Only)
- C/80 Ver. 2.0 (requires M80 and L80)
- COBOL-80
- FORTRAN-80
- PASCAL/MT+
- TINY PASCAL

Features:

- Primitives and high level support
- Generates circles, lines, points, characters and bar graphs
- High speed object movement and collision detection
- User definable character fonts

Package includes one of the above-mentioned languages. Additional languages under the same operating system may be purchased for $15.

SUMMER SPECIAL DISCOUNT COUPON

Name: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____ Phone: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Yes! I would like to take advantage of the **"COLOR GRAPHICS/SOUND SUMMER SPECIAL"** as follows:

	LIST PRICE	SALE PRICE
HA-8-3 or HA-89-3 Color Graphics Board (circle one)	~~$279~~	**$189**
GRAPH-PAC-II Software (includes one language) (Include $15 extra for each additional language)	~~39~~	**29**
Joystick	~~14~~	**10**
Subtotal	~~$352~~	**$228**
Add **$5** for domestic shipping		**5**
TOTAL		**$233**

PLEASE SPECIFY: Operating System: _____ Disk Format: _____

GRAPH-PAC-II Language(s) Desired: _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Charge VISA ☐ Charge MASTERCARD

Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery
Offer expires 9/30/85

NEW ORLEANS GENERAL DATA SERVICES

7230 CHADBOURNE DRIVE
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70126
(504) 241-9495

H8, H89 and HDOS are registered trademarks of Heath Corporation, Benton Harbor, Michigan. CP/M and PASCAL/MT+ are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Fortran-80 and COBOL-80 are registered trademarks of Microsoft.

Lindley Systems

RD

CONFIGURABLE MEMORY DISK

Adjustable Size Memory Disk for fast program loading, compilation
Any size from 10K to 512K in 1K increments. Efficiently stores its code in its own disk space.
For any MS-DOS 2 computer. $20.00

Z-UTIL

Z-100 UTILITIES PACKAGE

Includes:
SCREEN - Dot graphics screen dump for Epson, Star, C. Itoh 8510, NEC 8023, Tally, Microline, MPI
RUNPC - IBM-PC emulator allows many programs to run on the Z-100 series computers
TP - Computer-as-a-typewriter program for writing notes, etc.
for Z-DOS versions 1 or 2. $35.00

QDC

QUICK DISK COPY PROGRAM

For Z-100 PC and IBM computers
Ideal for single floppy-drive systems with Winchester disks or for those who would like to make multiple copies of a disk. Reads the entire source diskette into memory (or onto Winchester). Formats, copies, and verifies destination disks in one step. Then allows additional copies to be made without re-reading source diskette. $ 25.00

UPC

GRAPHICS DRIVERS

Print H/Z-19 terminal graphics on your printer, including reverse video
Print files created with Ed-A-Sketch or BASIC. Create your own set of 128 characters. Specify Epson,Star,C.Itoh, Microline,NEC8023. For H/Z-89/90 only.
Specify HDOS or CPM. $25.00

NOTE: All prices quoted in this ad are POSTPAID for USA shipments.

Ribbons

REFILLS & CARTRIDGES

Refills ("Zip-pack")	
#7201 Epson/MPI	$ 3.00
#7202 NEC-8023,CItoh 8510	$ 2.50
#7205 Microline, Gemini	$ 2.50
Cartridges (20 yd. ribbon + case)	
#7203 Epson MX/FX/RX-80	$ 7.50
#7206 Epson MX/FX/RX-100	$ 9.00
#7204 NEC-8023, CItoh 8510	$ 6.00
#7207 Diablo multistrike	$ 4.25

Color ribbons: Call for specifications

star™ micronics·inc

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

We carry the entire Star Micronics line of printers and printer accessories.
Call or write for complete literature.

SG-10 $260.00	SG-15 $425.00
SD-10 $425.00	SD-15 $500.00
SR-10 $600.00	SR-15 $700.00
Powertype letter quality $399.00	

Modems

Anchor Mark XII with power supply. 300/1200 baud, dir. conn.	$ 299.00
Female-to-female RS232 connector for above with Zenith, IBM	$ 20.00
Volksmodem 300 baud dir. conn.	$ 69.00

Buffers

Quadram Microfazer Printer Buffers
Why wait for your printer?

Parallel-to-parallel 8K buffer std. Expandable to 512K buffer	$ 154.00
Serial-to-parallel 8K to 64K	$ 175.00
Expansion 8K (64Kx1) memory	$ 3.95

WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS
21 Hancock Street
Bedford, MA 01730

Telephone: (617) 275-6821; 6-10 PM & all day Sat.
Payment by personal/company check, money order.
U.S. checks, U.S. banks. Certify checks over $100.

Circle #132 on Reader Service Card

SYMON Says: Challenge Your Memory

This adaptation of an electronic game comes in three versions of BASIC.

Edward A. Byrnes

One day, while cleaning the basement, I came across a small multicolored flying saucer. The saucer turned out to be one of the early electronic games. It was a toy that one of my sons had played with when he was five; and it went by the name Simon.

It didn't work any more, so I tossed it into a spare-parts box and continued sweeping up sawdust and putting tools away. While sweeping, I remembered that Simon had been quite a bit of fun; I wondered about a program that might employ some of the fun elements found in Simon.

The result of this wondering is SYMON.BAS, a challenging memory game program which will run on the H8, the H/Z89, and the H/Z100-series computers. A Z-BASIC version (Listing 1) is shown here to run SYMON under the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS). A Microsoft BASIC version (Listing 2) runs under CP/M on the '89 and H8; it also runs on the '100 under CP/M–85. With a few modifications, discussed toward the end of the article, the program will also run under the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS).

For those not familiar with the electronic toy, Simon is a plastic saucer-shaped unit, with large lenses of different colors along the inside of the circumference of the device. Each colored lens is also a momentary contact switch; and there is a small light bulb inside each lens.

A small computery gadget (processor) inside Simon would start the game by briefly and randomly lighting a bulb in one of the plastic lens "buttons." At the same time, a tone with a pitch corresponding to the lit button would be generated. The game player would then press the button that had lit up. Simon would again light the original button and another randomly chosen button.

The game would continue to add a button at each stage. If Simon lit a red-orange-blue sequence, the game player would have to press the red, orange, and blue buttons in the same order as they were generated. If the game player repeated a sequence of 10 or 12 buttons, then the game was won.

SYMON.BAS works in a similar way (except that it is not limited to sequences of 10 or 12). In the Z-BASIC version, colored circles appear on the screen in random sequence and in random locations. The MBASIC version does much the same, but uses various shapes instead of the colored circles. The player must remember the ever-increasing sequence and re-enter the sequence—with the function keys in the Z-BASIC version, and with letters in the MBASIC version. As given in Listings 1 and 2, SYMON's maximum sequence is 49 characters.

At each stage, the sequence of circles or shapes is repeated and another circle or shape is added to the sequence. But the circles and shapes do not appear in the same place on the screen each time they are generated. (This will make much more sense once the game is played a few times.)

Each time a circle or shape appears on the screen, the computer beeps. And upon completion of a re-entered sequence, the computer beeps once for each element of the completed sequence. The beeping of the computer provides interest and adds a bit of anxiety to the game. Fast action is also provided by use of the INPUT$(X) command to read keyboard input instead of requiring the user to hit the carriage return after each letter or sequence.

Generating a 49-character string composed of seven elements

The first task we give the computer is to generate and remember a random sequence. This goal is accomplished by the generation of a 49-character string.

The 49-character string is M$ in the Z-BASIC version. (See lines 300 and 310.) And it's MM$ in the MBASIC version. (See lines 120 and 130.)

The lines referred to consist of two FOR... NEXT... loops, one nested inside the other. Each time a loop is executed, a new random value for the variable B is generated.

Listing 1. The Z-BASIC version of SYMON.BAS. Note that the XORs are specified in lines 450–510. XOR is the default mode for PUT, so these may be omitted from your listing if you wish to save a bit of typing. (See the text for an explanation of XOR's effect.)

```
10 REM ****ZBASIC VERSION****HEADING AND INSTRUCTIONS PROMPT*******************
20 CLS:LOCATE 4,26:COLOR 3,0:PRINT "SYMON...a memory game.":LOCATE 6,28
30 PRINT "Created May 1984":LOCATE 9,21:PRINT "Edward A. Byrnes INTUITIVE LOGIC"
40 LOCATE 13,21:PRINT "Do you want instructions (Y/N)?"
50 ZZ$=INKEY$:IF (ZZ$="Y") OR (ZZ$="y") THEN GOSUB 580:GOTO 70
60 IF (ZZ$="N") OR (ZZ$="n") THEN 100 ELSE 50
70 LOCATE 20,28:PRINT "Do you wish to play (Y/N)?"
80 ZZ$=INKEY$:IF (ZZ$="Y") OR (ZZ$="y") THEN 100
90 IF (ZZ$="N") OR (ZZ$="n") THEN END ELSE 80
100 CLEAR:COLOR 6,0:CLS:N=300
110 REM ******************* ASSIGN FUNCTION KEY VARIABLES *********************
120 KEY 1,"A":KEY 2,"B":KEY 3,"C":KEY 4,"D":KEY 5,"E":KEY 6,"F":KEY 7,"G"
130 REM ************************ DRAW GAME BOARD *******************************
140 LINE(0,0)-(639,170),7,B:LINE(94,190)-(546,215),7,B
150 CIRCLE(128,202),15,1:PAINT(128,202),1,1:COLOR 0,1:LOCATE 23,16:PRINT "F1"
160 CIRCLE(192,202),15,2:PAINT(192,202),2,2:COLOR 0,2:LOCATE 23,24:PRINT "F2"
170 CIRCLE(257,202),15,3:PAINT(257,202),3,3:COLOR 0,3:LOCATE 23,32:PRINT "F3"
180 CIRCLE(321,202),15,4:PAINT(321,202),4,4:COLOR 0,4:LOCATE 23,40:PRINT "F4"
190 CIRCLE(384,202),15,5:PAINT(384,202),5,5:COLOR 0,5:LOCATE 23,48:PRINT "F5"
200 CIRCLE(449,202),15,6:PAINT(449,202),6,6:COLOR 0,6:LOCATE 23,56:PRINT "F6"
210 CIRCLE(512,202),15,7:PAINT(512,202),7,7:COLOR 0,7:LOCATE 23,64:PRINT "F7"
220 COLOR 6,0:O=O+1:IF O>1 THEN 300
230 REM ******************* DIMENSION AND GET CIRCLES **************************
240 DIM A#(37):GET(110,195)-(150,210),A#:DIM B#(37):GET(175,195)-(215,210),B#
250 DIM C#(37):GET(240,195)-(280,210),C#:DIM D#(37):GET(304,195)-(344,210),D#
260 DIM E#(37):GET(367,195)-(407,210),E#:DIM F#(37):GET(432,195)-(472,210),F#
270 DIM G#(37):GET(495,195)-(535,210),G#
280 REM ******************* GENERATE RANDOM SEQUENCE ***************************
290 LOCATE 2,17,0
300 FOR D=0 TO 6:RANDOMIZE VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2)):FOR E=0 TO 6:B=INT(RND*7)
310 M$=M$+CHR$(65+B):NEXT E:NEXT D
```

→

In line 300 of the Z-BASIC version, the random-number generator is "reseeded" by looking at the "seconds" value of the TIME$ statement:

RANDOMIZE VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))

In line 120 of the MBASIC version, RANDOMIZE PEEK(11) reseeds the random-number generator by looking at the value in the tic counter of address location 11.

By reseeding every time the loops are executed, we're ensuring that the values generated are fairly pure random values.

In both versions, the expression

B=INT(RND*7)

provides that the value of B will be any integer from 0 to 6, so that CHR$(65+B) will be anything between CHR$(65) and CHR$(71). CHR$(65) through CHR$(71) are the character-string decimal equivalents of the letters A through G: CHR$(65) equals A, CHR$(66) equals B, etc.

Every time the loops are executed, one new letter is added to M$ (or MM$). This is done by the expression M$=M$+CHR$(65+B) in the Z-BASIC version (line 310); and by MM$=MM$+CHR$(65+B) in the MBASIC version (line 130).

The loops are executed seven times each, so the 7 times 7 loop generates the 49-character string M$ (MM$).

The graphic structure

So the computer has generated a random sequence of 49 characters using seven elements (letters A through G). Now, we have to provide a graphic structure that can be manipulated according to the sequence of letters generated in M$ (MM$). If the first letter in the sequence is "B", for example, we want the computer to follow a certain set of commands; if the first letter is "D", we want the computer to follow another set of commands. We also want to see the results of these commands in graphic form on the screen.

Note: I find video layout sheets to be an invaluable aid for keeping track of the graphics in all programs. For the H8 and H/Z89, video layout sheets are available from PC&J Graphics of Deer Park, New York. For about ten cents a sheet, the sheets are well worth having. [Video layout sheets for the Z100 are available from Teach Tech. For ordering information, see "Supplier Notes," page 104.]

I make my own Z100 video layout sheets using graph paper that is marked in millimeters.

To make your own, divide the paper every five millimeters across the top and every ten millimeters down the side. Extend the side and bottom of the graph paper with cut pieces so that it will be 320 millimeters across the top and 225 millimeters down the side. Then both the horizontal five-millimeter divisions and the vertical ten-millimeter divisions can be numbered by tens. This will give 640 units across the top and 225 units

```
320 REM ****************** PUT CIRCLES RANDOMLY ON BOARD ***********************
330 FOR X=1 TO 100:FOR T=1 TO X
340 RANDOMIZE VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))
350 A=(RND*585)+15:D=(RND*140)+10:GOSUB 360:NEXT T:GOSUB 520:NEXT X
360 IF MID$(M$,T,1)="A" THEN BEEP:GOSUB 450:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 450
370 IF MID$(M$,T,1)="B" THEN BEEP:GOSUB 460:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 460
380 IF MID$(M$,T,1)="C" THEN BEEP:GOSUB 470:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 470
390 IF MID$(M$,T,1)="D" THEN BEEP:GOSUB 480:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 480
400 IF MID$(M$,T,1)="E" THEN BEEP:GOSUB 490:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 490
410 IF MID$(M$,T,1)="F" THEN BEEP:GOSUB 500:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 500
420 IF MID$(M$,T,1)="G" THEN BEEP:GOSUB 510:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 510
430 RETURN
440 COLOR 6,0:LOCATE 1,1:END
450 PUT(A,D),A#,XOR:RETURN
460 PUT(A,D),B#,XOR:RETURN
470 PUT(A,D),C#,XOR:RETURN
480 PUT(A,D),D#,XOR:RETURN
490 PUT(A,D),E#,XOR:RETURN
500 PUT(A,D),F#,XOR:RETURN
510 PUT(A,D),G#,XOR:RETURN
520 REM****************** CHECK FOR CORRECT SEQUENCE ************************
522 TT=TT+1
530 ZZ$=INPUT$(X):IF ZZ$=MID$(M$,1,X) THEN GOSUB 670:GOTO 560
550 IF ZZ$<>MID$(M$,1,X) THEN GOSUB 680 ELSE 530
560 RETURN
570 REM ************************ INSTRUCTIONS ******************************
580 CLS:LOCATE 5,17
590 COLOR 2,0:PRINT "A colored circle will appear briefly on the screen,"
600 LOCATE 6,17:PRINT "press the fuction key that corresponds to its color"
610 LOCATE 7,17:PRINT "...the first circle will appear again and then a "
620 LOCATE 8,17:PRINT "second, press the function key that corresponds to the"
630 LOCATE 9,17:PRINT "first and second colored circle...in sequential order."
640 LOCATE 10,17:PRINT "Continue in this way until you run out of memory."
650 RETURN
660 REM ****************** RING BELL IF SEQUENCE IS CORRECT ********************
670 FOR C=1 TO X:BEEP:FOR S=1 TO 100:NEXT S:NEXT C:FOR C=1 TO 200:NEXT C
672 IF TT=49 THEN GOTO 676
674 RETURN
676 LOCATE 3,20:PRINT "!!!!YOU WON!!!!"
678 LOCATE 5,12:PRINT "YOU REMEMBERED A SEQUENCE OF";X;"
679 LOCATE 7,12:PRINT "DO YOU WANT ANOTHER GAME (Y/N)?":GOTO 690
680 PRINT "YOU REMEMBERED A SEQUENCE OF";X-1;"...TRY AGAIN (Y/N)?"
690 J$=INPUT$(1):IF (J$="Y") OR (J$="y") THEN 100:RETURN
700 IF (J$="N") OR (J$="n") THEN CLS:LOCATE ,,1:FILES:END
710 IF (J$<>"Y") OR (J$<>"N") OR (J$<>"y") OR (J$<>"n") THEN 690
720 RETURN
```

Listing 2. The Microsoft BASIC version of SYMON.BAS, written and tested under MBASIC version 5.22 (created 19 March, 1982) and CP/M 2.2x03. For convenient printing here, the 78 z's in line 760 and the 76 z's in line 790 were broken. These could be typed in to your editor as long lines, or they can be broken in CP/M MBASIC with the LINE FEED.

```
10 REM ****CP/M MBASIC VERSION****H89 EQUATES**********************************
20 CLEAR:Z$=CHR$(27):Y$=CHR$(89):K$=Z$+Y$:X$=CHR$(70):W$=CHR$(71):M$=CHR$(120)
30 N$=CHR$(121):V$=CHR$(75):R$=Z$+V$:CLS$=Z$+"E":PRINT CLS$:N=75:TT=0
40 REM ****************HEADING AND INSTRUCTIONS PROMPT************************
50 PRINT Z$W$;:PRINT Z$M$CHR$(53);:REM (Print reg. characters turn cursor off.)
60 PRINT K$CHR$(34)CHR$(55)"SYMON...a memory game."
70 PRINT K$CHR$(37)CHR$(49)"Edward A. Byrnes  INTUITIVE LOGIC"
80 PRINT K$CHR$(40)CHR$(52)"Do you want instructions (Y/N)?"
90 ZZ$=INPUT$(1):IF (ZZ$="N") OR (ZZ$="n") THEN PRINT CLS$:GOSUB 290:GOTO 110
100 IF (ZZ$="Y") OR (ZZ$="y") THEN GOSUB 800:GOSUB 290 ELSE GOTO 90
110 REM ****************GENERATE RANDOM SEQUENCE******************************
120 FOR D=0 TO 6:RANDOMIZE PEEK(11):FOR E=0 TO 6:B=INT(RND*7)
130 MM$=MM$+(CHR$(65+B)):NEXT E:NEXT D
140 REM ****************DRAW GAME BOARD***************************************
150 GOSUB 290:GOSUB 750
160 FOR X=0 TO 6:A=52:D=(52+5*X):IF X=0 THEN GOSUB 520
170 IF X=1 THEN GOSUB 550
180 IF X=2 THEN GOSUB 580
190 IF X=3 THEN GOSUB 610
200 IF X=4 THEN GOSUB 640
210 IF X=5 THEN GOSUB 670
220 IF X=6 THEN GOSUB 700
230 NEXT X
240 REM ***************PUT SHAPES RANDOMLY ON BOARD*************************
250 FOR X=1 TO 100
260 FOR T=1 TO X:RANDOMIZE PEEK(11):A=34+(15*RND(1)):D=32+(70*RND(1))
270 GOSUB 330:NEXT T:GOSUB 412:NEXT X
280 PRINT Z$W$:PRINT Z$N$CHR$(53):END:REM (Graphics off and end.)
290 PRINT Z$X$:PRINT Z$M$CHR$(53);:RETURN:REM (Graphics on and cursor off.)
300 PRINT Z$W$:PRINT Z$N$CHR$(53);:RETURN:REM (Graphics off and cursor on.)
310 PRINT Z$CHR$(112);:RETURN:REM (Reverse video on.)
320 PRINT Z$CHR$(113);:RETURN:REM (Reverse video off.)
330 IF MID$(MM$,T,1)="A" THEN GOSUB 740:GOSUB 520:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 730
340 IF MID$(MM$,T,1)="B" THEN GOSUB 740:GOSUB 550:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 730
350 IF MID$(MM$,T,1)="C" THEN GOSUB 740:GOSUB 580:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 730
360 IF MID$(MM$,T,1)="D" THEN GOSUB 740:GOSUB 610:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 730
370 IF MID$(MM$,T,1)="E" THEN GOSUB 740:GOSUB 640:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 730
380 IF MID$(MM$,T,1)="F" THEN GOSUB 740:GOSUB 670:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 730
390 IF MID$(MM$,T,1)="G" THEN GOSUB 740:GOSUB 700:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 730
400 RETURN                                                                  →
```

```
410 REM ****************CHECK FOR CORRECT SEQUENCE****************************
412 TT=TT+1
420 ZZ$=INPUT$(X):IF ZZ$=MID$(MM$,1,X) THEN GOSUB 460:GOTO 450
440 IF ZZ$<>MID$(MM$,1,X) THEN GOSUB 480 ELSE 420
450 RETURN
460 FOR C=1 TO X:PRINT CHR$(7);:FOR S=1 TO 50:NEXT S:NEXT C:FOR C=1 TO 200
470 NEXT C
471 IF TT=49 THEN GOTO 475
473 RETURN
475 PRINT K$CHR$(40)CHR$(50)"!!!!YOU WON!!!! YOU REMEMBERED A SEQUENCE OF";X;"!"
477 PRINT K$CHR$(41)CHR$(65)"...PLAY AGAIN (Y/N)?":GOTO 490
480 PRINT K$CHR$(40)CHR$(45)"YOU REMEMBERED A SEQUENCE OF";X-1;"...AGAIN (Y/N)?"
490 J$=INPUT$(1):IF (J$="Y") OR (J$="y") THEN 10
500 IF (J$="N") OR (J$="n") THEN PRINT CLS$:FILES:GOTO 280
510 IF (J$<>"Y") OR (J$<>"N") OR (J$<>"y") OR (J$<>"n") THEN 490
520 REM 'A SHAPE'
530 GOSUB 310:PRINT K$CHR$(A)CHR$(D)"r "CHR$(95):PRINT K$CHR$(A+1)CHR$(D)" A "
540 GOSUB 320:RETURN
550 REM 'B SHAPE'
560 GOSUB 310:PRINT K$CHR$(A)CHR$(D)"   ":PRINT K$CHR$(A+1)CHR$(D)" B "
570 GOSUB 320:RETURN
580 REM 'C SHAPE'
590 GOSUB 310:PRINT K$CHR$(A)CHR$(D)" ":PRINT K$CHR$(A)CHR$(D+2)" "
600 PRINT K$CHR$(A+1)CHR$(D)" C ":GOSUB 320:RETURN
610 REM 'D SHAPE'
620 GOSUB 310:PRINT K$CHR$(A)CHR$(D)CHR$(95):PRINT K$CHR$(A+1)CHR$(D)" D "
630 GOSUB 320:RETURN
640 REM 'E SHAPE'
650 GOSUB 310:PRINT K$CHR$(A)CHR$(D+2)" ":PRINT K$CHR$(A+1)CHR$(D)" E "
660 GOSUB 320:RETURN
670 REM 'F SHAPE'
680 GOSUB 310:PRINT K$CHR$(A)CHR$(D)"r":PRINT K$CHR$(A)CHR$(D+2)CHR$(95)
690 PRINT K$CHR$(A+1)CHR$(D)" F ":GOSUB 320:RETURN
700 REM 'G SHAPE'
710 GOSUB 310:PRINT K$CHR$(A)CHR$(D)"   ":PRINT K$CHR$(A+1)CHR$(D+1)"G "
720 GOSUB 320:RETURN
730 GOSUB 320:FOR R=0 TO 1:PRINT K$CHR$(A+R)CHR$(D)"   ":NEXT R:RETURN
740 PRINT CHR$(7);:RETURN
750 REM ********************DRAW GAME BOARD************************************
760 PRINT K$CHR$(32)CHR$(32)"zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz
    zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz"
770 FOR X=1 TO 18:PRINT K$CHR$(32+X)CHR$(32)"}":PRINT K$CHR$(32+X)CHR$(109)"¦"
780 NEXT X
790 PRINT K$CHR$(51)CHR$(33)"zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz
    zzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzzz":RETURN
800 REM ********************INSTRUCTIONS*************************************
810 PRINT CLS$
820 PRINT K$CHR$(40)CHR$(48)"A lettered shape will appear briefly on the"
830 PRINT K$CHR$(41)CHR$(48)"screen. Press the capital letter that corresponds"
840 PRINT K$CHR$(42)CHR$(48)"to its shape. The first shape will appear again"
850 PRINT K$CHR$(43)CHR$(48)"and then asecond. Press the letter for the first"
860 PRINT K$CHR$(44)CHR$(48)"shape and the second shape...in sequential order."
870 PRINT K$CHR$(45)CHR$(48)"Continue in this way until you run out of memory."
880 PRINT K$CHR$(47)CHR$(60)"Do you wish to play (Y/N)?"
890 ZZ$=INPUT$(1):IF (ZZ$="Y") OR (ZZ$="y") THEN PRINT CLS$:RETURN
900 IF(ZZ$="N") OR (ZZ$="n") THEN PRINT CLS$:END ELSE 890
```

down the side—the dot resolution of the '100's screen.

Once you have the original made, find a "ledger-size" copier and make as many copies as you need. Everything drawn on these sheets will appear in the proper vertical to horizontal proportions when written to the screen.

The boundaries of the playing area of the screen are defined in line 140 of the Z-BASIC version. This is done by the first LINE statement:

```
LINE(0,0)-(639,170),7,B
```

There, (0,0) and (639,170) define the upper-left and lower-right corners of a rectangle. The ",7" tells the computer to use the color white. And the ",B" of the statement tells the computer that this is a rectangle (box) that is wanted—and not a diagonal line—from 0,0 to 639,170.

The playing area is defined in the MBASIC version in lines 760-790. If you examine the definition of variables in line 20 of the MBASIC version, you will see that line 760:

```
760 PRINT K$CHR$(32)CHR$(32)"zzzz. . ."
```

is equal to:

```
760 PRINT CHR$(27)CHR$(89)CHR$(32)
  CHR$(32)"zzz. . ."
```

By the definitions in line 20, K$ is equal to Z$+Y$, and Z$ is equal to CHR$(27), while Y$ is equal to CHR$(89).

So PRINT K$—PRINT CHR$(27)CHR$(89)—tells the computer that the cursor should get ready to go to a specific row and column. "CHR$(32)CHR$(32)" tells the computer that the specific row and column is row 1 and column 1. (32 is the decimal value of row or column 1.)

The z's specify what the computer is to PRINT starting at the specified row and column. In this case, it is a number of small horizontal lines (the graphic form of lowercase "z").

The defining of variables as in line 20 can be carried many steps further. We could add the following to line 20:

```
A$=CHR$(32):C$="zzz. . .":
  GH$=K$+A$+A$+C$
```

Then the lines below would all be equal to line 760 in Listing 2 and would direct identical program execution in the MBASIC version:

```
1) PRINT CHR$(27)CHR$(89)CHR$(32)
   CHR$(32)"zzz. . ."
2) PRINT Z$Y$CHR$(32)CHR$(32)"zzz. . ."
3) PRINT K$CHR$(32)CHR$(32)"zzz. . ."
4) PRINT K$A$A$C$
5) PRINT GH$
```

(*Note:* Through trial and error, I have had the most luck using form 3 of the equivalent lines. Form 3 tells me enough to keep track of what I am printing to the screen and where I am printing it.)

To complete the playing area of the MBASIC version, two vertical lines are drawn on the screen by the loop in line 770; and another horizontal line is drawn by line 790.

Graphic game pieces

In the Z-BASIC version of SYMON, the playing pieces are colored circles, created by the CIRCLE and PAINT commands (lines 150-210).

"CIRCLE(128,202),15,1" in line 150, for instance, tells the computer that we want a circle drawn with a center at pixel coordinates 128 across and 202 pixels down; the ",15" tells the computer that we want the circle to have a radius of 15; and the ",1" tells the computer that we want the circle drawn in blue.

In the same line, "PAINT (128, 202),1,1" tells the computer to start painting from the center of the previously defined circle; the first ",1" tells the computer to paint in the color blue; and the second ",1" tells the computer to paint until it comes to the blue border of the circle.

Lines 150-210 in the Z-BASIC version are executed when the game is started; at that time, a blue, a green, a cyan, a red, a magenta, a yellow, and a white circle appear in a row under the defined playing area of the game. The LOCATE command's row and column coordinates define the approximate center of each colored circle. And the PRINT command prints one of the function-key symbols F1 through F7 on each circle.

In the MBASIC version, small shapes appear on the screen under the playing board. Lines 520-730 of the MBASIC version are GOSUBs that print the shapes and their corresponding letters A through G when the game is started; they are called by lines 160-220.

(During the actual play of the game, these GOSUBs will be called by lines 330-390 depending on the random number generated, and placed randomly on the playing field.)

Examination of lines 520-730 shows that we must provide the decimal equivalents of the row (variable A—across) and column (variable D—down) before each GOSUB is referenced.

In line 160, we define the variable A as 52. This is the decimal equivalent of row 21. We also define the variable D as equal to (52+5*X). Each time the loop is executed, the row coordinate (A) remains the same while the column coor-

dinate (D) increases. So upon completion of the loop, we have the decimal equivalents of columns 21, 26, 31, 36, 41, 47, and 53. These coordinates are supplied before the GOSUBs are executed.

Execution is directed to a different GOSUB (dependent upon the value of X) each time the loop is executed. So, we end up with a row of seven different shapes, each one labelled with one letter, A through G. The shapes are then printed just below the playing area of the MBASIC version of SYMON.

Moving the pieces around

So, the playing area is defined; and a "key" of colored circles or shapes appears below the playing area. Now, we must be able to make the colored circles or shapes appear momentarily within the playing field.

In the Z-BASIC version of SYMON, we use the DIMension, PUT, and GET commands to accomplish this task.

The DIM statements in lines 240-270 set aside a small storage area in memory. In the statement DIM A#(37), we label the memory area as A# so that we can refer to that particular area of memory farther along in the program. The (37) defines the capacity of storage area A#.

The GET statement in each line defines the area of an already-created graphic display that we wish to place in the previously DIM-defined area of memory. Take the first such GET statement as an example:

GET(110,195)-(150,210),A#

There, (110,195) and (150,210) are the coordinates that define the upper-left and lower-right corners of a rectangle. The ",A#" tells the computer to save the image defined by our coordinates in the GET statement and place it in the storage area labelled A#.

The capacity of the storage area has to be large enough to accommodate the image to be stored. The Z-BASIC manual gives the formula to calculate its size requirements:

4+INT((X+7)/8)*3*Y

There, X is the number of pixels across the area you want to store; and Y is the number of pixels down. In our example, X would be (150–110)+1, or 41; and Y would be (210–195)+1, or 16.

Plugging these values into the formula, we would have:

4+INT((41+7)/8)*3*16
= 4+INT(6)*48
= 4+6*48
= 4+288
= 292

By using the "#" sign in A#, we declare double-precision. The 292 bytes will be stored in A#( ). Each element's double-precision value accounts for eight bytes in memory. Therefore, we must divide 292 by eight to get the number of elements in our array. This gives us 36.5, which we round off to 37—which is why we defined the capacity of storage area #A as 37.

(Note: To save time and depending on the size of the image to be stored, I start with an arbitrary capacity value in the DIM statement and then run the program. If I get an ILLEGAL FUNCTION CALL, I know the value I've used is too small and I add ten to the value. If I then run the program and get no error message, I subtract until the error message shows up again. By this process of elimination, I arrive at a fine working value for the DIM statement in half the time it takes me to calculate the formula using MBASIC's direct mode.)

The pixel coordinates in the GET commands in lines 240-270 (Z-BASIC version) define small rectangles surrounding each of the colored circles. So the image of each circle is placed in its own labelled storage area for future reference.

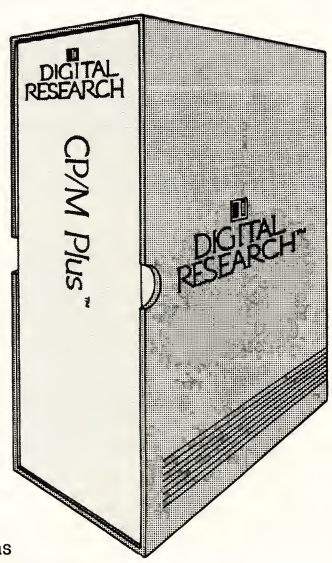
To place the circles in the playing area, we use the PUT command. Lines 450-510 place the image from a particular storage area onto the screen.

In line 450's statement:

PUT(A,D),A#,XOR

A and D are the Across and Down pixel coordinates of the upper-left corner of the area where the image saved is to be placed. If (A,D) is (0,0) then the colored circle saved in A# will be centered within a rectangle defined by the pixel coordinates (0,0) and (40,15). Here, (0,0) is the upper-left corner of the screen; and given the size of the box in A#, the lower-right corner will be (40,15). Again the ",A#" in the PUT statement above

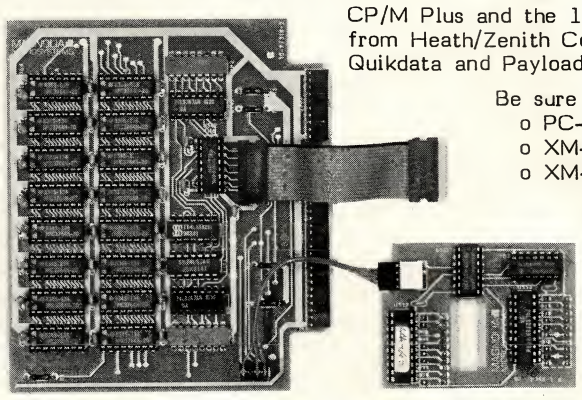
CP/M PLUS™ &
128k RAM Board $495.



CP/M Plus (tm Digital Research) is available to boot on computers with at least 2 soft-sectored disk drives on either the Z89-37 or Magnolia Double Density Controllers. BIOS support for Zenith's Single and Double Density floppy disk controllers, Magnolia's 77316 Double Density Controller, 77314 Corvus interface, and 77320 SASI Winchester interface is included.

By using the additional (banked) RAM for Disk I/O buffers, Directory Buffers and Hash Tables, as well as a higher performance BDOS and BIOS, performance can be increased by a factor of 5 in highly disk I/O intensive applications. A 56 to 57K TPA is maintained in machines with multiple disk controllers.

Many new features and utilities are included, including Console Redirection to and/or from disk files; optional Password Protection and Time and Date Stamping of files; as well as an on-line "Help" facility. Digital Research's MAC, RMAC, LINK, and SID software development tools are included, allowing modification and reassembly of the BIOS source for unique situations.



CP/M Plus and the 128K RAM board are available from Heath/Zenith Computer Centers, dealers such as Quikdata and Payload, or direct from Magnolia Microsystems.

Be sure to order the correct version for your computer:
- o PC-300 to boot from 5" drives on the Z89-37 Controller
- o XM-318/5" for 5" drives on the Magnolia DD Controller
- o XM-318/8" for 8" drives on the Magnolia DD Controller

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC. (206) 285-7266
4039 - 21st Avenue West Seattle, WA 98199

Circle #134 on Reader Service Card

Finally, text processing that fits your computer to the letter.

Professional Text Processor Features:

Full Screen Editing
Horizontal Scroll (256 col.)
"OOPS" Key to Undo Errors
Automatic File Backup
Cut/Paste in Memory
Cut Area to Disk File
Insert File from Disk
Global Search/Replace/Delete
Paragraph Formatting
Paragraph Justification
Adjustable TAB Stops
On-Screen BOLD
On-Screen Underline
Auto Indent
Auto Word Wrap
Directory Display
Programmable Macro Keys
Command Repeat Key
TAB/Back TAB Commands
Adjustable Margins
Interactive Hyphenation
Built-In Print Utility
On-Screen HELP Displays
Many, Many More . . .

Newline. Matched to the Zenith 100, 150 and the IBM-PC. If you have one of these systems, Newline has the right line of text processing software for you. Because Newline's Professional Text Processor (PTP) is matched to the keyboard and display characteristics of each of these computers.

There are no complicated key sequences to learn. And you'll be able to use labeled editing keys. Which means it's exceptionally easy to use.

New features for Newline's PTP. Even better, now PTP has more powerful text processing than ever before. There's everything from full screen text editing and on-screen bold, underline, paragraph fill and justification to cut and paste to configurable macro keys and much more. Plus, you'll be able to use our software with any printer.

Update from our old line. If you're presently using the Newline TxtPro software on your Zenith 100, now you can update to our more powerful version. It's called the PTP-100. If you currently have the ZDOS TxtPro, you can upgrade to ZDOS PTP-100. If you have the CP/M-85 TxtPro, you can upgrade to CP/M-86 PTP-100, but you'll also need to upgrade your system to CP/M-86. Just specify which one you have when you order. And if you return your old TxtPro disk to us with your order, you qualify for a special reduced price.

For Zenith 150 and IBM-PC users, there's the new PTP-PC. And it has all the same features as the PTP-100.

Software development editing. For programmers, Newline's PTP also offers auto indent and produces ASCII files for use with assemblers, interpreters and compilers. And that's not just different, it's unique.

Just give us the word. Newline's Professional Text Processor (PTP) is available right now. So place your order today. And get the text processing software that fits *your* system to the letter.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PTP-100 (for Z100) @ $99. or
PTP-100 (Z100 Upgrade) @ $50.*

	Qty	Amount
☐ CP/M-86 (replaces CP/M-85)	____	____
☐ ZDOS	____	____

*To qualify for Z100 upgrade price of $50. you must return your TxtPro disk.

PTP-PC (for Z150 or IBM-PC) @ Special Introductory Price of $149.

☐ CP/M-86	____	____
☐ MS-DOS or PC-DOS	____	____
RI Residents Add 6% Sales Tax		____
Shipping ($3. per program)		____
TOTAL ENCLOSED		____

Payment in U.S. Funds Only • Allow 2 wks. for Personal Checks • CALL (401) 624-3322 FOR C.O.D. DELIVERIES

NEWLINE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 289 • Tiverton, RI 02878 • (401) 624-3322

Circle #145 on Reader Service Card

ZDRAFT for Z100

Gets the most out of your Dot Matrix Printer

ZDRAFT is ideal for generating line drawings, tables, and graphs for technical reports.

ZDRAFT is the graphics analog of a full-screen text editor. You scroll the screen vertically and horizontally through a large drawing image. You can pick up and move entire sections of the drawing, or replicate a section any number of times. The size of the drawing is limited only by the amount of memory in your computer and the size of your printer.

ZDRAFT includes ZFONT for generating your own fonts and symbol libraries and a starter set of fonts and commonly used symbols.

ZDRAFT requires: Z110 or Z120 with ZDOS, 192K RAM, high-resolution color monitor, and a dot-matrix printer with graphics capabilities (Mannesmann-Tally MT160/180L or Epson compatible).

ZDRAFT is $139.00
Demo disk and manual $25.00
(refundable with purchase)
Updates $25.00
Send for free set of sample drawings.

Please specify printer model when ordering. If in doubt about compatibility, call or write. We are continuing to develop additional printer interfaces.

Washington State residents add 7.9% sales tax

Checks, money orders, Visa, Mastercard OK

ZDOS, Z100, Z110, Z120 are trademarks of Health/Zenith Corp.

ZDRAFT features include:

- Pencil and Eraser modes for drawing and erasing horizontal and vertical lines.
- Rubberband for drawing lines at any angle.
- Rubber rectangle for drawing rectangles or defining areas you want to erase, move, or pick up for modification.
- Mirror, Rotate, and Invert functions.
- Zoom to 2x magnification for working on complex areas.
- Save to disk files in compressed form.
- Symbol and font definitions up to 248 x 248 dots.
- Circle generator—circles come out round on printed output.
- Independent scaling for vertical and horizontal axes.
- Cursor position readout in scale units, both absolute and relative to a settable index point. You can make drawings to scale without calculations.
- Uses keyboard keys for all functions—no extra hardware required.
- Uses all print densities available on your printer, including 133 by 128 per inch on the Mannesmann-Tally MT160/180L.
- Pre-configured for the Tally MT160/180L and Epson-compatible printers. User-configurable for other printers with similar graphics protocols.
- Choice of non-interlaced (640 x 225) or interlaced (640 x 400) display.

ETTS, INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 955
Renton, WA 98057-0955
(206) 226-3916

Circle #247 on Reader Service Card

GUARDIAN 25

25 MEGABYTE Z100 BACKUP

INTERFACES LIKE A FLOPPY

Can be used alone or as a Winchester backup

G25-Z1 Complete for Zenith Z100	**$1295.00**
DC600 Certified Cartridge Tape	**32.50**
DC600-5 Cartridge Tape 5-pack	**155.00**

GUARDIAN DATA SYSTEMS
"Protecting your information investment"

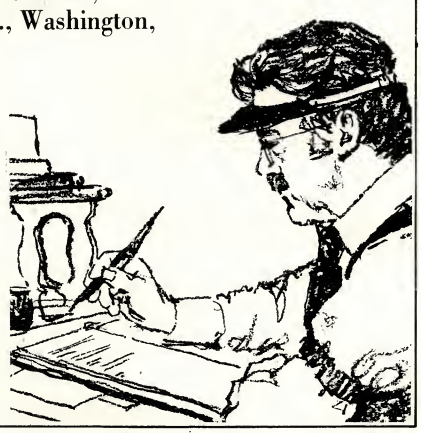
44 STEDMAN ST., LOWELL, MA 01851

617-459-4449

Circle #220 on Reader Service Card

Authors:

Have you considered writing an article for *Sextant*? We're looking for human-interest stories, in-depth technical features, program descriptions, product reviews, and tutorials which relate specifically to Heath/Zenith systems. We pay more than many other microcomputing magazines. Send your article, idea, rough draft, or outline to: John Walker, Technical Editor, Sextant, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003.



calls the image from the storage area we labelled A#.

The ",XOR" part of the PUT statement causes the image placed on the screen to disappear if it is "PUT" in the same location twice. In other words, the first time the computer encounters the statement

PUT(0,0),A#,XOR

in SYMON.BAS, it places an image of a colored circle in the upper left hand corner of the screen. If at a later time the computer encounters the same statement, then the image of the circle will disappear.

Now we have the mechanics necessary to put a colored circle on the screen and make it disappear again. The Z-BASIC version's lines 330-430 make up a large double loop. In lines 340 and 350, random coordinates are generated. Then in lines 360-420, the 49-character sequence of letters (M$) is checked; and GOSUBs are used to make and take images from the screen.

As each loop is executed, the value of T increases by one. In line 360, the statement

IF MID$(M$,T,1)="A"

checks the sequence of characters in M$. It checks the first character, looking for the occurrence of "A". If "A" is not found, line 370 will check the first character for "B", and so on until one of the lines 360-420 finds its appropriate character.

If an "A" is found, then the rest of line 360 is executed:

THEN BEEP:GOSUB 450:FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C:GOSUB 450

"THEN BEEP", of course, causes the computer to beep; "GOSUB 450" causes the computer to place the image from A# on the screen at the random coordinates A and D. "FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C" regulates the time the image stays on the screen; and the final "GOSUB 450" is the second PUT with XOR, which causes the image to disappear.

Each time the value of T increases, the next letter in M$ or MM$ is examined. Each element in M$, or MM$, satisfies one line of lines 360-420 in the Z-BASIC version, or one line of lines 330-390 in the MBASIC version. Therefore, either a colored circle or a shape (depending on the version) is placed randomly on the screen and then erased.

The same basic mechanics are used in the MBASIC version except that we don't save the graphic images (shapes) in memory. In the MBASIC version, the shapes are placed by GOSUBs to lines 520-720 and are erased by a GOSUB to line 730.

In the MBASIC version, the loop in lines 330-400 checks for the occurrence of the letters A-G in the 49-character string MM$.

When an "A" is found in the sequence, for example, line 330 directs execution to line 740; there, the computer beeps. Control is then directed to line 520, where the graphic shape labelled "A" is printed at the random coordinates of A and D generated in line 260.

The shape remains on the screen for the length of time regulated by line 330's "FOR C=1 TO N:NEXT C". And finally, program execution is directed to line 730—which simply erases whatever was printed on the screen at random coordinates A and D.

Checking for the correct entry sequence

The INPUT$(X) command is useful and powerful; it is used in both the Z-BASIC and MBASIC versions of the game. (See lines 530-560 in the Z-BASIC version and lines 420-450 in the MBASIC version.)

First, ZZ$ is defined as INPUT$(X). When an INPUT$(X) command is encountered, program execution stops until X number of characters are typed in at the keyboard or keypad. To satisfy the command "ZZ$=INPUT$(5)" for example, program execution stops until five characters are typed.

IF... THEN... command statements usually follow an INPUT$(X) command; they direct program execution dependent upon what is typed in from the keyboard. In SYMON.BAS, the "CHECK FOR CORRECT SEQUENCE" lines (lines 530-560 in Z-BASIC, lines 420-450 in MBASIC) are GOSUBs; they are jumped to from the loop that produces the graphic sequences.

The value of X increases each time the loop is executed. So, using INPUT$(X), the computer knows that if seven objects have appeared on the screen it must wait for seven keystrokes from the keyboard. In the Z-BASIC version, once X number of characters have been typed, line 530's expression

IF ZZ$=MID$(M$,1,X) THEN GOSUB 670

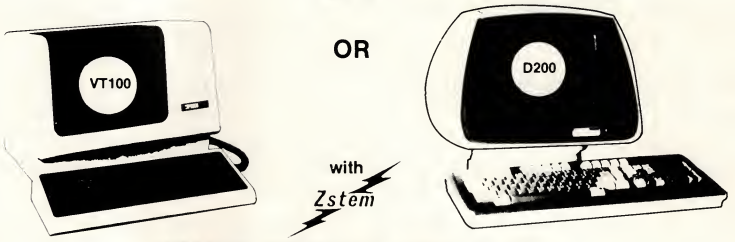
compares what has been typed in from the keyboard against the first X characters in M$, which is our 49-character sequence. If what is typed matches the first X characters of M$, then the bell is rung X times as execution of the program is directed to GOSUB 670. (In the MBASIC version, program control is directed to line 460, where CHR$(7) rings the bell.)

If what is typed on the keyboard does not match the first X characters of M$, then program execution is directed to the message "YOU REMEMBERED A SEQUENCE OF X". This is done by line 550 in the Z-BASIC version:

IF ZZ$<>MID$(M$,1,X) THEN GOSUB 680 ELSE 530

The MID$ command makes it possible to compare any "substring" of a string; in this case our string is M$ or MM$ depending on the version of BASIC. In "MID$(M$,1,X)" the M$ identifies our 49-character sequence; the ",1" tells the computer to start the checking with the first character of the string; and the ",X" tells the computer to check up to the X numbered character in the string M$. So

Use your Z-100 or Z-150/160 as a



SMART TERMINAL EMULATOR

Connect to PDP-11, DEC-10, VAX for on-line data input or editing. Use with ALL-IN-1 EDT, WORD-11, DEC CALC

Connect to your Data General Nova, Eclipse, or MV Series for on-line data input or editing.

Transfer files from your host for input to spreadsheet/word processing or local modification prior to transfer back to the host.

VT100 emulation on the Z-150 includes:

- 132-columns by windowing •
- Double High / Double Wide Characters •
- Complete VT100 line graphics •
- Smooth scrolling •
- ZSTEM-VT100 $148.95 U.S. •
- ZSTEMpc-VT100 $150.00 U.S. •

All Versions include:

- Full Keyboard softkey/MACROS •
- Bidirectional file transfer — including XMODEM •
- Baud rates to 38.4 KB with high throughput •

- ZSTEM-D200 $124.95 U.S. •
- ZSTEMpc-D200 $125.00 U.S. •

Z150 Memory
• Use 256K Bit Chips On Your Z150 •
• With ZPAL Decoder •
$38.00 each

Call today: VISA and MasterCard accepted
Quantity and dealer discounts available
30 day money back guarantee
AIR MAIL POSTAGE included for U.S. & Canada

KEA Systems Ltd.
2150 West Broadway, Suite 412
Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6K 4L9
Technical Support (604) 732-7411
Order desk (800) 663-8702

Trademarks IBM PC, jr, XT, AT - IBM Corporation, VT100, PDP, DEC, ALL-IN-1, VAX — Digital Equipment Corp ZSTEMpc — KEA Systems Ltd

Circle #175 on Reader Service Card

```
120 FOR D=0 TO 4:FOR E=0 TO 4:B=INT(7*RND(P))
260 FOR T=1 TO X:A=36+(12*RND(P)):D=32+(70*RND(P))
760 PRINT K$CHR$(33)CHR$(33)"zzzz
```

Workman & Associates

112 Marion Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91106
(818) 796-4401

5-1/4 inch DSDD or 10 sector Heath blank disks $25.00 per box.

WRITE

The Writer's Really Incredible Text Editor lives up to its name! It's designed for creative and report writing and carefully protects your text from loss. Included are many features missing from WordStar, such as alphabetized directory listings, fast scrolling, and trial printing to the screen. All Editing commands are single-letter and can be changed quickly. WRITE is $239.

Software Essentials

This package contains a word processor, printer program, database programs, and more for only $124. For all MS DOS and IBM PC compatibles.

Software Anthology Series

Workman and Associates has a series of seven disks of thoroughly tested and documented programs to help the CP/M user do what he wants without having to write his own programs. The disks are only $32.50 each.

All US orders are postpaid. We ship from stock on many formats, including: 8", Apple, Osborne, KayPro, Otrona, Epson, Morrow, Lobo, Zenith, Xerox. Please request our new catalog. We welcome COD orders.

Circle #229 on Reader Service Card

ARTIFICIAL
PROLOG - 86

This fifth-generation artificial intelligence language package includes:

- A REFERENCE/TUTORIAL MANUAL
- THE PROLOG INTERPRETER
- SOURCE (IN PROLOG) TO LIBRARY ROUTINES
- SAMPLE PROGRAMS:
  - A PLANNING PROGRAM INSTRUCTS ROBOTS
  - A PROGRAM FOR DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS
  - LIST-LIKE PROCESSING ROUTINES
  - SIMPLE EXPERT SYSTEM THAT EXPLAINS WHY
  - AND MORE !

Media is 8 Sector DSDD for MS-DOS (or ZDOS) Versions 1 or 2. This is for the H/Z100 or 150 series, IBM-PC, IBM-XT and all clones. Min. Req.: 128K. Mem., 1 DSDD drive.
PRICE: $125.00
SHIPPING IS PREPAID FOR USA ORDERS.
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%.
CA RESIDENTS ADD YOUR PROPER SALES TAX!

WESTCOMP 714-982-1738
517 N. Mountain Avenue
Upland, CA 91786-5016

INTELLIGENCE

Circle #235 on Reader Service Card

ILLUSTRATOR
GRAPHICS DESIGN PACKAGE
by WIzard Software House
79 MARSHALL STREET
PROVIDENCE, RI 02909
(401) 331-5034 (617) 881-2543

Box & Box Fill
Diamond & Diamond Fill
Triangles & Triangle Fill
16 x 16 Font Generator

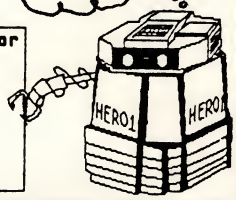
Circle & Circle Fill
Ellipse & Ellipse Fill
Turtle Made
26 User Defined Macros

Get a World of Graphics Power

Unlimited Colors
Rubber Band Mode
User Defined Line Styles
Irregular Area Fills
Easy Single Key Commands
Full Interlace Operation
640 x (225, 400, 480)

Relocatable Graphic Images
Support for Most Dot Printers
Easy Interface to User Programs

Be a HERO with your Computer Buy One NOW!



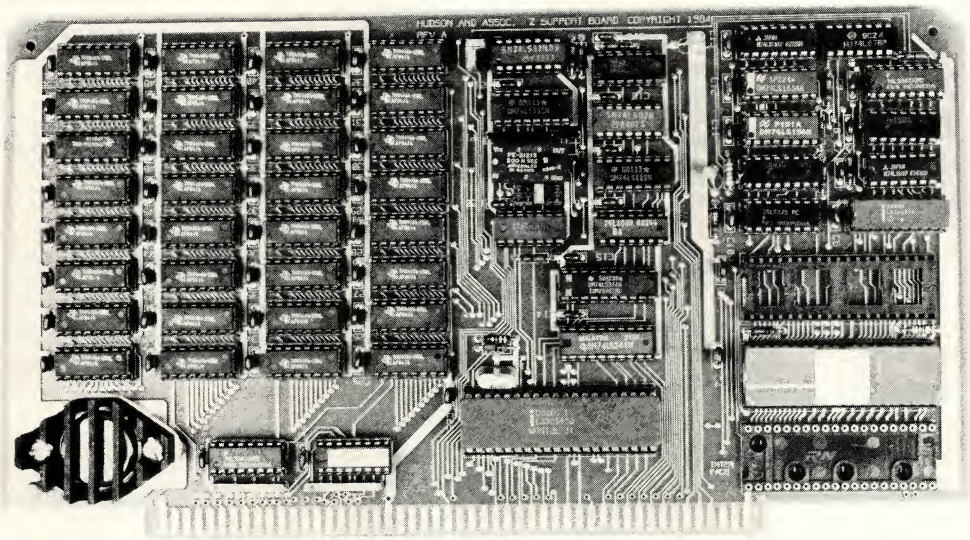
$89.95 for ZDOS or HDOS + Imaginator

Name _____
Address _____
City/State _____, ___
Zip _____

☐ Zdos ☐ Hdos

Circle #228 on Reader Service Card

8087 SYSTEM SUPPORT



Z SUPPORT BOARD

The **Z SUPPORT BOARD** allows the user to add Intel's high performance 8087 high speed Numerical Data Processor and 256K bytes of memory to the Zenith Z100 computer system. This combination creates an extremely powerful CPU unit that is capable of the high speed number-crunching required in today's scientific and business applications.

- Easy installation of the Z Support board. Complete Technical Manual containing installation procedures, circuit description, theory of operation, and schematics.
- Operates with no operating system modification. Allows user to run both 8085 and 8086 code.
- Allows 8087 hardware interrupt for exception handling.
- OPTION 1 — 8087 circuitry fully assembled and tested — socketed for 256K upgrade. (note, memory circuity not tested)
- OPTION 2 — 256K of memory fully assembled and tested — socketed for 8087 upgrade. (note, 8087 circuitry not tested)
- OPTION 3 — 8087 circuitry and 256K of memory fully assembled and tested. (note, upgrade kits available)

OPTION 1	$595.00
OPTION 2	$595.00
OPTION 3	$995.00
TURBO PASCAL	$ 89.00

shipping and handling $10.00
Prepay or C.O.D. orders accepted (note, prices subject to change without notice)

HUDSON
a•n•d associates

P.O. Box 2957
Santa Clara, CA 95055-2957
Phone (408) 554-1316
Circle #138 on Reader Service Card

Z100 Notebook

Alison Phillips

CHUG and THUG disk libraries

MS-DOS directory programs

SD SuperDirectory utility

Proposed directory specification

VFILER file-manager utility

Substitute for RDDOS.CMD

Using SPELL on PeachText files

COPY CON YELLOW.BAT

Z-BASIC timing segments

Setting the Z100 terminal with the OFFLINE.COM utility

PATH=C:\BIN;C:\DEVEL

CHUG and THUG disk libraries

The Capital Heath Users' Group, Inc. (CHUG) operates in the Washington, D.C., area and maintains an extensive disk library for its members. Disks may be ordered by mail, postpaid, for $6 for soft-sectored 5¼" disks in HDOS, CP/M-80, or Z-DOS formats.

CHUG annual membership dues are $12. A disk catalogue is provided to new members. I am pleased with the quality of the Z-DOS programs that I have seen on volumes 170, 212, and 215. It is my intention to review selected programs from these disks in coming issues.

Also, the Tidewater Heath Users' Group (THUG) maintains an extensive disk library at the Virginia Beach Heathkit store. The disks in this library were put together by the New York Amateur Computer Club (NYACC) and by its Special Interest Group, CP/M (SIG/M). These disks are available for copying in the store if you are a member of THUG's "subgroup," the Tidewater CP/M Users' Group. In addition to the THUG membership fee, there is a one-time charge of $15 to become a member the Tidewater CP/M Users' Group.

Many other HUGs around the world have libraries available for members. If you are not a member of some local Heath Users' Group, then what are you waiting for? If there is not a HUG within commuting distance, then I urge you to form one. Your participation will be rewarding and will add to our increasing strength.

I would assume that many readers of *Sextant* are also readers of *REMark*, the official magazine of the national Heath Users' Group. If you're not, by all means join the national HUG and receive *REMark*.

MS-DOS directory programs

There are a host of directory programs, and new versions appear often. You can find a file with any of these utilities, but suppose you have two similar disks and one directory has 97 files and the other 100 files? Sometimes it is tedious to find the files that differ in the directories.

I have on-line four directory programs, each with advantages and disadvantages. Let's talk about them: DIR, DIR150, SD, and ZDIR.

First there is MS-DOS's resident utility DIR. One of its disadvantages is that when the file size is displayed, only 20 files will fit on screen at the same time.

Then there is DIR150, which comes on HUG disk #885-3014-37. This is a compact directory and is able to show up to 80 files per display. DIR150 first displays a graphic frame with vertical separators for four columns; and then it prints the directory a column at a time. The problem is that if there are only a few files in the directory, the whole screen is still used; this precludes showing another directory on the same screen.

Third, there is SD. I have version 3.0, dated 5 September, 1983. It was written by John Stetson, and appears on CHUG disk 215. It can print up to 40 files per screen display and shows the date and time for each file. It has a number of switches and will sort by file extension, date, and file size. It is a very good directory program, but because of its date and time columns, it is not compact. I like SD better than DIR or D. There is also a version of SD written for hierarchical files.

Fourth, there is ZDIR. This is furnished on MS-DOS Distribution Disk I. ZDIR usually prints the left side of the screen first, creating an imbalanced screen whenever fewer than 40 files are displayed. I don't care for any directory utility that prints files a column at a time, wasting space if the directory does not fill up the whole screen. Nor do I like a directory program that cannot display two small directories on the same screen. In short, I think that it should be possible to write better directories than any of the above.

SD SuperDirectory utility

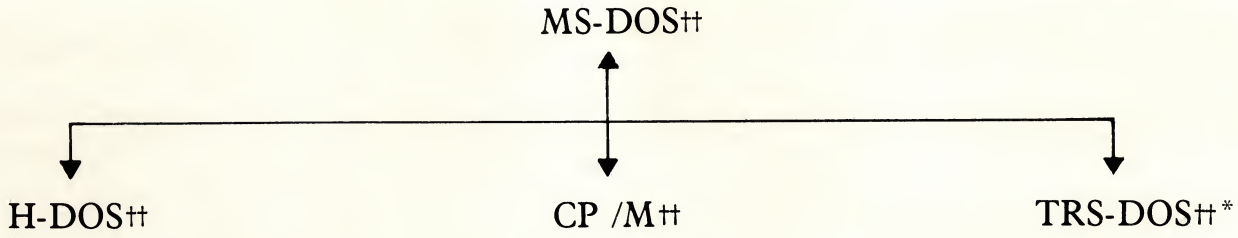
Since I singled out the SD (SuperDirectory) as my preference, I would like to direct your attention to a specific version—although as I write this, I know that yet another version is around the corner. Variations have been written for CP/M, Z-DOS, and MS-DOS operating systems.

SD.COM is customized for the Z100 and will work with MS-DOS versions 1.x or 2.0. It writes the display horizontally, rather than vertically, and thus saves space when fewer than 40 files are present in a directory. It is an excellent and powerful version and contains the following switches:

/b—sort by file size in bytes;
/d—sort by file-creation date & time;
/e—sort by file extension;
/n—use directory order (no sort);
/c—clear screen, then display output;

micro/VERSAL™

- DISK TO DISK FILE TRANSFER UTILITY - FOR IBM-PC†† OR ZENITH Z100††



If you:

- ***Have or use more than one computer***
- ***Want to Access Public Domain Software***
- ***Have clients with various Systems***
- ***Want to upgrade your present system***

Then you can:

- ***Move files between your Systems***
- ***Transfer from Public Domain format to your own***
- ***Create disks for use on their system***
- ***Move all your source, WP, and data files to your new your new system***

Use your IBM-PC/compatible or Z-100 to READ, WRITE, or FORMAT disks for the following systems:

- 8 inch standard (SSSD)*
- Avatar TC1 (SSDD)
- Avatar TC1 (DSDD)
- Cromemco CDOS – I (SSSD)*
- Cromemco CDOS – II (SSDD)
- Cromemco CDOS – II (DSDD)
- Datavue (SSDD)
- Datavue (DSDD)
- Epson QX-10 (SSDD)
- Epson QX-10 (DSDD)
- HDOS (SSSD)*†
- HDOS (SSDD)
- HDOS (DS00)†
- Heath With Magnolia (SSDD)
- Heath With Magnolia (DSDD)
- Heath With Magnolia (SSSD)*
- Heath With Magnolia CP/M 2.24 (SSDD)
- Heath With Magnolia CP/M 2.24 (DSDD)
- Heath With Magnolia CP/M 2.24 (SSSD)*
- IBM-PC/CPM-86 (SSDD)
- IBM-PC/CPM-86 (DSDD)
- Kaypro II (SSDD)
- Osborne (SSSD)*
- Osborne (SSDD)
- Osborne (DSDD)
- Osborne (Ozmosis SSDD)
- Osborne (Ozmosis DSDD)
- Radio Shack TRS-80 CP/M (SSDD)
- Radio Shack TRS-80 CP/M (DSDD)
- Radio Shack TRS-80 CP/M (SSSD)*
- Radio Shack TRS-80 I DOS (SSDD)*†
- Radio Shack TRS-80 DOS 1.3 (SSDD)*†
- Radio Shack TRS-80 DOS 2 (SSDD)*†
- Radio Shack TRS-80 I DOS (SSSD)*†
- Radio Shack TRS-80 NEWDOS (SSSD)*†
- Lobo MAX-80 (SSDD)
- Lobo MAX-80 (DSDD)
- Morrow MD2 (SSDD)
- Morrow MD3 (DSDD)
- Morrow MD11 (DSDD)
- NEC PC (8001) (SSDD)
- NEC PC (8031) (SSDD)
- NEC PC (8031) (DSDD)
- Sanyo (SSDD)
- Sanyo (DSDD)
- Superbrain 2*
- Televideo (SSDD)
- TI Professional (SSDD)
- Xerox 820-I (SSSD)*
- Xerox 820 (SSDD)
- Xerox 820 (DSDD)
- Zenith Z-100/CPM-85 (SSDD)
- Zenith Z-100/CPM-85 (DSDD)
- Zenith Z-90 (SSDD)
- Zenith Z-90 (DSDD)
- Zenith Z-90 CP/M 2.24 (SSDD)
- Zenith Z-90 CP/M 2.24 (DSDD)
- Zenith Z-89 (SSSD)*

*Not available on PC version
† Formatting option not supported

(48 PTI SOFT-SECTORED OR 8 INCH*)

micro/VERSAL™ is easy to use – menu driven, and requires only 64K and 2 floppy drives or 1 floppy and a hard disk; runs under both DOS and DOS2.

Also: Define your own CP/M formats with our ANYCPM™ program for disk formats not supported by ***micro/VERSAL***™ directly. So why settle for anything less -- **ORDER NOW** and get our AST/Utilities package (a $49.99 value) **FREE**** to celebrate ***micro/VERSAL***™'s 1st anniversary. AST Ulitities includes a disk sector editor, a file recovery program, a file/disk dump program and more!

** *This is our 1st Anniversary Special good until July 1, 1985.*

Current ***micro/VERSAL***™ customers, send $15.00 (sorry no credit cards) to cover shipping and handling and your original disk to receive latest version and utilities.

micro/VERSAL™ runs on: IBM-PC, IBM-PC/XT, IBM-PC/AT, Zenith Z-100, Zenith Z-150, Chamleon, Columbia, COMPAQ, Corona, Eagle, Panasonic, Otorona, NCR, Sanyo MPC (no formatting on Sanyo), Televideo 1605 and others.

$79.99

plus $4.00 shipping & handling

Send check, money order, M/C, or VISA numbers to:

ADVANCED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES

452 WEST 47th STREET, SUITE 1B
NEW YORK, NY 10036
212–247–0150

†† *IBM-PC, MS-DOS, CP/M, Z100 and H-DOS, and TRS-DOS, are trademarks of IBM, Microsoft, Digital Research, Zenith, and Tandy Corps, respectively.*

Circle #210 on Reader Service Card

/p—format for printer via control-P;
/q—quick output (no page pauses);
/s—include hidden and system files;
/1—use single-column format;
/x—display command syntax summary;
/t—display only the total number of files and disk space used.

Proposed directory specification

Since I have been somewhat critical of the directory programs mentioned, I owe it to you to set forth the characteristics of a better directory program. In my opinion, a good directory program should be able to hold two sorted directories in memory at the same time. It should be capable of sorting on any field. It should be capable of toggling rapidly between two directories to facilitate comparisons without rereading the disk.

The display should be compact and display files four columns abreast, showing the size of each file. This means that up to 80 files could be listed on one display. It should be capable of showing two 30-file directories one above the other in the four-abreast format. Alternatively, it could use the split-screen technique and show the directories side by side.

If two directories are too large to fit on the screen at the same time, then you should be able to display them in succession by toggling a special function key.

The top line should show the disk-drive designation and the directory name. The bottom line should show the number of files in each directory, the total space used by the files, and the space remaining on each disk. The program should have a paging feature to handle large directories.

Finally, it should be written to be fast. In the past, directory programs had to be kept small, with all the attendant sacrifices in speed and power. With more and more people using greater on-line storage, space is not the limitation it once was. Better directory programs are sure to come.

VFILER file-manager utility

The VFILER program provides an excellent file-management system that works well with both Z-DOS and MS-DOS 2.0. It is available on CHUG disk 215.

VFILER allows the use of the arrow keys to move the cursor quickly from file to file in the directory so that selected files may be tagged or untagged for later deletion, copying, etc. Tagged files appear in color. It is a very friendly program and operates in a way similar to the SWEEP and WASH file-maintenance programs, in which files are tagged for copying, deletion, etc.

It allows the use of wildcards for the initial directory listing, so you can enter VFILER *.COM or VFILER *.BAS, say, to obtain a smaller directory to manage. Credit goes to Mike Nice for conversion of this program from CP/M to an even better Z-DOS/MS-DOS version.

Substitute for RDDOS.CMD

CP/M-86 is furnished with a utility called RDDOS.CMD which may be used to copy Z-DOS or MS-DOS files to CP/M-formatted disks. No similar utility is furnished with CP/M-85. However, a method using DEBUG.COM and CP/M-85's resident SAVE command may be used as a substitute for RDDOS.CMD.

Enter the commands shown below for a neat way of copying MS-DOS ASCII files to a CP/M-85 disk. A

YOUR PRINTER SMARTER THAN YOUR SOFTWARE?

YOU NEED WORD WON! With **Word Won** you can **mix** different SIZES and ***styles*** of characters, including proportional space and ***double width*** characters. **Word Won** also provides: ♦ String substitutions with Mail Merge capabilities ♦ Table of Contents and Index creation support ♦ Superscripts, subscripts, complex equations ♦ Multiple line headers and footers ♦ Sophisticated, page-at-a-time, formatting ♦ Widow and orphan line suppression ♦ Macros with arguments. Above all, **Word Won**'s many extraordinary abilities make it uncommonly flexible and easy to use!

REQUIRES: ♦ MS-DOS, 192K ♦ Diablo, Epson, or Texas Instruments TI855 printer ♦ Text editor.

ORDER NOW: Unsurpassed quality for only $99.95. Call (409)-846-6200 with MC/VISA, or send check to:

MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE
400 E. NORTH AVE.
BRYAN TX. 77801

MasterCard VISA

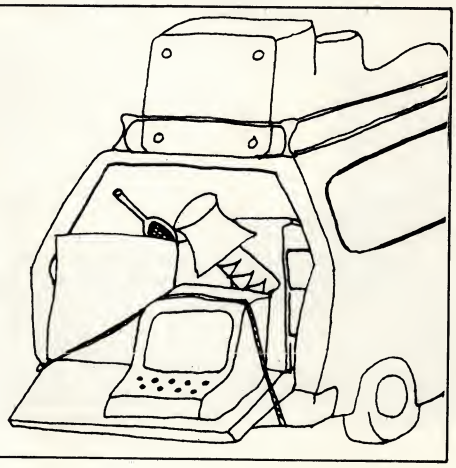
***Word Won** printed this ad on a TI855 printer.*

Circle #124 on Reader Service Card

*MOVING? Don't lose your next issue of **Sextant** in the shuffle.*

Send your Change of Address to:

Sextant
Attn: Circulation Department
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003



carriage return is indicated by <CR>. "Filespec" indicates drive designation, file name, and extension.

DEBUG <CR> (Loads DEBUG utility into high memory)

NFILESPEC <CR> (Identifies the MS-DOS file you wish to copy to RAM)

L1000:100 <CR> (Loads the file in RAM where CP/M can find it)

Now remove MS-DOS disk(s)

CTRL-RESET

Put CP/M bootable disk in drive and reboot. This does not interfere with the MS-DOS file which was stored in RAM.

SAVE xx FILESPEC <CR> (Use CP/M resident SAVE command to save xx decimal pages of RAM to disk)

The size of both a CP/M and an MS-DOS page is 256 bytes. Divide the size of the file, obtained from DIR, by 256 to determine the number of RAM pages to save to disk. This is the number xx.

Using SPELL on PeachText files

I used the technique described above to copy a PeachText file from an MS-DOS disk to a CP/M-85 disk for the purpose of using The Software Toolworks' SPELL program. In my judgement, the SPELL program is superior to the speller provided with PeachText because of its larger dictionary. After using the SPELL program to mark misspelled words, I used the MS-DOS utility RDCPM to read the file back to an MS-DOS disk; then I used the PeachText editor to search for the marked misspelled words. (Please blame the gremlins for any remaining misspelled words.)

COPY CON YELLOW.BAT

The MS-DOS COPY command is quite versatile, and like CP/M's PIP command, can copy from devices as well as from files. If we like, we may use the COPY CON command to create a batch file to hold control characters. All batch files must have the BAT file extension. When the BAT file is executed, the control characters placed in the file will be sent to the terminal. In this way, we may change colors, modify the cursor, clear the screen, etc. (See the *Z100 User's Manual* for terminal escape codes.)

To give it a try, enter the commands below:

COPY CON YELLOW.BAT <CR> (Prepare to copy from console to file)

F8m60 <CR> (Press F8, m, 6, 0 keys for escape codes)

CTRL-Z <CR> (Press CTRL and Z keys simultaneously)

YELLOW <CR> (Execute YELLOW.BAT)

When YELLOW is executed from the DOS command prompt, the display will have a yellow (6) foreground and a black (0) background. The F8 key sends the escape code—which will appear on screen as a left square bracket.

The idiosyncrasy about the CON command is that the colon must not be used, as is customary with PRN:, A:, B:, etc. Remember, too, that you will fail if you attempt to TYPE the YELLOW.BAT file, because it only contains escape characters. And unfortunately, the few characters in this batch file still consume the minimum 1,024 bytes of disk space on an 8" disk—even though the file name in the directory will show that only 6 bytes were used.

A good directory program should be able to hold two sorted directories in memory.

Z-BASIC timing segments

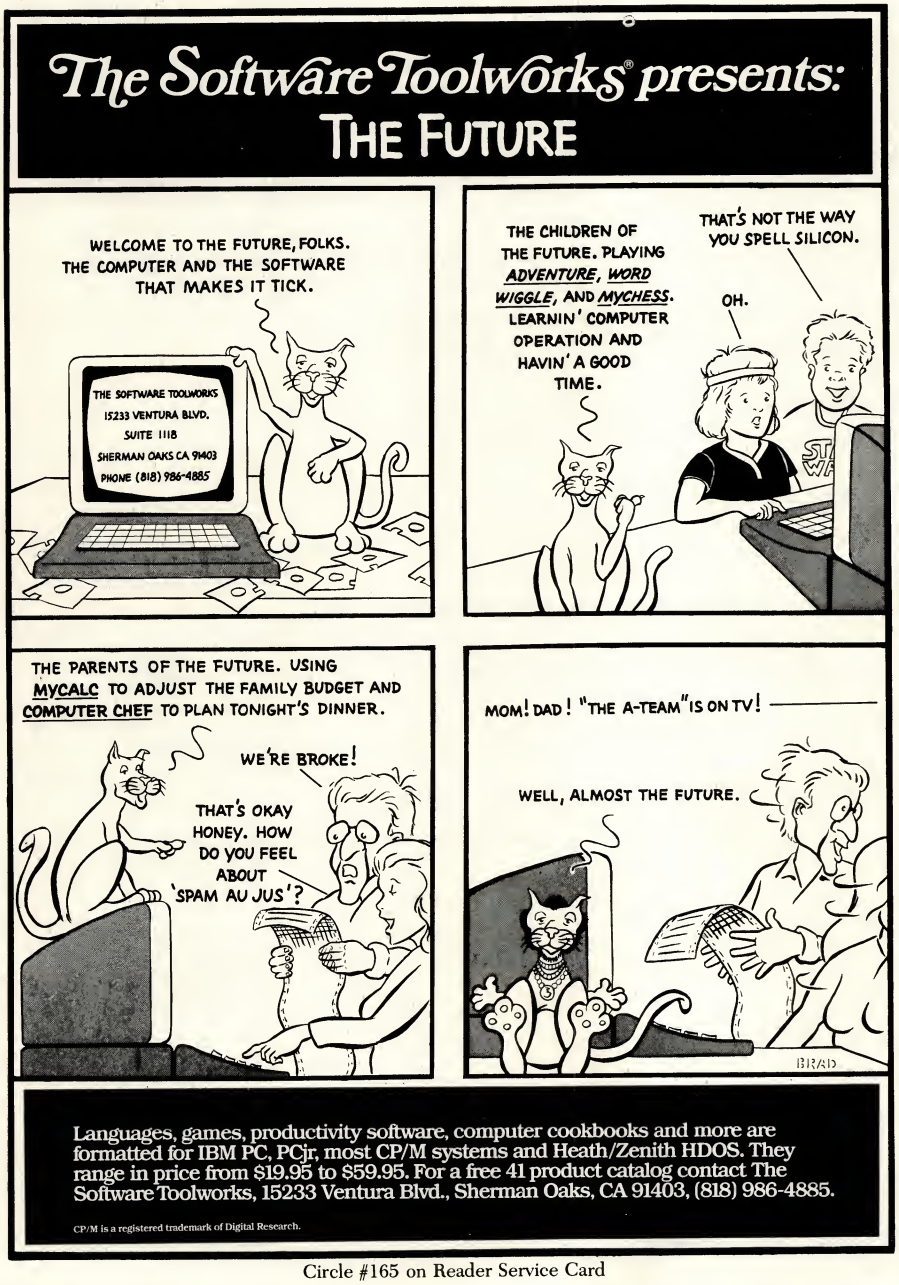
Z-BASIC contains a useful and powerful timing function. With the TIME function, the time to the nearest second will be returned to your program. TIME may be used in two ways. First, it may be used to provide the elapsed time of a session or of a routine. Second, it may be used to sound an alarm after a given interval has passed.

Z-BASIC code to illustrate these two ways of employing the timing function is listed below:

```
10 TIME$="0:0:0": FOR J=1 TO 5000: NEXT:
   PRINT TIME$
20 T=TIME: WHILE T+3<>TIME: J=J: WEND:
   BEEP: PRINT TIME-T
```

Setting the Z100 terminal with the OFFLINE.COM utility

OFFLINE.COM is a very useful Z-DOS/MS-DOS utility found on CHUG disk 212. We can thank Michael J. Cogswell for writing this program. The OFFLINE


The Software Toolworks® presents:
THE FUTURE
WELCOME TO THE FUTURE, FOLKS. THE COMPUTER AND THE SOFTWARE THAT MAKES IT TICK.
THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
15233 VENTURA BLVD.
SUITE 1118
SHERMAN OAKS CA 91403
PHONE (818) 986-4885
THE CHILDREN OF THE FUTURE. PLAYING ADVENTURE, WORD WIGGLE, AND MYCHESS. LEARNIN' COMPUTER OPERATION AND HAVIN' A GOOD TIME.
THAT'S NOT THE WAY YOU SPELL SILICON.
OH.
THE PARENTS OF THE FUTURE. USING MYCALC TO ADJUST THE FAMILY BUDGET AND COMPUTER CHEF TO PLAN TONIGHT'S DINNER.
WE'RE BROKE!
THAT'S OKAY HONEY. HOW DO YOU FEEL ABOUT 'SPAM AU JUS'?
MOM! DAD! "THE A-TEAM" IS ON TV!
WELL, ALMOST THE FUTURE.
BRAD
Languages, games, productivity software, computer cookbooks and more are formatted for IBM PC, PCjr, most CP/M systems and Heath/Zenith HDOS. They range in price from $19.95 to $59.95. For a free 41 product catalog contact The Software Toolworks, 15233 Ventura Blvd., Sherman Oaks, CA 91403, (818) 986-4885.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Circle #165 on Reader Service Card

RamPal
For Z-150/160

RamPal-100
For Z-100 dual processor

Full System Memory Without Extra Memory Boards!

- 640K on the standard memory board of the Z-150/160
- 768K on the motherboard° of the Z-100 Dual Processor
- Save money and save an expansion slot!

Software Wizardry
THE MAGIC TOUCH

RamPal for the Z-150/160 — List Price: $39.95

RamPal-100 for the Z-110/120 — List Price: $79.95

° For late model motherboards. Contact Software Wizardry or your dealer for details on older models.

Software Wizardry, Inc.
1106 First Capitol Drive
St. Charles, MO 63301

(314) 946-1968

Circle #221 on Reader Service Card

Attention Z-100* Owners!

If you are using 8-bit software on your Z-100, there are at least 17 reasons why you should be using CP/M Plus instead of CP/M-85. Here is reason number 1:

Speed

CP/M Plus is much faster than CP/M-85. One customer reports 8-bit dBASE II on floppies with CP/M Plus is faster than 16-bit dBASE II on a Winchester under Z-DOS.

For more information on CP/M Plus (and the other 16 reasons) please contact:

Barry A. Watzman
560 Sunset Rd.
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
(616) 925-3136

*Z-100/110/120; not for Z-150/160 series.
CP/M Plus is a trademark of Digital Research.

Circle #206 on Reader Service Card

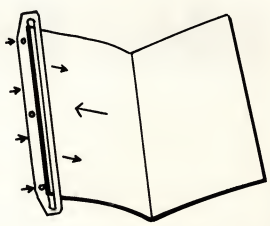
Sextant Binder Interface Kits

Now you can interface your copies of *Sextant* to a 3-ring binder! Tough plastic Magazine Holders let you preserve, protect, and organize your copies of *Sextant* without drilling holes in them.

Each package of 12 holders costs only $2.95. To order yours, return the coupon with your payment today to Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003.

Instructions

1. Open magazine to center.
2. Slip pages through slot in magazine holder.
3. Slide holder to center of magazine.
4. Place magazine in any standard 3-ring binder.



I want 3-ring binder "holes" for my copies of *Sextant*!

Send me _____ packages of 12 magazine holders

$2.95 each. Please add $.75 to your total order for shipping and handling.

☐ Payment is enclosed. (Checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank.)

☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Send your order to Sextant Publishing Co., 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003

utility allows Z100 owners to access the terminal functions directly, in a manner similar to using the OFFLINE key on the H89. To exit from OFFLINE, press the HELP key.

To set the Z100 terminal, first execute OFFLINE from the command prompt. Then, for starters, press the ESC key, press the m key, press the 6 key, press the 0 key, and press the HELP key. Now you have set the foreground color to yellow and the background color to black and have returned on-line.

Using this technique, you may change the cursor to block or non-blinking, select any color you like, and do a host of other things to the terminal. (See pages B.14–B.17 in the user's manual for the escape codes to use.)

PATH=C:\BIN;C:\DEVEL

This command sets up a dual search path to access hierarchical directories under version 2 of the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS—or simply DOS). The semicolon separates the two paths.

Here is an example of how DOS reacts to the sample command given above. If drive A is logged in and you type "ZBASIC", DOS will search drive A for ZBASIC. If it is not found on drive A, then DOS will search for it according to your path command, first in the BIN directory of drive C. If ZBASIC is not found there, then the DEVEL directory on drive C will be searched.

A path command can be issued from any logged drive. Many paths may be included in the command; but it takes more time for DOS to search all the way to the end of a long path command; so take care to place the most-used paths first. It is only necessary to type the path command once during a session, unless a change in the path is desired.

Even though the dual path command is helpful, it does not accommodate those programs like PeachText which ignore the path command; they can only read and write to the directory that was active prior to their execution.

While you are in Z-BASIC, a SAVE command will store your current program in a file on the current drive, unless you specify some other drive in the SAVE command.

NEW AMBER CRT'S

- Eliminates strobe, flicker, and eye fatigue
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission
- Available in slow decay green or medium decay "European Amber" (the standard in Europe)
- High-contrast double dark face glass that also cuts U.V. radiation
- Tube face is etched to stop glare
- Ideal for word processing and programming, yet fast enough for games and graphics
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure
- Comes with a 30 day money back guarantee
- Easily installed (comes with pre-mounted hardware)

Your new amber CRT is easily installed with a screwdriver and a socket.

Now, you can easily upgrade your monitor to exceed European standards for persistence and color with the installation of a Langley-St.Clair Soft-View™ CRT! Available for the TRS-80,™ TeleVideo,™ Kaypro,™ Heath,™ DEC,™ Zenith,™ IBM PC,™ Apple III™ and a wide variety of other monitors.

Call now to order your Soft-View™ CRT from Langley-St.Clair—$99.95

Plus $7 for packing and UPS Shipping ($17 for Overseas, Parcel Post, or UPS Blue Label). Add sales tax where applicable. Visa/MasterCard orders welcomed.

Langley-St.Clair
Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 W. 24th St., New York, NY 10011
In New York call 212 989-6876

TO ORDER: CALL 800 221-7070

Additional Information

Membership: $12 for U.S., APO, and FPO addresses; $25 for all others.
Capital Heath Users' Group
P.O. Box 2653
Fairfax, VA 22031

Z-DOS/MS-DOS Utilities, disk II (including DIR150), part number 885–3014–37, $20.
(HUG products are available to members only. Initial membership fee, $20 in U.S., $22 in Canada and Mexico, $30 elsewhere.)
Heath Users' Group
Hilltop Road
Saint Joseph, MI 49085

SPELL, available in all Heath/Zenith formats, $49.95.
The Software Toolworks
15233 Ventura Blvd.
Suite 1118
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818/986–4885

LEATHERETTE DUST COVERS

High quality, hand crafted, custom fitted leatherette dust covers are available for the following listed Heath/Zenith computers and accessories. If your H/Z equipment is not listed write for a price quotation. Custom dust covers can be manufactured if you will provide a diagram with dimensions (actual cost will depend on the size of the cover and will include a $5 design fee).

H8, H9, H14, H17, H/Z 19/89/90	$12.95
H/Z 100 all in one	$13.95
Diablo 630 with tractor feed	$14.95
H/Z 25/125	$15.95
H/Z-100 Low-Profile color/mono	$15.95

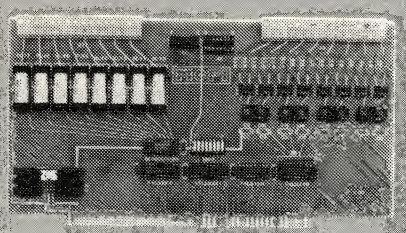
CASSETTE INTERFACE FOR H/Z89 or H8

TAPEIO is a multi-function utility which allows one to interface with a cassette tape to backup/restore a CPM file, convert a B. H. BASIC program to a CPM file, convert a TED text file to a CPM text file or verify a tape file. Requires CPM and the cassette board for the H8 or H/Z89. The cost is only $39.95.

To order send a check or money order for the appropriate amount (no CODs or charges) to Kandueazy Computer Software Services (KCSS), 6218 Blossom Lane, Alexandria, VA 22310. Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling. Virginia residents add 4% sales tax. FREE CATALOGUE

Circle #141 on Reader Service Card

MULLEN S-100: Real Time, Real World CONTROLLER

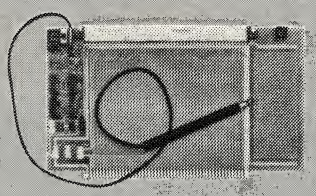


ICB-10 CONTROLLER BOARD
$219, assembled and tested.

This 8 channel digital I/O controller can monitor inputs and control outputs. It features an easy to read manual that has schematics, component list, and programming examples as well as provocative insights on potential applications.

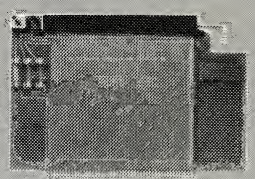
Examples of applications are included in a reprinted article that demonstrates two MULLEN CONTROLLER BOARDS in an interactive system that: feeds a cat; irrigates a garden dependent on soil moisture; closes the window when it rains; controls the thermostat for optimum comfort; controls appliances, lights, security system, and weather monitoring station (logging temperature, wind speed and direction, and graphing pollution content of the atmosphere.) Solenoids, microswitches, pneumatic actuators, pH sensors, and other devices are used in this system.

MULLEN S-100: DEBUGGERS



TB-4a EXTENDER BOARD
The latest in our TB line, the most widely used add-ons in the industry. Features logic probe, formed-lead edge connectors, pulse catcher switch and reset button.

$89, assembled and tested.



ZB-1 ZIF EXTENDER BOARD
This debugger features Zero Insertion Force edge connectors for easy board changes and long life. Expect 2,000 or more insertions rather than the usual 300 to 400 with tension type connectors.
$159, assembled and tested.

MCPI
MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

AVAILABLE:
Priority One Electronics,
Chatworth, CA • (213) 709-5111
Jade Computer Products
Hawthorne, CA • (213) 973-7707
E²I Computer Products
Hayward, CA • (415) 786-9203

Mullen Computer Products is the industrial distributer for **CompuPro®**'s products. For more information, call us at (415) 783-2866 or write MCPI, 2260 American Ave., #1, Hayward, CA 94545. OEM sales available from factory.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle #211 on Reader Service Card

For Z-100 AND Z-150

FlexiPrint Screen Printer: NOW FOR COLOR PRINTERS!

Print out screen graphics on dot addressable printer. Version 1.2 provides menu set-up of such choices as Z-100 versus PC, printer selection including OKI, Epson, C-Itoh, NEC, ImageWriter, MPI-99, DataSouth and so on. Print-out is activated at any time by Sh-F12 or PrtSc, or by your own programs. You get source code (MASM) so you can change for other printers, other areas of memory or different video boards. Includes patch to speed up MSDOS 2.13 printer driver. Requires ZDOS/MSDOS/PCDOS 1.1 or above. $34.95

FlexiTek Tektronix 4010 Emulator

Use your Z-100 or Z-150/160 to access mainframe graphics packages. Draws fast. Selectable baud rates to 9600. Complete set-up menu for terminal parameters. Capture graphics to disk. Print out on dot-addressable matrix printer using FlexiPrint (included FREE, see below!) OR send picture to HP plotter. You get TWO versions, one for Z-100, and one for PC-compatibles such as Z-150/160. Z-100 version uses 400-line interlace mode, with 35 lines by 74 column text, a very close imitation of the 4010. The PC version supports only 32 lines of text, and 200 lines res, but otherwise is similar. PLUS you get ALL source code (MASM), so you can see how it's done, modify it if you wish, or use our drawing routines for output from your own programs.

Version 1.2 includes a dumb "no-eyestrain" 80 by 25 character mode, for logging-on and other activities where Tek mode not needed. Z-100 version provides extensions for color (NOT 41xx compatible), such as automatic different color for text versus graphics. Comprehensive concise manual gets you started quickly. Requires ZDOS/MSDOS/PCDOS 1.1 or above. $129.95

IBEm Version 2.0 Now Available

PC-ROM BIOS Emulator for Z-100, which allows numerous PCDOS packages to run on the Z-100. NOT a complete solution, so write for info PLEASE. New version runs with ALL versions of ZDOS/MSDOS 1.1 and above, and supports four screen attributes. Runs WS 3.24, PW 1.0, RBase, DB II 2.3, more. Still $79.95. Present users, your update agreement is extended to July 1 85, see manual.

Our Update Policy (All Products): For the time specified in our User Agreement, you may swap your version for our update. All you do is send us your original disk, plus a stamped return package.

For more info send business-size SASE. Dealer and local author enquiries welcomed. **ORDERING:** Please add tax (Cal res only, 6%) first, then shipping and handling ($3 per item in U.S. or Canada, elsewhere $12). Check or money order OK, money order only outside U.S. (sorry Canadians).

VariousWare

VariousWare
P.O. Box 21070
El Cajon, CA 92021
(619) 448-7126

IBM would like you to think of them when you see 'PCDOS'. Likewise Zenith for 'ZDOS', 'Z-100'.

Circle #186 on Reader Service Card

(NEW RELEASE)

TIMEKEEPER
Copyright 1985 Publisher's Support Group, Inc.

Professional Time Management Software

TIMEKEEPER can be configured for use in a Business Office, Law Office, Medical Clinic, Courtroom, Probation Dept., Social Services Agency, or for Client Tracking. **TIMEKEEPER** is a multi-dimensional time management system that will quickly perform the following tasks:

Schedule and keep track of appointments and meetings for an unlimited number of people. Entry, editing, deleting, reviewing and reporting is quick and easy.

Setup for groups or depts. and view each person's scheduled or free time via **TIMEKEEPER's** graphics displays.

Automatically schedules meetings for up to 32 people by finding the next available time when all are free. Double scheduling errors are eliminated by **TIMEKEEPER.**

Send messages by placing messages in any person's file.

See a graphic display of any person's daily activity.

Replicate messages, appointments, classes, or other regularly scheduled events on a daily, weekly, monthly or yearly basis. **TIMEKEEPER** will skip weekends when replicating, if desired.

Scan entries in their entirety or by user specified criteria beginning on any date chosen. This is ideal for time utilization reporting and analysis.

Keep track of conference room, facilities, and equipment usage.

Controls calendars for any month in this century.

Create a "Coming Attractions" notation for certain messages, meetings, and events that you wish to be reminded of in advance.

Send all reports to the screen or printer.

TIMEKEEPER is fully menu driven for ease of use and provides extensive on-line help for the entire system. **ONLY $ 99.00**

Program Requirements: **(Indicate Standard MS-DOS or IBM-PC on order)**

Standard MS-DOS 2.0 (or higher) version: Any system compatible with dBASE II (TIMEKEEPER is in compiled form, dBASE II is not required), at least a dual floppy system (Winchester hard disk is recommended), at least 128k free memory after loading MS-DOS, printer optional but recommended.

IBM-PC version: requires 100% IBM-PC compatibility, monochrome or color. Works on Zenith Z-150. Tailored for IBM-PC so it runs slightly faster than the standard MS-DOS version.

Newline Software
P.O. Box 289, Tiverton, RI 02878 (401) 624-3322

U.S. Checks Only: Shipping: U.S. $3.00, Foreign $10.00 -- C.O.D.: $3.00

Circle #234 on Reader Service Card

Now for CP/M too!

HOME FINANCE SYSTEM VERSION 2

—An extensive Home Finance System that keeps track of checking, asset accounts (cash, savings, IRAs, CDs), and regular bill payments. Let your printer write your checks for you on **any** business-sized check (design your own check format).
—Checks have user defined codes and a separate flag for tax deductible items.
—Many reports, including listing all checks, or checks by codes or tax flag.
—System consists of 130 page users manual with 5 program disks (5-¼") and a sample data disk.

Hardware: H8/HZ89 (64K) or HZ100 with 2 disk drives. Any Heath®, Zenith® or other printer.
Software: HDOS 2.0 and MBASIC 4.82 for HDOS, or CP/M or CP/M-85/86 (Ver. 2.2) and MBASIC 5.21 for CP/M.
Order: Complete System $89† (specify hard or soft sector 5¼", HDOS or CP/M, HZ89 or HZ100). Manual alone $21.†
Master Card/Visa accepted, please include your phone number.

†Prices include shipping.

Jay H. Gold, M.D.
Jay Gold Software
Box 2024, Des Moines, IA 50310
(515) 279-9821

Circle #120 on Reader Service Card

Double the Speed of your H/Z89-90
Cut computing time by as much as 50%

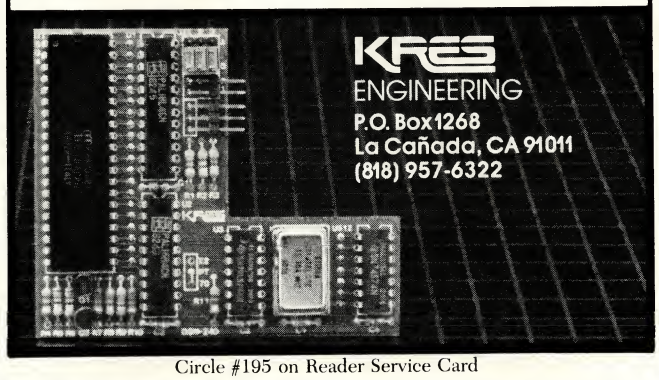
Fast Operation
With the Dual Speed Module, software that used to be slow and inefficient now zips right along. Run programs like SuperCalc (in "auto mode") and Spellstar without long waits.

Easy
Simply replace your existing microprocessor IC with the Dual Speed Module and stop wasting time. Installation requires no trace cutting or soldering.

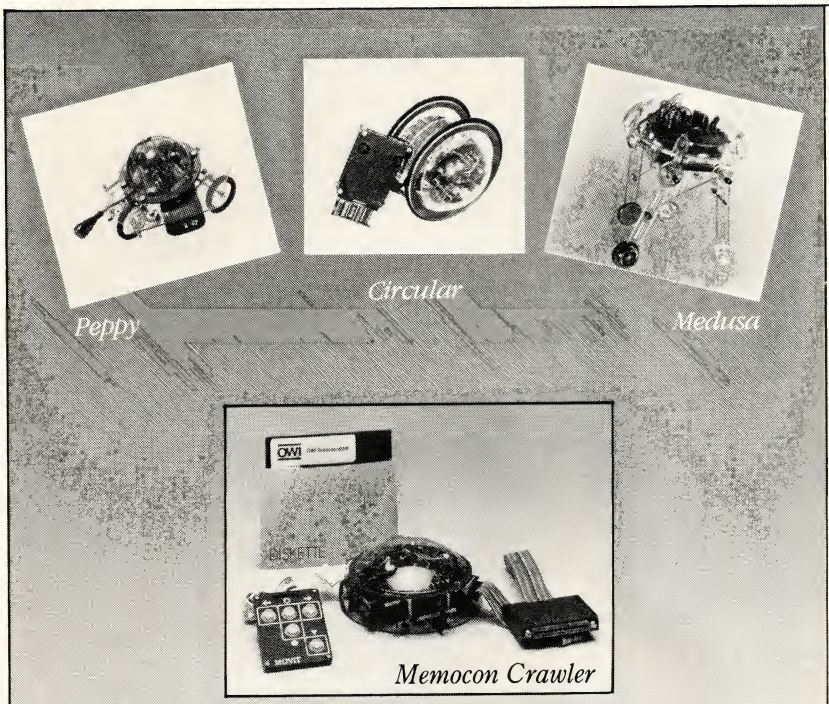
Fully Supported
Software support for CP/M, HDOS, AND CP/M + Works with Magnolia Microsystems*, CDR, and many other disk systems.

Dual Speed Module DSM-240 $99.97**
+ $3.50 shipping and handling (includes CP/M *or* HDOS; add $10.00 for both).

*Requires Software Patch PMM-100 $49.95 and Monitor ROM KMR-100 $59.95
**All prices subject to change without notice.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



Circle #195 on Reader Service Card



MOVIT

Educational Electronic Controlled Robot Kits From OWI.

NINE WAYS TO MOVIT.

Use your mind and a few tools and enjoy the educational and pure fun benefits of MOVIT.

Only the choice is difficult...Sound Sensor Controlled models which include Peppy, Piper Mouse, Medusa and Turnbacker...Infra-Red Sensor Controlled kits like the Avoider or Line Tracer...Circular, a Radio Frequency Controlled kit...Mr. Bootsman, our Hand Controlled kit...or the incredible 4K Ram Programmable Memocon Crawler available with Interface Kit (cable and software) for Commodore 64 or IBM PC Jr.

See your local Heathkit Dealer. MOVIT kits range from $24.95 to 74.95 suggested list price.

OWI

OWI Inc. 1160 Mahalo Place
Compton, CA 90220 (213) 638-4732

Circle #184 on Reader Service Card

Date Your HDOS Printouts Automatically

GETDATE lets you take the date from HDOS and include it in any listing created by TEXT.

Jonathan Booth

My H89 gets quite a lot of use as a word processor. I have just published a book that was written, edited, and typeset on it. For word processing, I use The Software Toolworks' PIE editor and TEXT text-formatter programs, running under the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS). (PIE and TEXT have been well described elsewhere. See "A Professional Writer Looks at Budget Word Processing" by Hugh Kenner, in *Sextant* #1, Spring 1982.)

Quite frequently during the writing of the book, I would print out a draft of a section with the current date at the beginning of the section, or at the top of each page. Then, a few days or a week later, I would print the section again with revisions—only to discover that I had forgotten to change the date in the file.

After a little time has passed, it is not always easy to see which one is the later revision. When developing programs, a similar situation occurred—I would end up with two revisions—which at first glance looked the same, but which were from different days.

I realized that HDOS always asked me for the date during boot-up; so I decided to write a program that would get the date for me and put it in a disk file. TEXT could then get that information whenever I was printing a file.

Getting the date and storing it is the function of the GETDATE program. (See Listing 1.) I keep GETDATE on the boot disk under the name PROLOGUE.SYS; so HDOS runs it automatically after boot-up, with no attention required.

Now, with a couple of simple TEXT instructions in a file, I can have the current date printed wherever I want in a document—and with very little effort.

TEXT features used

TEXT has two features which my program takes advantage of.

One feature is the "readfile" instruction. This allows another disk file to be included in the printing of a file. It is an instruction which appears on its own line in the form:

```
.rf filename
```

The other is a string-substitution (.sb) feature. This instruction allows an "abbreviation" for a character string to be placed anywhere in the text. Up to 26 substitutions (indicated by lowercase a–z) can be defined with instructions such as:

```
.sb d 21-Dec-83
```

The full string (in this case, the date) will then be printed anywhere in the text by using an in-line instruction such as \sd. (Here, the letter "d" for the substitution was chosen to stand for "date." It could be changed to any other letter.)

Reading the DATE file

As it's given in Listing 1, the GETDATE program creates a disk file called simply "DATE". (You might want to add a drive specification or extension.) DATE contains just one line: a string-substitution instruction in the form:

```
.sb d dd-mmm-yy
```

where dd-mmm-yy will be the date.

The current date will be printed wherever the command \sd occurs in the text.

To use the date in your text file, it is first necessary to include a "readfile" instruction to get the date-substitution string and place it in the file to be printed.

Since that string will be in the file called "DATE", the necessary instruction is simply:

```
.rf date
```

Once that file has been read by TEXT, the current date will be printed wherever the command \sd occurs in the text. (The readfile instruction must occur before the first use of the \sd; or else TEXT will print an error message, and stop processing, when it comes to the undefined \sd.)

So the beginning of a text file might be set up like this:

```
.in 7
.rm 70
.nj
.rf date
.he "Book Draft"\sd"Page \#"
```

The first two lines above set the margins; .nj (no-justify) indicates a ragged right margin. The fourth line reads in the file that contains the date-substitution string. The last line causes TEXT to put a header at the top of each page: with "Book Draft" on the left, the current date in the middle, and the page number on the right.

HDOS date location

The GETDATE program makes use of the fact that HDOS gets the current date from the user during boot-up (as long as the NODATE option has not been set). HDOS stores the date in a specific location in memory. The date is stored in the nine bytes starting at 8383 decimal (or 040 277 in split octal). It is stored in the form dd-mmm-yy; for example 21-Dec-83 or 06-Jun-83. If the NODATE option has been set, that location contains "No-Date".

How the program works

The GETDATE program itself is simple and straightforward. All it has to do is get nine bytes from memory and put them, together with the substitution instruction, in a file called DATE.

At the top of the listing, the actual program does not start at the normal starting location (USERFWA, for USer First Word Address). Instead, the program starts 260 bytes *above* USERFWA. This gives a convenient space for a 256-byte file buffer. We only need to write 16 bytes, but HDOS requires that all writing to files be in 256-byte amounts.

The program starts with the CLEAR routine, filling the 256-byte file buffer with nulls.

The GETSUB routine puts the first part of the TEXT substitution instruction (".sb d" followed by one space) into the beginning of the file buffer.

The MOVDATE routine gets the date from where HDOS stores it, and moves

Index to Advertisers

Reader Service #		Page #
	Advanced Software Technologies	
210	File transfer utility.	62
	Analytical Products	
*	Hardware, software for H/Z89.	20
	Apogee Software	
231	Game.	38
	AwareCo	
130	BASIC debugging software.	85
	***Buss* Newsletter**	
107	Heath/Zenith news 20x/year.	11
	ByteSize Concepts	
169	Home management software.	77
	C.D.R. Systems	
108	CP/M BIOS modifier.	74
111	Z100 dual speed module.	80
110	H8 disk controller.	80
109	H/Z89 disk controller.	94
	CEC	
150	Disk drives.	48
	C.I.M.S.	
227	Circuit analysis.	79
	Cleveland Codonics	
112	Graphics boards.	12
	Colorworks	
149	H/Z100 software.	74
	Computer Graphics Center	
139	Ada compiler for Z100 and Z150.	100
	ComputerTutors	
156	Game for H/Z89–90.	71
	CompuView Products	
223	Tektronix 4010 graphics emulator for Z-DOS.	36
	D.E.L. Professional Systems	
158	Co-processor and speed booster for H/Z100.	76
178	IBM-PC emulator board for Z100.	back cover
	DelSoft	
102	WordStar utility.	8
	Diamond Data	
160	Checking record-keeper for the Z100 and Z150.	96
	Dysan Corporation	
143	Z100 drive diagnostic program.	18
	EDL Products and Services	
39	Back panel and cover for H/Z160.	105
	Eigenware Technologies	
125	C language support.	82
	ETTS	
247	Graphics for H/Z100.	56
	FBE Research Co.	
116	H/Z89 hardware enhancements.	73
	First Capitol Computer	
199	Z150 systems.	17
	Floppy Disk Services	
117	Disk drives, hardware.	4–5
	Generic Software	
119	Financial, entertainment, and data base software; utilities; supplies.	10
	Graphic Design Systems	
153	H/Z100 memory board.	82
	Headware	
192	Public domain software directory.	79
	Paul F. Herman	
172	Graphics software for H/Z100.	93
	H & H Computer Enterprises	
126	Disk storage multiplier units for H/Z89–90.	33
123	Serial/parallel interface; software; hardware.	77
	Hilgraeve	
203	Communications software.	14
	Home Control Systems	
215	Software, Z100 systems.	79
	HSC	
122	Co-processor for H/Z89.	88
	Hudson & Associates	
138	8087 system support board.	60
	Interaction Dynamics Systems	
135	CP/M and Z-DOS software.	94
	Interdiscipline	
179	Action games for H/Z100.	103
	Intuitive Logic	
177	Software for most H/Z formats.	34
	Jay Gold Software	
120	Home finance system.	68
	JLV Enterprises	
243	Stock market programs.	93
	Kandueazy Computer Software Services	
141	Cassette interface for H8, H/Z89; dust covers.	66
	KC Computers	
*	Reset switch for H/Z150.	105
	KEA Systems	
175	H/Z100 and H/Z150 smart terminal emulator.	57
	Kres Engineering	
195	Dual speed module for H/Z89–90.	68
	Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems	
*	Soft-View replacement CRTs.	66
	Lindley Systems	
131	Hardware, disks.	35
132	Software, hardware, printers, supplies.	50
	MacroTech International Corp.	
133	Z100 RAM upgrades.	81
	Magicland	
140	Temperature firmware for HERO; intelligent thermometer.	71
	Magnolia Microsystems	
134	CP/M Plus, 128K RAM board.	54
	Maximum Performance Software.	
124	MS-DOS text formatter.	63
	MDG & Associates	
183	Disk formatter for H/Z100-150.	80
	Memopro	
118	Hard disk and tape back-up for H/Z150.	109
	Mullen Computer Products	
211	Controller and extender boards for Z100.	67
	Newline Software	
145	Software.	41
145	Text processor.	55
234	Time management software.	67
	New Orleans General Data Services	
*	Color graphics boards for H8, H/Z89.	49
	Old Rugged Publishing	
242	Assembler and linkage editor for CP/M.	82
	Omni Data Systems	
201	Zenith computers, software, and accessories.	93
	Gehr Oswald	
129	Z-BASIC software.	72
	OWI	
184	Mini-robots.	68
	Payload Computer Services	
147	Hardware, software, supplies	30
	The PC & J Graphics Co.	
146	Printers, supplies, programming aids.	73
	Piiceon	
244	RAM board for H/Z100.	78
	Powerline Systems	
136	Records management for H/Z89.	6
	Quikdata Computer Services	
216	Hardware, software, newsletter.	43
	Redwood Development	
196	Graphics software for H/Z100.	102
	Reichert Digital Systems	
151	Personal accounting system.	102
	The Robosoft Company	
115	HDOS and CP/M assembler for HERO 1.	96
	Ross Custom Electronics	
152	Programmer for EPROM, EEPROM, 8748, 8751.	93
	San Diego Scientific	
238	H/Z100 speedup hardware.	106
	SciMed Analysis	
245	XY-plotting software.	95
	Secured Computer Systems	
157	Peripherals for H88, H/Z89–90.	27
	Sextant	
*	Subscriptions.	39
103	Back issues.	107
	Sextant Publishing Co.	
*	Magazine holders for 3-ring binders.	65
246	Books on Heath/Zenith MS-DOS/Z-DOS and CP/M.	99
	SigmaSoft & Systems	
185	Graphics controller and pseudo-disk.	24
	Sirius Software	
212	H/Z100 and H/Z150 software.	83
	Skill Data	
*	Function key utility.	94
	S & K Technology	
230	Z-DOS text processor.	102
	Skycastle Computer Products	
218	Graphics/calligraphy programs.	40
	The Soft Firm	
*	Utility software for CP/M, Z-DOS.	102
	SoftShop	
162	Utilities, languages, educational software.	73
	The Software Toolworks	
165	HDOS and CP/M software.	64
	Software Wizardry	
221	Add-on memory for H/Z100, H/Z150.	65
	Solus Company	
204	Z-DOS file software.	94
	Studio Computers	
249	Communications software for Z-DOS, MS-DOS.	29
	Sunflower Software	
171	Desktop utility software for H/Z100 series.	100
	Systems Innovations	
106	CAD for H/Z100; software; Z150 systems.	16
220	Cartridge backup for Z100.	56
	Teach Tech	
104	Educational graphics software.	82
	TEACO	
224	Portable floppy disk drive tester.	100
	Technical Micro Systems, Inc.	
173	Z80/8086 upgrade for H/Z89.	44
	Teletek	
144	Memory board for H/Z150.	74
	TOP Software	
176	Office management software for H/Z100–150.	96
	Trionyx Electronics	
*	H8 support.	21
	21st Century Data	
233	File recovery utility for CP/M, Z-DOS, MS-DOS.	77
	VariousWare	
186	Software for H/Z100–150.	67
	Walker Richer & Quinn	
189	HP, DEC terminal emulation.	105
	Barry Watzman	
206	Z100 CP/M Plus.	65
206	CP/M-86 for Z100.	89
	Weber & Sons	
137	Disk filing system.	103
	Westcomp	
235	PROLOG-86 for H/Z100, H/Z150.	59
	Wheatstone Systems	
148	Printer enhancement for H/Z100.	103
	WIzard Software House	
228	Graphics package for HDOS, Z-DOS.	59
	Workman & Associates	
229	CP/M and MS-DOS software.	59
	Zeducomp	
236	Structured programming tool.	3

*Contact advertiser directly.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For further information from specific advertisers, refer to index on page 70 and circle numbers below.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249
250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269
270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299

Reader Service Card
May-June 1985
Expires August 15, 1985

Please check *only* one box for each of the following questions.

Which microcomputer system do you own/use?

A. ☐ H88 E. ☐ H8 I. ☐ H/Z150
B. ☐ H89 F. ☐ H11 J. ☐ H/Z160
C. ☐ Z89 G. ☐ H100/110/120
D. ☐ Z90 H. ☐ Z100/110/120

How did you obtain this copy of *Sextant*?

8. ☐ Subscription 10. ☐ Friend 13. ☐ Other
9. ☐ Retail Store 12. ☐ Single Copy Mail Order

Please rate the articles in this issue for interest and helpfulness using the key on page 71.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Excellent
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Good
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Fair
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Poor
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Didn't Read

Comments: _____

_____

_____

70a1

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For further information from specific advertisers, refer to index on page 70 and circle numbers below.

100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129
130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139
140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149
150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169
170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199
200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229
230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239
240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249
250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259
260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269
270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299

Reader Service Card
May-June 1985
Expires August 15, 1985

Please check *only* one box for each of the following questions.

Which microcomputer system do you own/use?

A. ☐ H88 E. ☐ H8 I. ☐ H/Z150
B. ☐ H89 F. ☐ H11 J. ☐ H/Z160
C. ☐ Z89 G. ☐ H100/110/120
D. ☐ Z90 H. ☐ Z100/110/120

How did you obtain this copy of *Sextant*?

8. ☐ Subscription 10. ☐ Friend 13. ☐ Other
9. ☐ Retail Store 12. ☐ Single Copy Mail Order

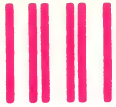
Please rate the articles in this issue for interest and helpfulness using the key on page 71.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Excellent
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Good
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Fair
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Poor
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	Didn't Read

Comments: _____

_____

_____

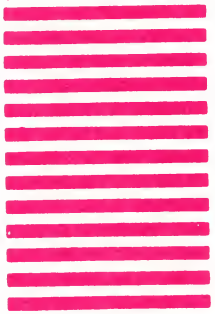


BUSINESS REPLY CARD

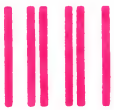
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Sextant Reader Service
P.O. Box 13558
Philadelphia, PA 19101

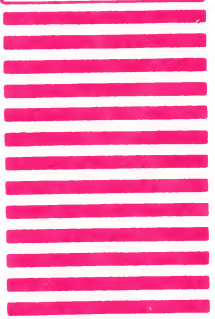


BUSINESS REPLY CARD

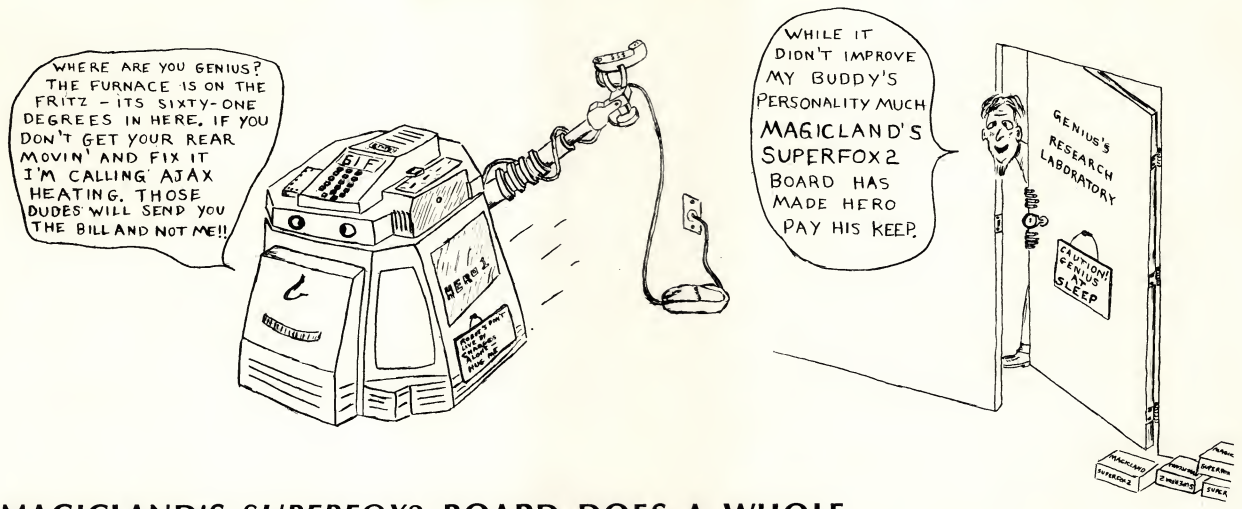
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Sextant Reader Service
P.O. Box 13558
Philadelphia, PA 19101


WHERE ARE YOU GENIUS? THE FURNACE IS ON THE FRITZ - ITS SIXTY-ONE DEGREES IN HERE. IF YOU DON'T GET YOUR REAR MOVIN' AND FIX IT I'M CALLING AJAX HEATING. THOSE DUDES WILL SEND YOU THE BILL AND NOT ME!!
HERO 1
WHILE IT DIDN'T IMPROVE MY BUDDY'S PERSONALITY MUCH MAGICLAND'S SUPERFOX2 BOARD HAS MADE HERO PAY HIS KEEP.
GENIUS'S RESEARCH LABORATORY
CAUTION! GENIUS AT SLEEP

MAGICLAND'S *SUPERFOX2* BOARD DOES A WHOLE BUNCH MORE THAN GIVE A HERO A SENSE OF HOT AND COLD

- Built-in easy-to-use firmware (version 1.0) not only provides HERO with the capability of *showing* the temperature on his display but *speaking it as well*
- Provides memory expansion—2K RAM (L.P. CMOS), 2K ROM (supplied firmware), 4K ROM (expansion socket)
- Quick and simple hook up—everything supplied
- Low power consumption—most IC's are advanced CMOS
- Accurately measures temperatures between −40F and +215F
- Celsius and Kelvin scales also supported
- Two temperature transducers supplied
- Versatile—six additional unused, but firmware supported, A/D channels (0–5V) available for use
- Eight logic (yes/no) inputs (TTL levels)

DON'T OWN A HERO ROBOT BUT STILL INTERESTED IN AN MPU-BASED TEMPERATURE ANALYZER? IF SO, YOU SHOULD LOOK AT MAGICLAND'S MODEL IT-2A INTELLIGENT THERMOMETER

- Featured in the January and February 1983 issues of *Computers and Electronics*
- Measures temperatures from −56F to +199F and from −49C to +93C
- Uses the 6802 MPU and LM135 transducer
- Calculates mean, degree-days, much more
- Replaceable EPROM allows user to easily customize instrument for one's own needs
- *Kit price only $179 postpaid* (Kit includes manual and all parts except power supply, cabinet, optional batteries, and sensor cable.)

Magicland 4380 South Gordon Avenue Fremont, MI 49412

NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

Check one ☐ payment enclosed ☐ send COD (add $3.50)

For shipment via air to countries other than USA or CANADA add $10.00
(616) 652-2368

Send me the following:
Quantity
_____ SUPERFOX2 BOARDS ($168 each)
_____ IT-2A KITS ($179 each)
_____ Total (prices are postpaid)

Send order to:

Magicland
Advanced Techology Division
4380 South Gordon Avenue
Fremont, MI 49412

Circle #140 on Reader Service Card

Please refer to this key for article numbers when completing the article evaluation form on the attached Reader Service Card above. By letting us know how interesting and/or helpful you found each feature in this issue of *Sextant*, you will help us choose the best articles for you in the future.

1. Jack L. Goertz, **CP/M Plus Exploits More Memory**, p. 9.
2. Wayne Rash, Jr., **Speed Up Your '100 50%**, p. 15.
3. Mark Goodkin, **CHUGCON '84—Back for More**, p. 19.
4. Karen D. Morton and Walter M. Scott, III, **Great Graphics on the '19 and '89**, p. 25.
5. Charles Corbin, **Computerized Card Files—by Jupiter**, p. 31.
6. Mark Goodkin, **HUGCON West Takes Off**, p. 37.
7. Ray Albrektson, **Add an Automatic Brightness Control to Your '89**, p. 45.
8. Edward A. Byrnes, **SYMON Says: Challenge Your Memory**, p. 51.
9. Alison Phillips, **Z100 Notebook**, p. 61.
10. Jonathan Booth, **Date Your HDOS Printouts Automatically**, p. 69.
11. Rick Lutowski, **A Critical Look at the 8088**, p. 75.
12. Robert A. Hanan, M.D., **Passing Variables with CHAIN and COMMON**, p. 101.

Computer
DOMINOS

Play Against Your Computer One To One And Enjoy The Challenge Of This Famous Game At Your Fingertips!

Only $25.00

Send Your Money Order To:

COMPUTERTUTORS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1058
TALLADEGA, AL 35160

(Presently Available for Z89, Z90 Only)

Circle #156 on Reader Service Card

it into the file buffer to complete the substitution instruction. It ends with the HDOS new-line character.

The format of the date could be changed in the MOVDATE routine; for example, by not transferring the first byte if it is a "0" (to remove leading zeroes, as in 03-Dec-83). Another possibility would be to change the two hyphens to spaces.

OPEN uses an HDOS .SCALL to open the file DATE on SY0:. The WRITE routine writes the buffer into the file. And then CLOSE closes the file. If an error occurs during any of those three routines, the program jumps down to BADEXIT to print an error message and exit to HDOS.

Using the program

The program can be assembled with the HDOS assembler program "ASM". It makes use of two .ACM files: HOSDEF and HOSEQU, which must be on-line during assembly.

Once the GETDATE program is assembled without errors, simply transfer it to the boot disk and give it the name "PROLOGUE.SYS". From now on, the program will run automatically after boot-up. (If you have another PROLOGUE.SYS program that you still want to use, the EXIT routine can be changed to perform a LINK to your prologue program. The older prologue will then have to be renamed.)

The assembled GETDATE program takes up only one disk sector. And if the "S" flag is set using the HDOS flags program, it can be virtually invisible to the user.

All in all, this is a simple program which I have found to be very useful.

Ordering Information

PIE, $29.95; TEXT, $39.95.
The Software Toolworks
15233 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 1118
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818/986-4885

STOCKS (T) $20*
Portfolio manager. Calculates number of days held to date, gain or loss if sold now, annualized percent, current market value, and actual gain or loss when sold (tabulated in short- or long-term columns). Estimates net tax liability. More. At end of year, just sort by days held, for link to schedule D. (Program may be tax deductible.)

CHECKS (T) $5*
Balance checkbook. Sort by type of expense. Reconcile bank statements.

BIG PRINT (Z) $30*
Scrolls text stored on disk. Displays it on screen in big letters (.6" × .9"). Includes program to draw your own big letters. Good for advertising, or visually-impaired persons.

ASTROLOGY (Z) $50±(call)
Calculates planets, houses, sidereal time, and rising sign. Draws a zodiac wheel showing all this data. Nice on a color monitor.

SPACE EVADERS (Z) $5*
Have fun with an old classic.

T=Template: you must have and know Lotus 1-2-3 or Microsoft's Multiplan (specify which).

Z=Written in structured Z-BASIC source code for Z-100.

*Price, if you send a disk formatted in MS-DOS v.1 or v.2; otherwise, add $10 for disk and handling.

*Free, if you send one of your programs or templates (call first or send description and print-out).

Send check, money order, and/or disk to:

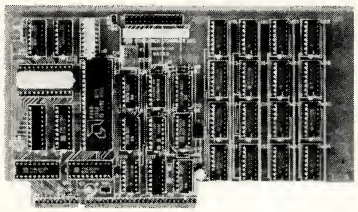
Gehr Oswald
221 Hope Street
Bristol, RI 02809
401/253-6479

Circle #129 on Reader Service Card


```
*       GETDATE PROGRAM
*       Written by Jonathan Booth
*
        XTEXT   SY1:HOSDEF      ; These two files must be on-line
        XTEXT   SY1:HOSEQU      ; for assembly

        ORG     USERFWA+260     ; leave 260 bytes for buffer
MEMDATE EQU     8383            ; location of date in memory
NL      EQU     10              ; HDOS newline character

DATEBUF EQU     USERFWA         ; 260-byte file buffer
SUB     DB      '.sb d ',0      ; substitution command for TEXT program

GETDATE EQU     *               ; start of program

CLEAR   LXI     H,DATEBUF       ; get buffer address
        MVI     B,0             ; we will clear 256 bytes in buffer
CLRLOOP MVI     M,0             ; clear one byte in buffer
        INX     H               ; increment buffer pointer
        DCR     B               ; count down from 256
        JNZ     CLRLOOP

GETSUB  LXI     H,DATEBUF       ; set HL to start of buffer again
        LXI     D,SUB           ; DE points to substitution string
SUBLOOP LDAX    D               ; get one byte
        ORA     A               ; (null byte signals end of string)
        JZ      MOVDATE
        MOV     M,A             ; put next byte in buffer
        INX     H               ; increment buffer pointer
        INX     D               ; and substitution string pointer
        JMP     SUBLOOP

MOVDATE LXI     D,MEMDATE       ; set DE to start of date in memory
        MVI     B,9             ; date is nine characters long (DD-MMM-YY)
MOVLOOP LDAX    D               ; A=next character of date
        MOV     M,A             ; put in buffer
        INX     H               ; increment buffer pointer
        INX     D               ; and date pointer
        DCR     B               ; until 9 characters moved
        JNZ     MOVLOOP
        MVI     M,NL            ; end with a newline character

OPEN    LXI     D,DEFAULT       ; default drive is 'SY0:'
        LXI     H,FNAME         ; 'DATE' is the file name
        MVI     A,1             ; use channel number one
        SCALL   .OPENW
        JC      BADEXIT         ; check for error in opening file

WRITE   MVI     A,1             ; set up HDOS write call
        LXI     B,256           ; buffer is 256 bytes (one sector)
        LXI     D,DATEBUF       ;
        SCALL   .WRITE          ; tell HDOS to write it
        JC      BADEXIT         ; check for error

CLOSE   MVI     A,1             ; close up file (channel 1)
        SCALL   .CLOSE          ;
        JC      BADEXIT         ; check for error

EXIT    XRA     A               ; all done, use normal exit
        SCALL   .EXIT           ; call HDOS exit

DEFAULT DB      'SY0',0,0,0     ; file name and default
FNAME   DB      'DATE',0        ; "SY0:DATE"

BADEXIT LXI     H,ERRMESS       ; error in writing file ends up here
MESLOOP MOV     A,M             ; get one character in error message
        ORA     A               ; null character marks end of message
        JZ      EXIT            ;
        SCALL   .SCOUT          ; output one character
        INX     H               ; increment string pointer
        JMP     MESLOOP         ; and go for another character

ERRMESS DB      7,'Error writing date file.',NL,0
        END     GETDATE
```

Listing 1. GETDATE.ASM. Used in combination with the TEXT print formatter, GETDATE enables the current HDOS date to be included in printouts. Note that the XTEXT references at the beginning require a drive specification if the files are not on the same disk as ASM.

FBE Cards
For Heath/Zenith '89 Computers



SPOOLDISK™ 89 Electronic Disk and Printer Interface/Spooler. Microprocessor-based card with 128K RAM acts like fast, quiet disk and runs printer via Centronics Parallel interface (RS-232 Serial available). Use for normal system printing or spooled automatic printing with multicopy, multifile capability. I/O via unused serial ports 327Q and 337Q. Installs on right side bus (No Room? See FBE SLOT 4!). CP/M and HDOS software included.

SPOOLDISK™ 89 $295 Printer Cable $24

SLOT 4 Bus Extender Adds fourth slot to right side bus. Easy installation with no permanent modifications. Uses existing accessory mounting bracket to hold cards in place. Provision for swapping slot I/O with switch or by software.

SLOT 4 $47.50

H89PIP Parallel Interface Port Two ports using 8255 PPI chip. Each port has 8 data bits and 3 control bits. One port is buffered for use as Centronics Parallel printer port. The other is bare for use as input or output. Installs on right or left side bus. Printer driver software included.

H89PIP $50 Printer Cable $24

FBE Research Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 68234 Seattle, WA 98168
206-246-9815 (Evenings)

FBE

VISA and MasterCard Accepted • CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research Inc.

Circle #116 on Reader Service Card

HIGH QUALITY SUPPLIES

Hardware

FingerPrint (MX, RX)	$54.95
FingerPrint (FX)	$64.95
Microspooler (serial to serial)	
16K $239 32K $269 64K $319	
The Lemon-surge protect	$54.95
Volksmodem-direct connect	$74.50

Disks

5¼" Hard Sector (10)	$27.50
Soft Sector (10)	$29.75
DS/DD 96 TPI (10)	$44.50
Disk carousel (holds 70)	$21.00

Ribbons

H-14 (black-blue-purple)	3/$12.00
MX, FX, RX 80 (black)	2/$11.00
MX, FX 100 (black)	2/$17.00
IDS 460/560 (black)	2/$17.00

Programming Aids

Flowcharting Sheets — Graphic Plotter Sheets
Video Layout Sheets — Printer Plotter Overlay
Printer Layout Sheets — COBOL Programming Sheets
Paper Porter
$4.50 ea.

Please add $2.75 for shipping. NY residents please add sales tax.

Send for FREE catalogue
The PC&J Graphics Co., Inc.
PO Box 108, Deer Park, NY 11729
516/667–8076

Circle #146 on Reader Service Card

EDUCATIONAL-UTILITY
HDOS CP/M CP/M-85 ZDOS

SUPERMATH1 - Computer Aided Math Instruction
Provides educational math instruction for grades 1 to 6. For home or school use. Features simple and long decimal addition, subtraction, addition, multiplication and division, regular multiplication and division, and subtraction, multiplication runs under MBASIC.
(Specify HDOS or CP/M) $39.95
Also available for ZDOS under ZBASIC. Above features plus carrying and borrowing, lowest common denominator, reduction of fractions to lowest terms, color or monochrome operation.
(ZDOS) $49.95

HFORTH-79/HFORTH-79 PLUS - An expanded FORTH-79
HFORTH-79 is based on figFORTH Ver 1.1 and includes the full FORTH-79 standard. Runs under the operating system file structure and uses named files for both program and data disk I/O. Includes a full screen editor, an 8080 assembler and high level constructs. (Specify CP/M, CP/M-85 or HDOS) $34.95
HFORTH-79 PLUS adds floating point math set including 24 trig functions, log and exponetiation, fixed and floating conversions and degree and radian conversion. Also string operations including string and array variables, string comparisons, concatinations and conversions and string input/output operations. (Specify CP/M, CP/M-85 or HDOS) $45.95

PRINTER DRIVERS FOR HDOS
Each HDOS driver listed below contains many user selectable feaures and eight combinations can be stored at one time. This allows you to change printer formats without having to reconfigure the driver each time. HDOS drivers are also available with built-in spoolers that allow you to print a file while you are using the computer for something else (for example running BASIC).
UD.DVD - A Universal Driver for printers. Operates with virtually any printer through its settable handshaking and format options. Seventeen options settings are available.
H25.DVD - A driver for the H/Z-25 printer. Fifteen option settings plus superscripts, subscripts and double width, underlined and overprinted text.
MX.DVD - A driver for the Epson MX and RX printers. Fifteen option setting plus double width, emphasized, underlined italic, and overprinted characters.
(Each version for HDOS $29.95
(Each version with spooler for HDOS $39.95

UD.COM - A Universal Printer Driver for CP/M
This is a printer driver/spooler that increases the printing capability of CP/M 2.2.xx. UD.COM has capabilities similar to UD.DVD and contains a built-in spooler that queues up to four files with multiple copies and opional titles and page numbering. (Specify CP/M or CP/M-85) $39.95

SUPER SYSMOD2 - An HDOS Enhancement Program
This program modifies HDOS 2.0 to provide an expanded set of new commands and abbreviate many of the old ones. For example, MOUNT SY1: becomes M1, DISMOUNT SY1: becomes D1. New commands are added to print files, print the disk directory, change the disk label, create batch processing commands, enable the terminal scroll mode, copy files that contain hard read errors and show the free disk space. In addition, the disk directory is alphabetic, file dates remain unchanged when files are copied and a new date switch is added. Also included is a powerful file manager command which presents disk files one at a time and gives you a choice from 12 options to perform on the file. These include changing flags, viewing the first 24 lines, deleting and copying files and others. (HDOS) $29.95

FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH and ITALIAN HANGMAN
Programs to help you build a basic working vocabulary in a foreign language. Each contains over 2000 words with their common English translations. Play the traditional game of Hangman or have the words presented in the Flashcard manner. Extensive use is made of the graphic capabilities of the terminal. All foreign words (including accent marks) are done in graphics as is the 'hanging man' himself. (Specify language and for HDOS, CP/M or CP/M-85) ... $29.95

DISAS - A Powerful Disassembler
This is a dissasembler program that generated source code suitable as input to an assembler. It provides a convenient way to find out how programs work and even allows you to modify them. This program expands text and decodes operating system calls. It also inserts LABEL references (in numerical sequence) into the source code so that object files can easily be understood and relocated. (Specify HDOS, CP/M or CP/M-85) $25.00

The above products are available at most HEATHKIT stores or directly from SoftShop. Mail orders are sent postpaid by First Class Mail. Overseas orders add $3.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds. **Telephone orders are accepted.**

35 Shadow Oak Drive
Sudbury, MA 01776
(617)443-9693

SoftShop

Circle #162 on Reader Service Card

COLORWORKS

Affordable Software for Heathkit and other Computer Systems

MATCALC

Do matrix mathematics quickly, accurately, and easily. Matcalc does to matrices what a calculator does to numbers, plus it will do more sophisticated functions. Super timesaver for PHYSICISTS, ENGINEERS, and MATHEMATICIANS! Requirements: H/Z100, Z150, IBM, 192K, Z-DOS..... **$49.00**

Z3D Version 3.0

A three-dimensional graphics program which uses a palette of 35 colors • Scenarios can be built up interactively and saved to disk • Improved documentation with illustrations on how to define objects. H/Z100, color/monochrome, Z-DOS 1, MS-DOS 2, 192K..... **$75.00**

STATES QUIZ/DEMO

• Educational • Fun • Color graphics to draw a high-resolution map of the U.S. This appeared on the cover of *Sextant*, May-June 1984. H/Z100, Z-DOS, 128K, color/monochrome **$29.95**

LOGO! For the Z100!

• Turtle graphics • Built-in Editor • List-processing • Handles lists, strings, integers, and real numbers • 8087 support. Z-DOS, 192K. For a limited time, LOGO is being offered at the introductory price of..... **$49.00**

If your local Heathkit/Zenith dealer doesn't have these in stock, you can call and place your order anytime between 6 AM & 6 PM, MST. To order by mail, just send check or M.O. (U.S. Dollars), and please add $2.00 S & H charges. Send SASE for information on software programs we offer for the H-8 & H-89 with NOGDS or Entertainer color boards.

COLORWORKS
5337 E. Bellevue
Tucson, AZ 85712
(602) 325-0096

Mastercard & Visa accepted

Specify hardware and software configurations when ordering.

Circle #149 on Reader Service Card

ANNOUNCING THE MODIFIER

A disk utility that modifies the CP/M BIOS to be able to read and write to a number of 5.25" CP/M disk types.

There is a growing need for the everyday user of computer systems to be able to take data files home from the office to continue to work on them. The computers at home and at work may both run a version of CP/M, but the disk structures may be incompatible. This is especially a problem in the 5.25" world. MODIFY 89 was designed to address this problem. MODIFY 89 makes the CP/M operating system access a specified 5.25" drive as one of the below disk types.
Disks placed in that drive that are of the specified type can be used as if they were one of the standard disk types accepted by the H8, H/Z89 or H/Z90 computers. Thus PIP, STAT, DIR and others will work for that disk also. The price for MODIFY 89 is $49.95.

MODIFY 89 is set for the following disk types:

- Access S.S. D.D.
- Cromemco S.S. D.D.
- DEC VT180 S.S. D.D.
- IBM PC/Zenith 100 (CP/M) S.S. D.D.
- IBM PC/Zenith 100 (CP/M) D.S. D.D.*
- Kaypro II S.S. D.D.
- Morrow Micro Decisions S.S. D.D.
- NEC PC-8001A S.S. D.D.
- Osborne S.S. S.D.
- Osborne S.S. D.D.
- Otrona D.S. D.D.*
- Superbrain Jr. S.S. D.D.
- TI Professional S.S. D.D.
- TRS-80 Model I (Omnikron CP/M)
- TRS-80 Model III (MM CP/M)
- Xerox 820 S.S. S.D.
- Xerox 820-II S.S. D.D.
- Standard (Tests for H/Z37 and C.D.R. Disk types)

* = Double sided 5.25" drive required

S.S. = single sided, D.S. = double sided, S.D. = single density, D.D. = double density

Limitations: MODIFY 89 is not a disk duplicate program. It is currently available for use with an H/Z89 or H/Z90 computer that has an FDC-880H double density 8" and 5.25" controller, using C.D.R.'s BIOS V.2.9 or with an H8 computer using the FDC-H8 by C.D.R. Systems, Inc.

MODIFY 100 will soon be released for the Z100 line of computers at a price of $75.00.

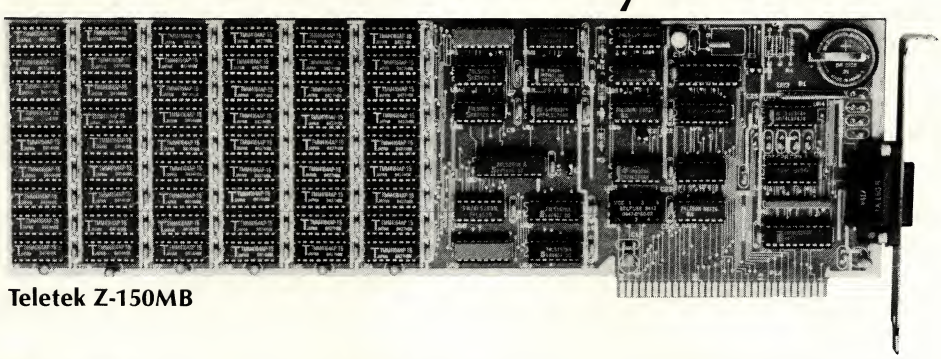
Contact:

C.D.R. Systems, Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego CA 92111
Telephone: (619) 560-1272
Or a C.D.R. Systems, Inc. dealer near you.

Circle #108 on Reader Service Card

New Product Announcement

Multi-Function Add-On Memory Board



Teletek Z-150MB

ØK to 384K in 64K increments, parity checking

Field expandable through use of 64K chip kits

Battery backup clock/calendar option

Game port option

"Timesaver" bundled software package from DataSource (includes RAM Drive disk emulation)

Teletek, widely recognized as a major designer and manufacturer of multi-function S-100 compatible PCBs, introduces our first Z-150/Z-160 compatible product the TELETEK Z-150MB!

Specifically designed with the Z-150 PC in mind, the Teletek Z-150MB will permit full memory upgrade of the Zenith system while at the same time offering options of either a battery backed up clock and/or a game port.

Enter your order now by calling your local authorized Heath/Zenith dealer, or the Teletek Sales Department for the information.

TELETEK

4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600 TELEX #4991834
Answer back-TELETEK

Circle #144 on Reader Service Card

A Critical Look at the 8088

The central processor for the Z100 and Z150—how does it stack up? A lot better with a math chip, even for non-math functions.

Rick Lutowski

The central-processor unit (CPU) is the heart of a computer. Frequently, it is also the heart of controversies surrounding a given computer. Speed, power, compatibility, and ease of programming are all at stake in the choice of a CPU.

Perhaps there will some day exist a CPU that will give us all these things without compromise. But in the meantime, most chips seem to impose some sort of sacrifice for the benefits they promise. If a computer's CPU gives you X, you probably have to give up Y in order to get it.

The Intel 8088 CPU, the brain of the H/Z100 and '150 series computers, is no exception.

It is generally believed that the 8088 offers improved performance over older CPUs—such as Intel's 8080 used in the H8, and its improved cousin, Zilog's Z80 used in the H/Z89 and as an option for the '8. Intel claims that "the [5-MHz] 8088 is from four to six times more powerful than the [2-MHz] 8080A."

How valid are such claims?

Usually, CPUs are compared at the level of primitive machine (or assembly-language) instructions. Technicians will test individual instructions, noting differences in the various CPUs' clock rates, instruction cycle times, etc.

Such analyses, however, bear little resemblance to the environments in which the processors are actually used—the world of high-level languages. Language compilers and interpreters generate code in ways that are very non-optimum compared to the assembly-language environment of the manufacturer's laboratory, where data that will eventually be used in advertising is often measured.

Outside of Intel's labs, then, does the 8088 live up to its advertising claims? To answer this, I compiled an extensive set of FORTRAN benchmarks. The results offer some interesting insights.

Before going into these results, however, we should first familiarize ourselves with some relevant design aspects of the 8088.

Primary design goals of the 8088

Two primary goals apparently drove the design of the 8088. They were the desire for software compatibility with the 8080, and a requirement to address more memory than the 8080.

Software compatibility with the 8080 was apparently a high-priority goal because of the effect it could have on sales of the new CPU. Over time, a large body of software had become available for the 8080. The new chip would have a built-in advantage if it could have some sort of compatibility with the old software.

The same software base that was responsible for the compatibility requirement was also the driving force behind the need for a larger memory address space. As more applications were developed for the 8080, the sophistication of the programs began to increase. More sophisticated applications in turn made greater demands on the CPU. In particular, many applications, such as spreadsheets and data base managers, were becoming more memory intensive; they began bumping up against the limits of the 8080's relatively limited, 64-kilobyte address space.

Unfortunately, as we shall see, the objectives of software compatibility and increased address space tend to oppose each other. Intel solved the inherent conflicts by settling on a design compromise. This compromise profoundly affected not only the design of the 8088 but, indeed, their entire line of new CPUs. Users of Intel CPU products will have to live with the results of this design compromise for at least the remainder of the 1980s.

Let us now explore the issues surrounding this design compromise—the form it took, and the technical rationale behind it. This will not only give us a better understanding of how our 8088-based machines tick, but will help explain the benchmark results that will be presented later.

Compatibility—what level?

In achieving the software-compatibility goal, Intel first had to determine at which level the compatibility was to occur. Two computers can be software compatible at three levels.

(1) They can be compatible at the executable-binary (run-file) level. If so, then a program which can run on its own on one machine, will be able to run just as well on the other.

(2) They can be compatible at the assembly-language level. If so, then the same assembly-language program can be assembled and run on either machine.

Or (3) they can be compatible at the source-code level of standard languages such as FORTRAN or COBOL. Theoretically, of course, a program written in a standard language should be able to run on any machine that supports the language. That's one of the *purposes* of a high-level language. Usually, however, the developers of a given language on a given machine throw in their own unique features—compromising compatibility in the process. That is the result of software decisions, though. It is not usually dictated by the CPU chip.

Generally, the lower the level of compatibility—i.e., the closer to the binary level—the more quickly software can be converted from one system to the other. If compatibility is a design goal, then it is desirable to have it occur at the lowest level possible.

The level at which software compatibility is achieved depends primarily on the similarity in instruction sets between the two computers. *Binary* compatibility requires that each machine use exactly the same binary machine codes.

In the case of the 8080, each binary instruction was one byte (8 bits) long, resulting in a maximum of 256 (2^8) binary instructions. The 8080 used 244 of these 256 possible instructions. The 12 unused instruction bit patterns were an insufficient base upon which to build a new, higher-power CPU.

Indeed, Intel had already built a new CPU that achieved 8080-compatibility. Simply using some of the 12 unused 8080 instruction patterns allowed them to produce the 8085—the Z100's co-processor that lets us run older software.

But the 8085 was not the answer to the needs of the evolving software industry. The binary instruction patterns

of the new CPU clearly would have to be two bytes (16 bits) long. Or, at least, they would have to consist of combinations of one- and two-byte instruction codes.

Perhaps the new CPU could use the same old 8080 one-byte instructions and, in addition, could support an extended set of two-byte machine-instruction codes. This, however, is an exact description of the Z80 instruction set, and the Z80 is barely more adequate than the 8080. Also, the goal of addressing more than 64K could not be achieved by an expanded set of two-byte instruction codes.

Due to reasoning such as this, binary compatibility, although desirable, was not considered feasible.

Unlike *binary* compatibility, however, *assembly-language* compatibility does not require that two CPUs use the same binary machine instructions. Rather, only the *assembly languages* for the two machines need be compatible. An assembler translates the assembly-language program to the corresponding binary machine instructions. So the assemblers for the different machines will take care of differences in the binary instruction sets.

In order for two assembly languages to be compatible, two CPUs must share a common hardware architecture and a common set of operations. From a programming standpoint, "hardware architecture" mainly refers to two things. First, it refers to the number and types of registers—a CPU's on-chip, high-speed storage devices. Second, it refers to the method of input/output (I/O)—either port I/O or memory-mapped I/O.

Thus, assembly compatibility required only that the 8088: (1) have a set of registers that mapped one-for-one to the 8080 registers; (2) use 8080-type port I/O; and (3) be able to perform all the same operations (such as adding, branching, etc.) as the 8080.

This was much less restrictive on the design than binary compatibility. Desired additional capability could be achieved by adding new registers and I/O ports to the 8080 hardware architecture, and new operations (such as multiply and divide) to the instruction set. Assembly-level compatibility thus permitted significant increases in capability while still maintaining a degree of software compatibility. This was the approach chosen for the 8088.

The immediate consequence of such a choice was that software developers could reassemble 8080 programs to run on the 8088. And developers would do just that. Most programs might contain machine-specific code which would have to be altered. And some programming would be required to translate 8080 instructions into their 8088 counterparts. But these would be relatively straightforward tasks. The 8088 could be "born" with a body of software ready to run on it.

Architecture—a matter of registers

With assembly-language compatibility selected, there was still the question of how to achieve an increase in memory address space. Intel's solution to this problem probably had a more profound impact on the design of the 8088 than any other design decision.

In order to facilitate understanding Intel's solution to this problem, however, we must first learn more about registers.

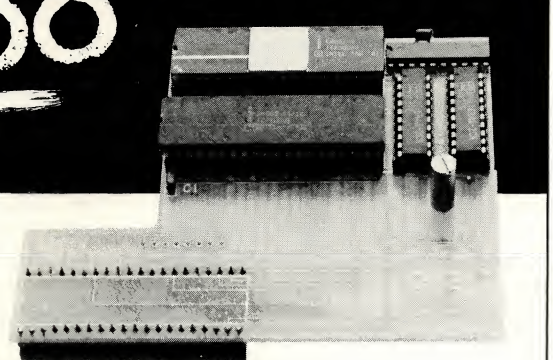
A CPU's registers are grouped into classes based on their function. Some registers are designed to hold data values, such as the operands in an arithmetic operation; these are called "general-purpose" or "data" registers.

Another class of registers are designed to control the operation of a program. These registers, such as the 8080 program counter and stack pointer, usually contain values referencing memory locations—memory-address pointer values. Hence, they are sometimes called "pointer" registers.

Large computers that can handle many users at once have another group of registers, called "memory-management" registers. These registers are used for controlling the allocation of memory and other computer resources among the different users.

The Solution to Mathematic Processing Problems!

(2+2)+Z100



The 2 + 2 Co-Processor from D.E.L. Professional Systems saves time, effort and, ultimately, money in numeric data processing in two ways.

The 2 + 2 has built-in mathematical functions which substantially reduce the need for pre-programming in preparation for extensive numeric data runs.

In addition, the 2 + 2 accelerates your computer's processing speeds dramatically. In graphics applications, it has increased processing speeds by a factor of 10, and in pure mathematics or statistical applications, speeds have been increased by as much as 60 times.

And finally, because it was designed specifically for the Zenith Z100, the 2 + 2 Co-Processor installs in a matter of minutes.

Get the solution to your numeric processing problems—the 2 + 2 from D.E.L. Professional Systems.

2 + 2 with 5 MHz 8087-3 installed $299

2 + 2 without the 8087-3 . . . . . $149

Available direct. Orderline: 1-800-663-8331

Zenith and Z100 are registered trademarks of Zenith Electronics Corp.

D.E.L.
PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS LTD.
12-11151 Horseshoe Way,
Richmond, B.C. V7A 4S5

Circle #158 on Reader Service Card

FREE

ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER

A $29.95 value, it turns your computer/printer into an electronic typewriter. A neat little program for FAST typing jobs like addressing envelopes, or short letters or reports. Features variable margins, tab stops, editing, variable buffer and disk saves.

With purchase of any HOME SERIES program:

HOME BUDGET MANAGER
the complete checkbook processor

HOME DATA MANAGER
easy file creation and data manipulation

HOME MECHANIC
auto expense log and how-to repair guide, too!

Available for:

H89/90	*or*	H/Z100 series
CP/M		CP/M or ZDOS
H/S sector		

$49.95 each—all three for only $120.00
(plus $2.75 shipping & handling)
Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax

ByteSize Concepts, Inc.
18101 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44112
(216) 486–1114

Circle #169 on Reader Service Card

recover from a

FATAL ERROR

in just sixty seconds with Rescue & Repair.

At last, there is a fast, simple way to recover data lost because of "Read Only" errors and operator mistakes. In fact, Rescue & Repair will allow you to retrieve your "lost" data after *any* error, (except power failure or major technical malfunction) even if the machine has been warm booted or *reset*. Interface Age reviewed Rescue & Repair with comments like, *"The name says it all."* and, *"The 66-page manual is excellent — with complete coverage of all aspects of the two utilities. . ."* and, *. . . it will be the best $55 dollars you ever spent."* Rescue & Repair is available for MS, PC, and *Z/DOS machines for $75 and most **CPM machines for $55. To order, or for additional information contact:

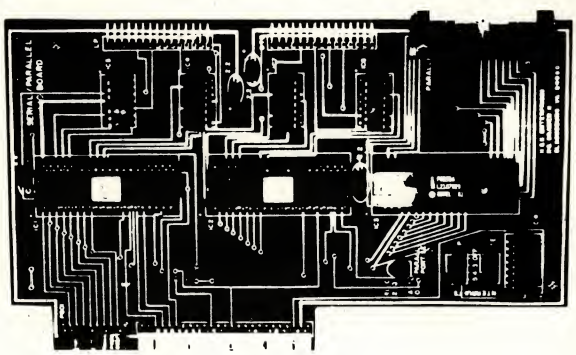
21st CENTURY DATA, INC.
P.O. Box 1139
Solana Beach, CA
92075
(619) 755-6218

California residents add 6% sales tax.

*Z/DOS trademark Zenith Data Systems
**CPM trademark Digital Research Corp.

Circle #233 on Reader Service Card

THE ORIGINAL SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE BOARD



I/O Board
Replace the H88-3 to upgrade your system or use the KC 1222 in place of it! Providing the two standard serial ports PLUS three parallel ports on one card, you have the best of both worlds! Use the parallel ports for printers, joystick, intrumentation/controll...KC 1222 has components including cables and hardware. KP 1222 has the same items less the serial chips and serial cables.

KC 1222 Complete Kit	$128
KP 1222 Parallell Kit	97
PC 1222 Bareboard	48.50

Printer Drivers
The C. Itoh, Epson, Okidatas, Gemini and others are supported under HDOS and Heath's CP/M $20
Magnolia Patch $10

Printer Packages
Our printer packages are fully checked out and set up for your system. All you need to do is plug it in and start using it! No more fussing with switch settings, making cables . . . the aggravation is gone! The package includes cable, assembled and tested, set up printer and your choice of HDOS or CP/M software.

Dot Matrix Packages Include Cable and Software
Gemini 10x $350
Prowriter 8510AP 395
NEW Prowriter 8510 SP (180cps) 595
NEW Prowriter 8510 BPI (IBM compatable) 480
NEW Prowriter 8510 scp (color 180 cps) 690

Daiseywheel Packages Include Cable And Software
Silver Reed EXP 500 $500
Silver Reed EXP 550 720
NEW Silver Reed 400 395
C. Itoh A10-20 595
TTX 1014 550

Z-100/Z-150 Folks: Subtract $20 . . . you don't need the software!

ZDS HARDWARE • PRINTER PACKAGES • SOFTWARE

MATHGEN: The keyboard math interpreter brings mathematics to life! Function roots, max and min, evaluate function integrals and first derivatives, hyperbolics, exponential forms, logs, trig functions, factorials, the list goes on! Define the functions from a file, batch processing style, or from the keyboard. Plot to the screen or your printer. CP/M or HDOS for only $40.00. Now for Z-Dos, too!

DATAPLOT: Using the dot addressable graphics of your Prowriter, plot any definable math function in single or double density. Select axis size and scale, plotting quadrant, etc. Generate your data by MATHGEN, MBASIC or any other language. CP/M or HDOS for $25.00.

PRN: A printer utility for the Prowriter, Epsons, and H14. Print headers, footers, pause at page end, print multiple copies, left margin, printer mode and a host of other functions. CP/M or HDOS for $25.00.

JS: Use your parallel ports for REAL TIME joysticks! Use up to four at a time with your favorite MBASIC or machine language keyboard game for HDOS. Program the response speed of the sticks, key sequence for different games. etc. Uses Atari joysticks. Only $25.00

We fully support all of qur independent-vendor products. If you have a question, we will **never** refer you to someone else.

NEW PRODUCTS

MODEMS

Anchor Signalman Mark I	$95
Anchor Signalman Mark XII	$350
Novation D-Cat	$189
Novation Smart-Cat 103/212	$550
Volksmoden	$75

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

EPD: "Lime"	$79
EPD: "Orange"	120
Panamax SS4LCS	95
Panamax Maxi Strip	35

BUFFERS

TTX 16K	$160
TTX 64K	250
Quadram 16K	175

SWEET P 6-SHOOTER PLOTTER $895

As authorized ZDS dealers, we support the Heath/Zenith community with competitive prices and post sales support. Contact us for price and delivery on the Z system and accessories of your dreams.

VA residents add 4% tax. Please add 3% or $2.00 minimum for shipping. Foreign orders in U.S. dollars or drawn on a U.S. bank. Also include customs house and address.

Group purchase discounts are available-contact us for details.

H & H Computer Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H Blacksburg, VA 24060
(703) 552-0599

Circle #123 on Reader Service Card

The classes of registers, the number of registers in each class, and the size of the registers are what make one computer's architecture different from another's.

Address space, the *number of memory locations* which can be addressed by a CPU, is strictly a function of the size of the *pointer* registers. A CPU with n-bit-wide pointer registers has an addressable-memory size of 2^n memory locations. The *size* of a memory location, however, tends to be related to the size of the *general-purpose*, or *data*, registers.

Much confusing computer terminology has its roots in the sizes of the different types of registers. For example, the 8080 and Z80 are known as "8-bit" CPUs. This is despite the fact that their pointer group is 16 bits wide—which gives them a memory address space of 2^16, or 65,536 (64K) memory locations. But each of these memory locations is 8 bits wide—because the general-purpose registers, which accept data to and from memory, are 8 bits wide. This is why the Z80 and 8080 are called 8-bit CPUs.

By contrast, the Motorola 68000 has 16-bit general-purpose registers (organized in 32-bit pairs) and 32-bit pointer registers. Due to the complex way in which address calculations are performed, only 23-bit addresses can be formed, giving the 68000 an address space of 2^23, or more than eight million, memory locations. Each of these memory locations is 16 bits wide; which matches both the binary instruction size and the basic size of the general-purpose registers.

Consequently, the 68000 was at first referred to as a 16-bit CPU. Due largely to marketing competition brought on by the introduction of National Semiconductor's 16032 CPU, however, Motorola is now referring to the 68000 as a 32-bit CPU—based on the apparent width of the paired general-purpose register groups. (Thus, what a CPU is called is often determined as much by the manufacturer's *marketing* group as by the *register* groups. In fact, National's 16032 has been re-named: now it's the 32016. And the 16000-series chips of which it's a part are now called the 32000 series.)

With the above as background, we can now explain Intel's solution for obtaining increased address space.

Segmentation—the big compromise

For the new CPU to be assembly-compatible with the 8080, it needed to have a similar register configuration. In particular, the pointer-register group remained 16 bits wide.

Keeping the 16-bit pointer registers meant that the 8088 would be able to address only 64K, just like the 8080. And keeping the 16-bit pointer registers is why the goals of software compatibility and extended addressing resulted in an inherent design conflict.

For a solution to this dilemma, Intel turned to architectures used on large mainframe computers.

As mentioned earlier, large mainframes usually incorporate a memory-management group of registers to control simultaneous usage of the CPU by multiple users. Intel's solution consisted of adding a new group of registers which, in some respects, resembled memory-management registers. They did not arbitrate between multiple *users*, however. Instead, these registers were designed to control the allocation of multiple 64K *memory segments* to a single user or program. Thus, they were called "segment" registers.

The segment group consisted of four 16-bit registers—a code-segment (CS) register, a stack-segment (SS) register, and two data-segment registers (DS and ES). Like the pointer registers, the segment registers would contain memory-address pointer values.

The CS register would point to the 64K memory block containing the binary instruction code of the program currently being executed. The SS register would designate another 64K memory block; this memory block would be used as the stack, serving as a temporary buffer holding values passed from one part of a program to another. The DS and ES registers would each point to a 64K block of memory containing the data values referenced by the program in the code block. Using this approach, the new CPU could use four indepen-

PIICEON'S SUPERAM™ 50A/ZD 256KB DYNAMIC RAM BOARD FOR ZENITH Z-100 & HEATH H-100

Features

- Custom configured for Z-100 & H-100
- Operates with both 8088 and 8085 CPUs
- Fast access time of 225 NSec
- Parity option available
- Can be placed on any 64K boundary in one MB field
- Optional replacement ROM available to start SUPERAM 50A/ZD
- One year warranty
- Quality design and manufacture

$795 Suggested Retail Price

Order information: Money orders, VISA, M/C orders filled immediately.
Add $3 for packing and shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

PIICEON

2114 Ringwood Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
408/946-8030

Circle #244 on Reader Service Card

CADC DESIGN AND DRAFTING SOFTWARE PKG—50% DISCOUNT

Computer Aided Design by CIMS (CADC) is a full 3-D Color Design and Drafting Pkg which runs on the Zenith Z-100, IBM-(PC, XT, & AT) and IBM look-a-like Z-150. The unique menu system makes it user friendly and easy to use.

CADC's high level 3-D functions include Projected Plane, Mirroring, Splines, Conics, Fillets, Surface of rev., Stereo and Perspective views, etc. The Window function lets you Copy, Move, Stretch or Delete any area on a drawing. CADC has both cursor and keypad data entry modes, in decimal, feet-inch, and polar format as absolute or relative values. Models can be Translated, Zoomed & Merged together. The ability to create, save, then create assemblies of models makes it easy to fit CADC into each user's requirements. CADC allows control of scale and drawing formats to match 7 supported plotters. CADC also supports digitizer entry and screen plots on a graphics printer. Dimensioning, notes, area and mass properties, and finite element analysis are provided by the other 4 modules. System Demo $50.

Design—$595.00; Detail—$195.00; Plot—$195.00
Properties—$195.00; Spaceframe—$395.00.
CADC System $1375.00

30 DAY SPECIAL
50% DISCOUNT CADC SYSTEM... $787.00

CIMS
Attn: John Evers (540) 254-0545
20859 Old Spanish Trail, New Orleans, LA 70129

Circle #227 on Reader Service Card

HOW MUCH FREE SOFTWARE COULD YOU USE?

FIND OUT WITH OUR GIANT PUBLIC DOMAIN DIRECTORY

- SUPPLIED ON DISK FOR EASY COMPUTER ACCESS
- MORE THAN 4,500 ENTRIES
- SUBJECT AREAS INCLUDE:

ASTRONOMY, AVIATION, BUSINESS, EDUCATION, ENGINEERING, GAMES, GRAPHICS, HAM RADIO, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, TEXT EDITING, VOICE SYNTHESIS, UTILITIES AND MUCH MORE.

Yes! I need to know what free software is available. Send me the public domain directory on the Heath CP/M* 5¼ format checked ☐ ON 3 HARD SECTORED SD $17.00 ☐ ON 2 SOFT SECTORED DD $12.00 ☐ ON 1 DOUBLE SIDED DD $7.00

No risk, money back guarantee. Add $2.00 domestic, $4.00 foreign for shipping and handling.

Enclose your money order or check in U. S. funds with your order. Sorry, no phone or credit orders.

HEAD WARE
HEADWARE
2865 AKRON STREET
EAST POINT, GA. 30344

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

*CP/M Reg. TM Digital Research Corp.

Circle #192 on Reader Service Card

Closeout of Heath/Zenith Software and Z-100 Hardware !!

Z89/Z90 8-bit software - **80%** off list price!
Z-100 16-bit software - **60%** off list price!
Large software assortment - more than 55 different packages

All software is shipped in factory-sealed containers. All Zenith warrantees apply - you are the original purchaser. Supplies limited to stock-on-hand - product availability subject to previous sale.

8-bit software price examples

Package	List	Discount	Your Price
CP/M 2.2	150.00	120.00	30.00
SuperCalc	250.00	200.00	50.00
BASIC-80	175.00	140.00	35.00

16-bit software price examples

Package	List	Discount	Your Price
MultiPlan	250.00	150.00	100.00
Z-Chart	150.00	90.00	60.00
WordStar	399.00	239.40	159.60
MailMerge	139.00	83.40	55.60
Z-BASIC	175.00	105.00	70.00
PASCAL-86	295.00	177.00	118.00
Gen. Ledger	399.00	239.40	159.60
Condor PMS	299.00	179.40	119.60

Z-100 Computer Systems - 50% off list
Z-100 systems include 192K RAM, two disks, monitor, Z-DOS, and all manuals. Both all-in-one and low-profile systems are available.

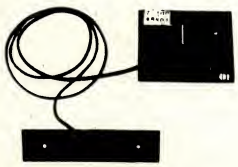
To order for immediate shipment, or receive current inventory listing, contact:
Home Control Systems (916) 338-2828
5679 Rolling Oak Drive, Sacramento, CA 95841

MasterCard VISA

Z89/Z90/Z100, Z-DOS, and Z-Chart are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Condor is a trademark of Condor Computer Corp. WordStar and Mailmerge are trademarks of MicroPro International Corp. MultiPlan is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Corp.

Circle #215 on Reader Service Card

THE ORIGINAL
Z100 SPEED MODULE
RUN YOUR Z100 PROGRAMS FASTER



The ZS100 runs the Z100 CPU 50% faster, (7.5 MHZ) in 8088 mode.

The ZS100 installs easily with no soldering.

The ZS100 is externally switchable between speed mode and normal.

The ZS100 improves the time performance of applications packages with no software modifications needed.

The ZS100 is for all Heath/Zenith 100, 110 and 120 series computers.

SPEND LESS TIME WAITING FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Contact your local Heath/Zenith dealer to buy this cost effective Z100 enhancement, or contact:

Controlled Data Recording Systems, Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, Ca. 92111
Telephone (619) 560-1272

Circle #111 on Reader Service Card

Controlled Data Recording Systems Inc.

AVAILABLE NOW THE FDC-H8

DOUBLE DENSITY 8" AND 5.25" CONTROLLER FOR THE H8 COMPUTER

Has all of the capabilities of our popular FDC-880H controller, with the added features of;

- Direct memory access (DMA) data transfer.
- Hard sectored controller (H17) incorporated on the board.
- Runs with the standard 8080 CPU card and with Z80 CPU upgrades.
- Accesses both hard sectored disk formats and soft sectored disk formats through the same drives attached to the FDC-H8 without hardware additions.

Price
$495

Contact:
C.D.R. Systems Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego CA 92111
Telephone: (619) 560-1272

Circle #110 on Reader Service Card

MEDIA MASTER™

"Foreign" File Compatibility Through Disk-To-Disk Transfers On Your Z-100™ or Z-150™

Tired of hunting for software in your computer's disk format? Do you need to exchange your Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II, Multiplan, and Wordstar data files among different CP/M and MS-DOS computers? Then MEDIA MASTER is for you!

MEDIA MASTER breaks down the 5¼" disk format barrier by allowing your computer to READ, WRITE, and FORMAT over 70 different "foreign" disks.

MEDIA MASTER is easy to use. You just LOG IN your "foreign" disk prior to copying files to or from another floppy or hard disk. Through simple menu steps you can also display directories and type, print, or erase files.

To order, send check or money order for $39.95 + $2.50 S/H (Cal. residents please add 6%). To order COD (we pay all COD fees!), call our 24-HOUR TOLL FREE NUMBER: 800-824-7888, and ask for Operator 251. (Z-150 owners – please specify the IBM PC version). **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

MDG & assoc
4573 Heatherglen Ct.
Moorpark, CA 93021
Technical Questions? 805-529-5073

MEDIA MASTER supports the following disk formats:

Actrix (SSDD)
Actrix (DSDD)
Avatar TC10 (DSDD)
Casio FP 1000 (DSDD)
Chameleon CP/M-80
Columbia MPC CP/M-80
Cromemco CDOS (SSDD)
Cromemco w/Int'l Term (DSDD)
Cromemco w/Int'l Term (SSDD)
DEC VT180 (SSDD)
Davidge (DSDD)
Digilog (DSDD)
Epson Multifont (DSDD)
Epson QX-10 (DSDD)
Fujitsu Micro 16s (DSDD)
Groupil III CP/M (DSDD)
H/Z Z-100 CP/M (DSDD) – later
H/Z Z-100 CP/M (SSDD)
H/Z Z-100Z-DOS 1.xx (SSDD)
H/Z Z-100 Z-DOS 1.xx (DSDD)
H/Z Z-100 Z-DOS 2.xx (SSDD)
H/Z Z-100 Z-DOS 2.xx (DSDD)
H/Z Z-90 40 trk, 1k blk (SSDD)
H/Z Z-90 40 trk, 2k blk (SSDD)
Heath w/Magnolia CP/M (SSDD)
IBM PC CP/M-86 (DSDD)
IBM PC CP/M-86 (SSDD)
IBM PC-DOS 1.xx (DSDD)
IBM PC-DOS 1.xx (SSDD)
IBM PC-DOS 2.xx (DSDD)
IBM PC-DOS 2.xx (SSDD)
IDEA Bitelex (SSDD)
ISM CP/M (DSDD)
Insight Dev. IQ-120 (SSDD)
Kaypro II/2 (SSDD)
Kaypro 4, 10 (DSDD)
LNW-80 (SSDD)
Lobo Max-80 (SSDD)
Lobo Max-80 512 (SSDD)
Micral 9050 CP/M-80 (DSDD)
Morrow MD 11 (DSDD)
Morrow MD 2 (SSDD)
Morrow MD 3 (DSDD)
NCR Decision Mate 5 (DSDD)
NEC PC-8001A (SSDD)
NEC PC-8001A (DSDD)
Olympia ETX II (SSDD)
Olympia EX100 (DSDD)
Osborne (SSDD)
Osborne 4 (DSDD)
Osborne Osmosis (SSDD)
Otrona (DSDD)
PMC Micromate (DSDD)
Reynolds & Reynolds (SSDD)
Sanyo (DSDD)
Superbrain (DSDD)
Superbrain Jr. (SSDD)
Systel II (SSDD)
Systel III (DSDD)
TI Professional CP/M-86 (DSDD)
TRS-80 III FEC CP/M (SSDD)
TRS-80 III FEC T805 (SSDD)
TRS-80 III Hurr. Labs (SSDD)
TRS-80 III Mem. Merch. (SSDD)
TRS-80 IV CP/M + (SSDD)
TRS-80 IV Mont. Micro (SSDD)
Teletek 40 trk (SSDD)
Toshiba T100 (DSDD)
TurboDos (DSDD)
Wang Maws CP/M (DSDD)
Xerox 820 II (SSDD)
Zorba 40 trk (DSDD)

Also available for the DEC Rainbow, Osborne, and Kaypro computers. Call or write for information.

Circle #183 on Reader Service Card

dent 64K blocks, or 256K, of memory at once.

With the 8088, an address in physical memory is determined by combining a 16-bit value in one of the pointer or general-purpose registers (Register Address) with another 16-bit value in a segment register (Segment Address) according to the following formula:
Physical Address = (16 x Segment Address) + Register Address

Multiplying a 16-bit segment value by 16 (2^4) gives a 20-bit result, so the physical address space of the 8088 incorporates 2^20, or 1,048,576, memory locations. Because the 8088's general-purpose registers mirror those of the 8080, each memory location is one byte. So the result is a one-megabyte (1 MB) address space.

Because there are four segment registers, only four 64K blocks within the 1 MB space may be referenced at once. However, it was felt that this was a significant improvement over the simple 64K address space of the 8080 and Z80. (In theory, they could have gotten more than those four blocks by adding still more segment registers. But you can only pack so much into a chip and still produce it economically.)

Programming possibilities

This segmented memory structure of the 8088 gives a programmer some rather interesting options when developing a program. In the simplest case, you can simply load all the segment registers with the same value, so they all point to the same 64K memory block. Then you can program the 8088 as if it were an enhanced 64K 8080. This is called the 8080 programming model, sometimes also the "small-segment" model.

Perhaps the most common way of utilizing the segment registers is to load the CS register with one value, and the SS, DS, and ES registers with a second value. This places all the program code in one 64K memory segment, and all the program data, including the stack, in a second 64K memory segment. This, too, is often referred to as the "small-segment" programming model.

Another obvious choice is to load each segment register with a different memory pointer value. This permits a program to use 64K for code, another 64K for a stack, and 128K (in two separate 64K blocks) for data.

A more powerful and complex option is to have the program change the segment register values periodically during execution. For example, a program may be designed to load a new value into the CS register each time a subroutine is called. This permits each subroutine to be up to 64K, and total code size can be many 64K memory segments in length.

Similarly, the DS or ES registers can be changed each time a new array is referenced. This permits individual arrays to occupy up to 64K, and total program data sizes to be many 64K blocks long. This approach, which is used by many of the newer high-level language compilers, is called the "large-segment" programming model.

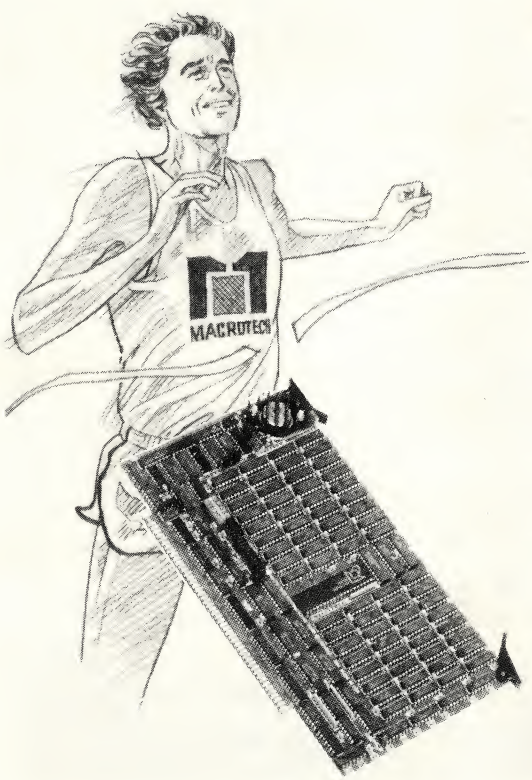
The most challenging option is to rigorously treat the segment registers as extensions to the pointer and general-purpose registers. Each pointer and general-purpose register is then effectively 20 bits long. (See the physical-address formula above.) You thereby permit the code, stack, and data portions of the program to utilize any or all of the 1-MB physical address space.

This approach entails changing registers in pairs. A pointer-register change triggers a segment-register change; you must also update a segment register each time a general-purpose register changes (when the general-purpose register is being used to reference memory).

This approach is the most powerful insofar as memory utilization is concerned. However, it entails an inordinate amount of register bookkeeping. To the best of my knowledge, it has not been used, and remains simply a theoretical possibility.

In any event, the twin solutions of segment registers and assembly-level compatibility were considered acceptable for achieving extended addressing while maintaining some degree of 8080 software compatibility. In the process,

MACROTECH - STILL THE PRICE PERFORMANCE LEADER IN H/Z-100 MEMORY EXPANSION



With 120 nanosecond RAM chips and low power-consumption, **Macrotech's MSR** sets a new performance standard. The **MSR** is available in quarter or half megabyte configurations at the lowest prices in the industry. Macrotech's exclusive **"MACROCACHE"** software for Z-DOS 1.1 users provides Cache memory or Virtual Disk and is included at no extra cost.

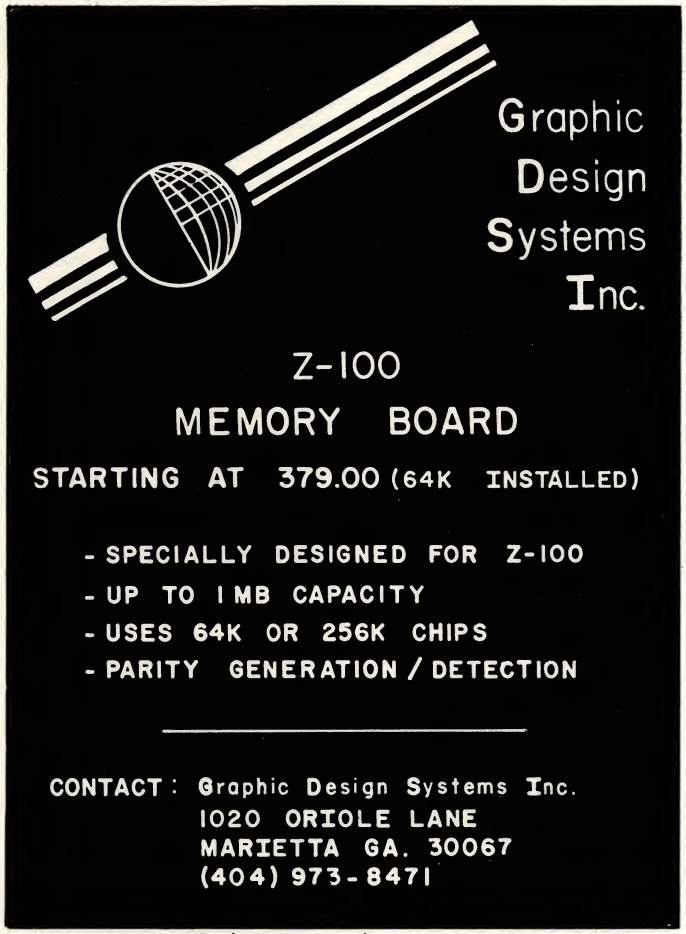
Features:

- *Access time of 123 ns typical–assures optimal performance even with 8 mhz CPU upgrades.*
- *Addressing on any 64K boundary.*
- *Parity detection logic enabled or disabled through jumpers.*
- *Low power consumption–1.2 amps Average.*

MSR 256K–$695 Suggested List
MSR 512K–$895 Suggested List

MACROTECH International Corp.
9551 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 824-3181 • (818) 700-1501

Circle #133 on Reader Service Card



Circle #153 on Reader Service Card

THE OMNICODER ASSEMBLER

- User friendly command interface
- Online help screens
- Descriptive error messages
- Useful progress/status messages
- Well documented—with 6 page index
- Automatic search of multiple disks
- Powerful macro language
- Time/date can be inserted in output
- Source statements can continue on multiple lines
- Multiple program, data, common and map segments
- Z80 (Zilog) mnemonics
- Linkage Editor with automatic symbol resolution
- Use floppy, hard, or RAM disks
- 10 day evaluation period

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

Z80®. 64K. CP/M®. One or two disk drives. Over 40 disk formats available, including most H/Z-89.

ORDERING INFORMATION

USA only, no foreign orders. Ohio residents add 5.5%. MC/Visa welcome.

ISBN 0-87467-000-4 (manual and software)—$90.00
ISBN 0-87467-001-2 (manual only)—$40.00
ISBN 0-87467-002-0 (software only)—$50.00

Send your order to:

OLD RUGGED PUBLISHING
(Mockingbird Data Systems)
2296 Hoover Rd
Grove City, Ohio 43123-1725

Trademarks: Old Rugged Publishing: OMNICODER™, PANDORA™. Zilog: Z80®. Digital Research: CP/M®.

Circle #242 on Reader Service Card

C

Getting Started
Examples & Functions

New version for MS-DOS includes library with IBM-PC and Z100 graphics for CI-C86 v2 compiler. Structured, indexed collection of over 70 examples and functions for learning the C programming language. Data types, declarations, preprocessor, expressions, looping, relational tests, arrays, pointers, strings, functions, macro definitions, structures, bitwise, I/O, and customization to features of specific computer systems. Library of essential source codes is applicable to most standard C compilers with little or no modifications. Manual includes hints and comments for conversion between popular compilers such as C/80, BDS-C, Aztec, DRC and CI-C86. Available in two versions:

for CP/M (Z90,Z100 - SSDD 5" Disc) $39.95
for MS-DOS (IBM-PC, Z100 - DSDD 5" Disc) . . . $39.95
Send check or money order. 6.5% tax for California residents.

EIGENWARE TECHNOLOGIES
13090 La Vista Drive
Saratoga, CA 95070
(408) 867-1184

C and Pascal Compilers
Programming Editors

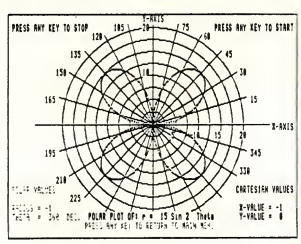
Write or call for low prices.

Circle #125 on Reader Service Card

DEMOGRAF

AN EDUCATIONAL/MATH PLOTTING TOOL
STUDENT - PARENT - EDUCATORS - HOME - HIGH SCHOOL - COLLEGE - VO-TECH
FOR Z-100 AND Z-100 COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS
AUTHORED BY AN EDUCATOR FOR STUDENTS AND TEACHERS

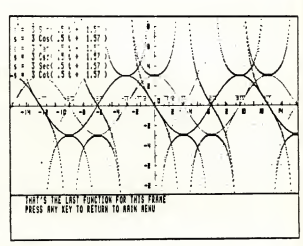
- Easy to use - no programming needed
- Single key graphics menus
- Large grid area - 80% of display area
- Easy to read grid scales
- Up to six plots per grid
- Color distinction for plots/equations
- Linear functions
- Polynomials to fourth order
- Conic sections
- Trigonometric functions
- Polar coordinates
- Exponential functions
- Student version
- Teacher version
  - Sample lesson plan
  - Student work sheets
- Instruction manual - 5½" DSDD disk



STUDENT VERSION — ONLY $39.95
TEACHER VERSION — ONLY $44.95
(ADD $3.00 FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING)

GRAPHIC WORK SHEETS FOR THE Z-100

- 640 X 225 Pixel Grid
- 80 X 25 Character scale
- 8.5 X 11 Paper
- 8 X 6.25 Inch grid area
- Correct screen aspect ratio
  - What you draw you get
  - No distortion
- 50 sheets per pad



ONLY $4.95
(ADD $1.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING)

Check, Money Order, or Master Charge/Visa.
Wisconsin residents add 5% Sales Tax.

TEACH TECH
"TEACHING THRU TECHNOLOGY"
RT. 4, BOX 161C CHETEK, WI 54728

Circle #104 on Reader Service Card

8088 Design Goal	Code Size	Run Time	Physical Address Space	Level at Which Existing Programs Can Be Adapted
Upward Compatibility				•
Extended Addressing			•	
Better Performance		•		
Easier Programming	•			
Better Software Design	•			

Figure 1. Measures of merit selected in order to evaluate the 8088's success in meeting its design goals.

some novel programming possibilities were created.

Secondary design goals of the 8088

In addition to the goals of 8080 code compatibility and extended addressing, another objective was to improve the 8080 instruction set. As already noted, the decision to support assembly-level software compatibility permitted instruction-set improvements.

The desire for such improvements therefore reinforced the rationale for assembly-level software compatibility, rather than binary compatibility. Instruction-set improvements were intended to make the new CPU both more powerful and easier to program—qualities which would be appreciated by the developers of future applications software.

So the 8088 incorporated a number of features lacking in the 8080. Some of these improvements were:
(1) the addition of *multiply* and *divide* instructions;
(2) more powerful methods of addressing memory and the stack;
(3) more I/O ports and somewhat improved I/O instructions;
(4) string-manipulation instructions;
(5) improved logical and bit-shift instructions;
(6) the ability to perform most operations in any register, rather than only in the accumulator (the 8080's "A" register); and
(7) elimination of the 8080's conditional call instructions; and restriction of conditional jumps to a range of 127 bytes.

This last item is somewhat strange in that it entails a *reduction* in capability compared to the 8080. However, it reflects another design goal of the 8088, i.e., to enforce good coding practices via the machine architecture.

Good coding practice was assumed to be represented by certain techniques advocated by modern computer-science theory. These included modular program structure, recursive/re-entrant code, and structured code. The restriction on conditional branching was intended to help avoid "spaghetti" code and promote structured coding.

Other architectural deferences to modern computer-science theory included the inclusion of a base-pointer (BP) register for referencing parameters passed on the stack. Passing parameters on the stack promotes recursive and re-entrant code. Recursiveness is the ability of a subroutine to call itself. Re-entrancy is the ability of a subroutine or program to be used simultaneously by more than one user (in a multi-user environment) or more than one task (in a multi-tasking environment).

The segment registers, and the entire concept of segmentation, were also regarded as a positive contribution to good code design. According to Intel's literature, "The segmented structure of the 8086/8088 memory space supports modular software design by discouraging huge, monolithic programs."

Since the 8088 was designed, Intel's romance with computer-science theory has become something of a marriage; the iAPX 432 CPU chip set is its first-born child. The 432 is the first hardware in the world designed from the ground up to run Ada, the new Department of Defense language which reflects modern computer-science thought. Unfortunately, the 432 is apparently experiencing major teething problems, which could result in its premature death.

It remains to be seen if such an event would cause Intel to divorce itself from computer science *à la* silicon. Regardless, the 8088 architecture reflects the early stages of a courtship between CPU design and computer-science theory.

So these were the design goals of the 8088: software compatibility, extended addressing, better performance, easier programming, and promotion of better software design. How well does the 8088 meet these goals?

Measures of merit

To answer that question, some measures of merit are required. Ideally, a measure of merit should be quantitative: i.e., it should be possible to determine numerical values for parameters that relate to the 8088's performance, addressing, ease of programming, etc.

To this end, I selected the following four measures of merit: (1) execution time; (2) code size; (3) physical address space; and (4) the level of the software-development process (binary, assembly, or high-level). Figure 1 shows which measures of merit relate to each of the design goals being evaluated.

FORTRAN benchmarks

In order to determine quantitative values for the measures of merit for execution time and code size, I developed six simple FORTRAN benchmark programs; each program emphasized a particular type of operation. This allowed a detailed evaluation of CPU performance for each of the types of operations. The six benchmarks are divided into two major classes: non-math and math. The six benchmarks, by class, are:
(A) Non-math operations
(1) Subroutine-calling and param-

BUSINESS

SIRGEN
A General Ledger designed specifically for the small business. Record transactions, list account status, print balance and income statements, etc. Interfaces with SIRPAY and coming payroll.
* ** ***$99.95

SIRPAY
A complete Accounts Payable and Receivable for the small business. Print reports, checks, and invoices. Interfaces to SIRGEN for a complete business package. Use almost any style check or invoice.
* ** ***$99.95

GAMES

SUPER TREK
A space war game in full color graphics. Do battle with dreaded Kligites. Avoid worm holes, experience black holes.
* ****$29.95

KONGO
Avoid the obstacles and traps as you search for treasure in a variety of increasingly difficult mazes. Full color animated graphics.
*$29.95

UTILITIES

SEARCH
Store important information for later viewing. A fast card filer that searches on user specified phrases or key words. Auto call once located.
*$39.95

MDIR
A menu-driven disk cataloquer. Automatic directory storages: Search by disk number, filename, free space, comments, and date changed.
* ** ****$29.95

SOFTWARE IS DESIGNED TO RUN ON AN H/Z 100 OR 150 COMPUTER. PLEASE REFER TO MARKED SOFTWARE FOR REQUIREMENTS.
* ZDOS/MS-DOS H/Z 100 **MS-DOS H/Z 150 OR PC ***REQUIRES 2 DRIVES ****REQUIRES 192K OF MEMORY

SIRIUS SOFTWARE INC.
1524 N.W. 65th Ave. Margate, FL 33063

Add $2.00 postage & handling
MasterCard or Visa accepted
Phone (305) 971-8068

Circle #212 on Reader Service Card

```
C       FORTRAN BENCHMARK #1: SUBROUTINE CALL
C
C       BY RICK LUTOWSKI   JULY,1983
C
C                       START WHEN USER PRESSES KEY
        PAUSE 1
C                       INITIALIZE ARGUMENTS
        J = 0
        K = 0
        A = 0.
        B = 0.
        C = 0.
C                       LOOP TO OBTAIN MEASURABLE TIME
        DO 100 I=1,10000
C                       CALL SUBROUTINE WITH MIXED ARGUMENTS
        CALL SUB (I,A,J,B,K,C)
  100   CONTINUE
C                       DONE
        STOP
        END
C
C       SUBROUTINE WITH MIXED ARGUMENTS
C
        SUBROUTINE SUB (I,A,J,B,K,C)
C                       RETRIEVE ARGUMENT VALUES
C                       TO TIME ARGUMENT ACCESS EFFICIENCY
        J = J
        K = K
        A = A
        B = B
        C = C
        RETURN
        END
```

Listing 1a. Source code for the FORTRAN benchmark for subroutine calling.

```
C       FORTRAN BENCHMARK #2: BRANCHING/ASSIGNMENT
C
C       BY RICK LUTOWSKI   JULY,1983
C
C                       START WHEN USER PRESSES KEY
        PAUSE 2
C                       INITIALIZE VARIABLE FOR REAL ASSIGNMENT
        X = 0.
C                       LOOP TO OBTAIN MEASURABLE TIME
        DO 200 I=1,10000
C                       LOOP FOR EACH OF THREE BRANCHING STATEMENTS.
C                       PERFORM 2 INTEGER COMPARISONS TO ONE REAL
C                       TO MORE CLOSELY REFLECT REAL PROGRAMS
        DO 100 J=1,3
C                       BRANCH TO BRANCH STATEMENT
        GOTO (10,20,30), J
C
C                       BRANCH #1 (INTEGER)
   10   IF (I) 300,300,11
C                       ASSIGNMENT #1 (INTEGER)
   11   K = I
        GOTO 100
C
C                       BRANCH #2 (INTEGER)
   20   IF (J) 200,200,21
C                       ASSIGNMENT #2 (INTEGER)
   21   L = J
        GOTO 100
C
C                       BRANCH #3 (REAL)
   30   IF (I-J) 100,100,31
C                       ASSIGNMENT #3 (REAL)
   31   Y = X
C                       REPEAT LOOPS
  100   CONTINUE
  200   CONTINUE
C                       DONE
  300   STOP
        END
```

Listing 1b. Source code for the FORTRAN benchmark for branching/assignment.

eter-passing

(2) Branching and assignment

(3) Conversion of numeric format from integer to real-number

(B) Math operations

(4) Integer arithmetic (add, subtract, multiply, and divide)

(5) Real arithmetic (add, subtract, multiply, and divide)

(6) Real functions (trigonometric and exponential)

In addition, composite performance was measured using a FORTRAN "whetstone" benchmark. A whetstone benchmark is a widely used public-domain program for measuring FORTRAN performance on different systems. It contains code for all of the six operations addressed by the individual benchmarks described above. The developers of the program invested considerable effort to ensure that the mix of operations in the whetstone was representative of the operation mix in a typical FORTRAN program.

Source code for each of the six operation-specific benchmarks is given in Listings 1a to 1f. Source for the whetstone benchmark is shown in Listing 1g.

The benchmarks were used to measure the performance of the following hardware/software system combinations:

(1) 2-megahertz H8, with a Trionyx Z80 CPU board; running the Heath Disk Operating System (HDOS); and HDOS FORTRAN (Microsoft FORTRAN-80);

(2) 2-MHz H8 with a Trionyx Z80 CPU, and an Advanced Micro Devices AM9511 math chip; and HDOS (Microsoft) FORTRAN;

(3) 5-MHz Z110 (8088 CPU); running the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS); and IBM-PC FORTRAN, which is Version 1.0 of Microsoft's FORTRAN-86. (This FORTRAN has the strange property of generating large-segment code—but nonetheless restricting itself to 64K of code and 64K of data.)

(4) 5-MHz Z110 (8088 CPU); with Z-DOS; and Supersoft FORTRAN-86, which uses the small-segment model. (It, too, is restricted to 64K code and 64K of data; but this is consistent with the definition of small-segment code.)

(5) 5-MHz Z110 (8088 CPU); with Z-DOS; and Zenith's FORTRAN-86, which is Version 3.0 of Microsoft's FORTRAN-86. (This is a significantly cleaned up and enhanced version of the 1.0 compiler. It uses large-segment code generation to actually reach across segment boundaries and achieve extended addressing capability.)

(6) 5-MHz IBM Personal Computer (8088 CPU), with 8087 math chip; running the IBM-PC Disk Operating System (PC-DOS); and Zenith's FORTRAN-86. This is equivalent to (5) with 8087 math-chip support added. (An IBM PC was used instead of a Z100

```
C       FORTRAN BENCHMARK #3: INTEGER TO REAL CONVERSION
C
C       BY RICK LUTOWSKI   JULY,1983
C
C                       START WHEN USER PRESSES KEY
        PAUSE 3
C                       LOOP TO OBTAIN MEASURABLE TIME
        DO 100 I=1,10000
C                       CONVERT INTEGER TO REAL
        X = I
C                       REPEAT LOOP
  100   CONTINUE
C                       DONE
        STOP
        END
```

Listing 1c. Source code for the FORTRAN benchmark for conversion from integer format to real-number format.

```
C       FORTRAN BENCHMARK #4: INTEGER ARITHMETIC
C
C       BY RICK LUTOWSKI   JULY,1983
C
C                       START WHEN USER PRESSES KEY
        PAUSE 4
C                       LOOP TO OBTAIN MEASURABLE TIME
        DO 100 I=1,10000
C                       ADDITION
        J = I+I
C                       SUBTRACTION
        J = J-I
C                       MULTIPLICATION
        J = I*3
C                       DIVISION
        J = J/I
C                       REPEAT LOOP
  100   CONTINUE
C                       DONE
        STOP
        END
```

Listing 1d. Source code for the FORTRAN benchmark for integer arithmetic.

```
C       FORTRAN BENCHMARK #5: REAL ARITHMETIC
C
C       BY RICK LUTOWSKI   JULY,1983
C
C                       START WHEN USER PRESSES KEY
        PAUSE 5
C                       LOOP TO OBTAIN MEASURABLE TIME
        DO 100 I=1,10000
C                       USE LOOP INDEX AS SOURCE OF VARYING REAL VALUES
        X = I
C                       ADDITION
        Y = X+X
C                       SUBTRACTION
        Y = Y-X
C                       MULTIPLICATION
        Y = X*X
C                       DIVISION
        Y = Y/X
C                       REPEAT LOOP
  100   CONTINUE
C                       DONE
        STOP
        END
```

Listing 1e. Source code for the FORTRAN benchmark for real arithmetic.

because my Z110 did not have an 8087 chip.)

(7) 5-MHz Z110 (8088 CPU); with Z-DOS; and Digital Research FORTRAN-77, Version 1.0. (This is a relatively new, very flexible compiler from Digital Research which can be instructed to generate either large-segment or small-segment code. As discussed, large-segment code generation can utilize up to a full megabyte of memory, while small-segment code is restricted to 64K. The FORTRAN-77 benchmarks were run using both large- and small-

ACTIVE TRACE

Z90, Z100 & Z150 Compatible!

"Software that lives up to its promises. *When a Basic program doesn't work the way you want it to, this package... will help you track the problem down... Scope is a tool for the beginning, advanced, or professional programmer, and it begins where the cross reference maps leave off."*

Howard Glosser, *Softalk for the IBM Personal Computer*
July '84, pp 120-121

*"**Extremely useful program**... Anyone doing much programming in Basic should appreciate Active Trace a lot."*

Jerry Pournelle, *Byte Magazine*
April '83, p 234

*"**A marvelous Basic programming aid**... It's just amazing to watch a program you wrote run under Scope, and debugging becomes if not trivial, then at least doable"*

Thomas Bonoma, *Microcomputing*,
Dec. '83, p 22

*"...**a really neat utility**... designed to untangle even the most convoluted Basic program.... The documentation is almost worth the price of the package."*

Susan Glinert-Cole, *Creative Computing*, July '84, p 210

Active Trace will lead you through your program letting you know variable values (all variables or just those you specify) as they change. Your program's internal activity is presented on your screen, or printer, or it can be saved on disk. **It's simple, effective and works with the BASIC you already own.**

Active Trace **$79.95**
Includes Scope, XREF mapping and documentation

Active Trace is available for most **MS-DOS** and **CPM 2.2** systems and supports the special features of Brand specific versions of Microsoft Basic such as **Basica** on the **IBM-PC**.

AWARECO
Active Software

P.O. Box 695 Gualala, CA 95445
(707) 884-4019
800-358-9120(US) 800-862-4948(CA)

Active trace, Active software, and Scope are trademarks of AWARECO—CPM is a trademark of Digital Research—MS-DOS and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation—IBM-PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle #130 on Reader Service Card

```
        Microsoft                              IBM PC
        FORTRAN-80                           FORTRAN-86

;   MOVE ARGUMENT VALUE              ;   MOVE ARGUMENT VALUE (POINTER
;   (POINTER IN HL) TO DE            ;   ON STACK) TO DX
;                                    ;
                                         PUSH BP
                                         MOV  BP,SP
                                         LEA  SI,[BP+6]
                                         PUSH BX
                                         PUSH ES
                                         LES  BX,DWORD PTR [SI]
                                         LES  BX,DWORD PTR ES:[BX]
    MOV E,M
    INX H                                MOV  DX,[BX]
    MOV D,M
                                         POP  ES
                                         POP  BX
                                         POP  BP
```

Figure 2. Two methods of passing FORTRAN parameters: under HDOS FORTRAN-80 (on the left); and under IBM-PC FORTRAN (version 1 of Microsoft FORTRAN-86).

segment code options.)

(8) 5-MHz IBM PC (8088 CPU) with 8087 math chip; PC-DOS; and Digital Research FORTRAN-77. This is equivalent to (7) with 8087 math-chip support added.

Information on both execution time and compiled code size was gathered for each benchmark, as required to support the selected measures of merit.

The Z80 CPU without 9511 math support (#1, above) was chosen as the basis for comparing benchmark data. Any of the eight hardware/software combinations could have been chosen as the baseline for comparison. However, most of us are reasonably familiar with the performance of 2-MHz 8-bit systems like the H/Z89 and H8. So I felt a statement such as "the Z110's speed was twice that of the H8" would be more meaningful to the majority of us than the equivalent statement "the H8's speed was half that of the Z110's."

In order to make the results more comparable, the 2-MHz Z80 times were divided by two to approximate the results of running the Z80 at 4 MHz. (This could also have been achieved by using faster memory with the Trionyx CPU board.)

Experience with H8s and H/Z89s running at 4 MHz indicates that 4-MHz performance is actually slightly greater than twice the 2-MHz performance. This is probably because of the H8 and H/Z89 clock interrupts. These interrupts always occur at 2-millisecond intervals regardless of the CPU speed; they are less intrusive on performance at 4 MHz than at 2 MHz. As a result, the 4-MHz speed seems slightly faster than twice the 2-MHz speed.

Nevertheless, dividing 2-MHz results by two gives a good approximation of 4-MHz performance. (Under CP/M, the "divide by two" estimate should be exact, because the clock interrupts are disabled under CP/M.)

Size of compiled code under the 8088

Two of the 8088's design goals—easier programming and promotion of better software design—are closely related to code complexity. Less complex code is easier to write, and easier to read and maintain. Less complex code also tends to be smaller and less demanding of memory.

A compiler does automatically what a machine- or assembly-language programmer would do by hand; thus, compiled code *size* would seem to be a good barometer of machine-code *complexity*—which, in turn, reflects the "programmer-friendliness" of the CPU's instruction set.

The figures for measured code size for the six operation-specific benchmarks are shown in Table 1a.

The figures tabulated for code size do not include FORTRAN run-time library code. The contribution of the language library to program size is roughly constant for each language variant. Thus, the memory required by the language library was factored out of the code-size data, leaving only the code size of the benchmark programs themselves to be compared.

	Benchmark Type					
	Non-Math			Math		
Version of FORTRAN	Subroutine Calling	Branching	Number-format Conversion	Integer	Real	Functions
SuperSoft F86	157	144	45	82	95	124
Microsoft F80 (for the H8 and H/Z89)	227	195	62	93	120	162
Digital Research F77, small segment	296	209	76	104	156	187
Digital Research F77, large segment	370	220	87	115	167	216
Microsoft F86, version 3 (Zenith FORTRAN)	268	307	107	127	181	267
Microsoft F86, version 1 (IBM FORTRAN)	664	532	221	273	384	431

Table 1a. Measured code size, in bytes, produced by compilers for the six operation-specific benchmarks.

	Benchmark Type					
	Non-Math			Math		
Version of FORTRAN	Subroutine Calling	Branching	Number-format Conversion	Integer	Real	Functions
SuperSoft F86	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.8
Microsoft F80 (for the H8 and H/Z89)	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Digital Research F77, small segment	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.3	1.2
Digital Research F77, large segment	1.6	1.1	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.3
Microsoft F86, version 3	1.2	1.6	1.7	1.4	1.5	1.6
Microsoft F86, version 1	2.9	2.7	3.6	2.9	3.2	2.7

Table 1b. Relative values of code size for the six benchmarks, "normalized" on the basis of an H8 with Z80 CPU, running Microsoft FORTRAN-80.

```
C       FORTRAN BENCHMARK #6: REAL FUNCTIONS
C
C       BY RICK LUTOWSKI   JULY,1983
C
C                       START WHEN USER PRESSES KEY
        PAUSE 6
C                       LOOP TO OBTAIN MEASURABLE TIME
        DO 100 I=1,1000
C                       USE LOOP INDEX AS SOURCE OF VARYING REAL VALUES
        X = I
        X = X/1100.
C                       TRIG FUNCTIONS
        T = SIN(X)/COS(X)
        Y = ATAN(T)
C                       EXPONENTIAL FUNCTION
        Y = T**X
C                       LOG FUNCTION
        Y = ALOG10(T)
C                       REPEAT LOOP
  100   CONTINUE
C                       DONE
        STOP
        END
```

Listing 1f. Source code for the FORTRAN benchmark for real functions.

Listing 1g. Source code for the standard FORTRAN whetstone benchmark.

```
C       Program WHET
C
C       Program to run standard whetstone benchmark test.
C
C       Output is in seconds per single pass through the benchmark,
C       and in whetstone instructions per second.
C
C       Program performs multiple passes through test, as determined
C       by user entered parameter "NPASS".
C
C       Subroutine POUT used during debugging runs to guarantee
C       correct program performance.  Calls to POUT should be
C       commented out once program has been debugged.
C
C       Machine dependencies:
C
C       Code should be transportable as is, with the following
C       possible problems:
C       1. Parameters "IN" and "IOUT", used in main program and
C          subroutine POUT, determine FORTRAN unit number for
C          input and output.  Data statements should be changed
C          to reflect host machine expectations.
C       2. FORMAT statements might need to be modified.
C       3. Timing routines BTIME and ETIME should be recoded to
C          utilize whatever timing capabilities are available
C          on host system.  Note that ETIME returns the number
C          of seconds (floating point) since the previous call
C          to BTIME.
C
C       ******************************************************************
        COMMON T,T1,T2,E(4),J,K,L
C
        DATA IN,IOUT /1,1/
C
C       ******************************************************************
        NPASS = 1
C
        WRITE (IOUT,1000)
 1000   FORMAT (25H WHETSTONE BENCHMARK TEST/)

 1001   WRITE (IOUT,1002) NPASS
 1002   FORMAT (8H NPASS (,I5,3H): )
C
        READ (IN,2000) NPASS
 2000   FORMAT (I5)
C
        IF (NPASS) 1001,1001,2001
C
 2001   AVER = 0.0
        DO 999 ITER=1,NPASS
C
```

→

For easier comparison, the code sizes for each benchmark were "non-dimensionalized" using the H8 results. In producing "H8-normalized" figures, I also accounted for the difference between the 4-MHz figures for the H8 and the 5-MHz speed of the Z100 and IBM-PC. The resulting "H8-normalized" figures are shown in Table 1b.

(A more refined benchmark process might try to isolate any possible discrepancies thrown in by differences among the hardware and software combinations; between Z-DOS and PC-DOS, for instance, and between the Z100 and the IBM PC. But I don't believe such differences would be significant enough to affect the overall validity of these tests.)

It is clear from Table 1b that:

(1) The IBM-PC FORTRAN large-segment compiler (version 1 of Microsoft FORTRAN-86) consistently generates code that is about three times larger than FORTRAN-80 code.

(2) Zenith's large-segment FORTRAN-86 (version 3 of Microsoft FORTRAN-86) generates code that is about 50% larger than FORTRAN-80 code.

(3) Digital Research's FORTRAN-77 in the large-segment mode generates code that uses 30% more memory than FORTRAN-80. When the small-segment code option is used, code size drops slightly to 20% more than FORTRAN-80.

(4) Supersoft's FORTRAN-86 generates code (small-segment) that is about 25% smaller than FORTRAN-80 code.

Thus, small-segment 8088 code appears roughly comparable in size to 8080 code (25% smaller in one case, and 20% larger in another case). However, large-segment 8088 code is substantially larger than 8080 code in all cases.

Why the greater size?

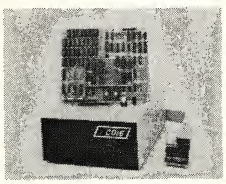
In an attempt to determine why large-segment 8088 code is larger than 8080 code, I compared some IBM-PC FORTRAN object code with the equivalent HDOS FORTRAN-80 code. Figure 2 illustrates the assembly-language code generated by the two compilers for a subroutine to which a parameter is passed via an argument list, as follows:

```
CALL SUB (A)
```

This example was selected because of its importance to high-level language applications. The object code generated by high-level language compilers consists largely of subroutine calls to the run-time library, similar to this example. Therefore, the efficiency with which parameters are passed in a call strongly influences the overall efficiency of the executable code produced by a high-level language.

Microsoft's FORTRAN-80 passes arguments as 16-bit memory pointers in the general-purpose registers. The subroutine code for retrieving the argument is shown in the left half of Figure 2.

Z80 System Owners Join The 16/32 Bit Revolution Through Evolution



Starting At
$695.00

CO-PROCESSING

The most cost effective way for HEATH/ZENITH system owners to upgrade to true 16/32 bit processing is via the HSC CO-16 Attached Resource Processor.

If you are a Heath/Zenith Z80 system owner, consider the added value of CO-16. In minutes you can convert your Z80 system into a complete 8 and 16/32 bit processing system and at the same time get a free disk drive via RAM disk.

CO-16

Every CO-16 is delivered with • 16/32 bit micro processor • 16 bit Operating System • 256 Kilo byte memory • Z80 system interface • CPM 2.2 RAM disk driver • 16 bit OS RAM disk • CPM 2.2 or CPM PLUS compatible • sources and tools • hardware diagrams • board level or in enclosure with power supply configurations.

CO-1686

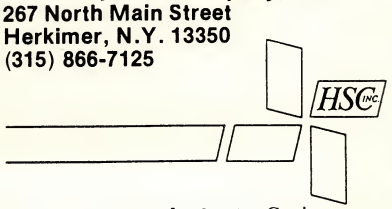
For true 16 bit processing the CO-1686 includes: • INTEL 8086 • 6Mhz no wait states • MSDOS 2.11 • IBM BIOS emulator • Memory expansion to 768K • 8087 math co-processor support • 3 channel real time clock • runs many IBM applications • shares hard disk space with CPM80 • PC diskette compatibility • CPM86 • Concurrent CPM is coming.

CO-1668

The only 16/32 bit co-processor for Z80 systems includes: • MOTOROLA 68000 micro processor • 6Mhz no wait states • CPM68K • full "C" compiler with floats and UNIX V7 library • memory expansion to 1.25 million bytes • NS16081 math co-processor support • real time clock • complete software development environment • 100% file compatible with CPM80 • OS9/68K UNIX look alike coming in February.

Dealer, Distributor, OEM's invited

Hallock Systems Company, Inc.
267 North Main Street
Herkimer, N.Y. 13350
(315) 866-7125



Circle #122 on Reader Service Card


```
C     ****************************************************************
C                          INITIALIZE VALUES
C
      T  = .499975
      T1 = .50025
      T2 = 2.0
      I  = 10
C
      N1 = 0
      N2 = 12*I
      N3 = 14*I
      N4 = 345*I
      N5 = 0
      N6 = 210*I
      N7 = 32*I
      N8 = 899*I
      N9 = 616*I
      N10 = 0
      N11 = 93*I
C
C     ****************************************************************
C                          START TIMER
C
      CALL BTIME
C
C     ****************************************************************
C                          MODULE 1: SIMPLE IDENTIFIERS
C
      X1 =  1.0
      X2 = -1.0
      X3 = -1.0
      X4 = -1.0
      IF (N1) 19,19,11
   11 DO 18 I=1,N1,1
         X1 =  (X1+X2+X3-X4)*T
         X2 =  (X1+X2-X3+X4)*T
         X3 =  (X1-X2+X3+X4)*T
         X4 = (-X1+X2+X3+X4)*T
   18 CONTINUE
   19 CONTINUE
      CALL POUT (N1,N1,N1,X1,X2,X3,X4)
C
C     ****************************************************************
C                          MODULE 2: ARRAY ELEMENTS
C
      E(1) =  1.0
      E(2) = -1.0
      E(3) = -1.0
      E(4) = -1.0
      IF (N2) 29,29,21
   21 DO 28 I=1,N2,1
         E(1) =  (E(1)+E(2)+E(3)-E(4))*T
         E(2) =  (E(1)+E(2)-E(3)+E(4))*T
         E(3) =  (E(1)-E(2)+E(3)+E(4))*T
         E(4) = (-E(1)+E(2)+E(3)+E(4))*T
   28 CONTINUE
   29 CONTINUE
      CALL POUT (N2,N3,N2,E(1),E(2),E(3),E(4))
C
C     ****************************************************************
C                          MODULE 3: ARRAY AS PARAMETERS
C
      IF (N3) 39,39,31
   31 DO 38 I=1,N3,1
      CALL PA(E)
   38 CONTINUE
   39 CONTINUE
      CALL POUT (N3,N2,N2,E(1),E(2),E(3),E(4))
C
C     ****************************************************************
C                          MODULE 4: CONDITIONAL JUMPS
C
      J = 1
      IF (N4) 49,49,41
   41 DO 48 I=1,N4,1
      IF (J-1) 43,42,43
   42 J = 2
      GOTO 44
   43 J = 3
   44 IF (J-2) 46,46,45
   45 J = 0
      GOTO 47
   46 J = 1
```

→

```
   47   IF (J-1) 411,412,412
  411   J = 1
        GOTO 48
  412   J = 0
   48   CONTINUE
   49   CONTINUE
        CALL POUT (N4,J,J,X1,X2,X3,X4)
C
C       ***************************************************************
C                       MODULE 5: OMITTED
C
C       ***************************************************************
C                       MODULE 6: INTEGER ARITHMETIC
C
        J = 1
        K = 2
        L = 3
        IF (N6) 69,69,61
   61   DO 68 I=1,N6,1
        J = J*(K-J)*(L-K)
        K = L*K-(L-J)*K
        L = (L-K)*(K+J)
        E(L-1) = J+K+L
        E(K-1) = J*K*L
   68   CONTINUE
   69   CONTINUE
        CALL POUT (N6,J,K,E(1),E(2),E(3),E(4))
C
C       ***************************************************************
C                       MODULE 7: TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS
C
        X = 0.5
        Y = 0.5
        IF (N7) 79,79,71
   71   DO 78 I=1,N7,1
        X = T*ATAN(T2*SIN(X)*COS(X)/(COS(X+Y)+COS(X-Y)-1.0))
        Y = T*ATAN(T2*SIN(Y)*COS(Y)/(COS(X+Y)+COS(X-Y)-1.0))
   78   CONTINUE
   79   CONTINUE
        CALL POUT (N7,J,K,X,X,Y,Y)
C
C       ***************************************************************
C                       MODULE 8: PROCEDURE CALLS
C
        X = 1.0
        Y = 1.0
        Z = 1.0
        IF (N8) 89,89,81
   81   DO 88 I=1,N8,1
        CALL P3 (X,Y,Z)
   88   CONTINUE
   89   CONTINUE
        CALL POUT (N8,J,K,X,Y,Z,Z)
C
C       ***************************************************************
C                       MODULE 9: ARRAY REFERENCES
C
        J = 1
        K = 2
        L = 3
        E(1) = 1.0
        E(2) = 2.0
        E(3) = 3.0
        IF (N9) 99,99,91
   91   DO 98 I=1,N9,1
        CALL P0
   98   CONTINUE
   99   CONTINUE
        CALL POUT (N9,J,K,E(1),E(2),E(3),E(4))
C
C       ***************************************************************
C                       MODULE 10: INTEGER ARITHMETIC
C
        J = 2
        K = 3
        IF (N10) 109,109,101
  101   DO 108 I=1,N10,1
        J = J+K
        K = J+K
        J = K-J
        K = K-J-J
  108   CONTINUE
  109   CONTINUE
        CALL POUT (N10,J,K,X1,X2,X3,X4)
C
```

→

With Microsoft FORTRAN-86, the same arguments become 32-bit pointers on the stack: 16 bits for the segment-register value (memory-segment base address); and 16 bits for the general-purpose register value (memory-segment offset). The code for retrieving the 8088 argument value is shown in the right half of Figure 2.

In the Microsoft FORTRAN-86 case, the actual data retrieval is done by the single instruction "MOV DX,[BX]". The remainder of the FORTRAN-86 code is due to a combination of: (1) storing the arguments on the stack; and (2) segmentation.

The additional code required to manage the stack and the segment registers accounts for the larger size of the 8088 code.

Ease of programming

How well does the 8088 meet the design goal of easier programming?

Figure 2 shows that the single 8088 instruction "MOV DX,[BX]" does the work of three FORTRAN-80 instructions. This indicates that 8088 instructions are more powerful than 8080 instructions, on a one-to-one basis.

However, as we have seen, Figure 2 also shows that the total task of passing a parameter is more complex on the 8088 than on the 8080. The overhead due to segmentation and stack-based parameter passing counteracts the instruction-set advantages. When the large-seg-

Z-100

CP/M-86

$124.97

Yes, you can have CP/M-86 on your Z-100 for 50% less than Zenith's $250 price.

For additional information, please contact:

Barry A. Watzman
560 Sunset Rd.
Benton Harbor, MI
49022

616/925-3136

Z-100 is a registered trademark of Zenith Data Systems, Inc.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle #206 on Reader Service Card

```
C     ****************************************************************
C                       MODULE 11: STANDARD FUNCTIONS
C
      X = 0.75
      IF (N11) 119,119,111
  111 DO 118 I=1,N11,1
  118 X = SQRT (EXP(ALOG(X)/T1))
  119 CONTINUE
      CALL POUT (N11,J,K,X,X,X,X)
C
C     ****************************************************************
C                       STOP TIMER,
C                       CALCULATE AVERAGE FOR THIS ITERATION
C
      CALL ETIME (SEC)
      AVER = AVER+SEC
C
  999 CONTINUE
C
C     ****************************************************************
C                       CALCULATE AVERAGE,
C                       PRINT RESULTS
C
      SEC = AVER/FLOAT(NPASS)
      WHETS = 1.0E6/SEC
      WRITE (IOUT,3000) SEC
      WRITE (IOUT,4000) WHETS
 3000 FORMAT (23H CPU TIME IN SECONDS = ,F12.2)
 4000 FORMAT (23H WHETSTONES PER SEC  = ,F12.2,
     1         26H (1 WHETSTONE = 1.0E6/SEC))
C
      STOP
      END
C
      SUBROUTINE PA (E)
      DIMENSION E(4)
      COMMON T,T1,T2
      J = 0
    1 E(1) =  (E(1)+E(2)+E(3)-E(4))*T
      E(2) =  (E(1)+E(2)-E(3)+E(4))*T
      E(3) =  (E(1)-E(2)+E(3)+E(4))*T
      E(4) = (-E(1)+E(2)+E(3)+E(4))/T2
      J = J+1
      IF (J-6) 1,2,2
    2 CONTINUE
      RETURN
      END
C
      SUBROUTINE P0
      COMMON T,T1,T2,E(4),J,K,L
      E(J) = E(K)
      E(K) = E(L)
      E(L) = E(J)
      RETURN
      END
C
      SUBROUTINE P3 (X,Y,Z)
      COMMON T,T1,T2
      X1 = X
      Y1 = Y
      X1 = T*(X1-Y1)
      Y1 = T*(X1+Y1)
      Z  = (X1+Y1)/T2
      RETURN
      END
C
      SUBROUTINE POUT (N,J,K,X1,X2,X3,X4)
      DATA IOUT /1/
      WRITE (IOUT,100) N,J,K,X1,X2,X3,X4
  100 FORMAT (1H ,3I7,4E12.4)
      RETURN
      END
C
      SUBROUTINE BTIME
      CALL SETICK
      RETURN
      END
C
      SUBROUTINE ETIME (SEC)
      CALL GETICK (ITIME)
      SEC = FLOAT (ITIME)/500.
      RETURN
      END
```

ment model is used, the 8088 is actually more difficult to program than the 8080.

Thus, the 8088's enhanced instruction set eases programming slightly for small-segment code. But programming becomes considerably more difficult when you attempt to take advantage of the 8088's extended addressing capabilities.

The observations above apply to programming in 8088 machine or assembly language. There is, of course, little difference in ease of programming in a high-level language such as FORTRAN. As we shall see, however, this does not imply that the high-level language programmer is unaffected by the CPU architecture.

Promotion of better software design

Does the 8088 meet the goal of better software design?

The designers of the 8088 did not attempt to achieve this goal by providing for superior assembly-language software design. Rather, they incorporated features to help support modern high-level languages. Such features included special registers for stack-based parameter passing (to promote writing recursive/re-entrant code) and segmentation (to promote modularity by "discouraging monolithic programs"). Both recursive/re-entrant code and modularity are trademarks of modern languages such as Pascal. The 8088 architecture was designed to cater to these languages; the languages would, in turn, promote better software design.

While recursion, re-entrancy, and modularity have merit, their implementation on the 8088 also has an associated cost, as we have seen: a significant increase in the size and complexity of compiled code. Thus, the goal of better software design, as implemented in the 8088, works against other 8088 design goals—such as increased performance.

The larger, more complex machine code intended to support features of modern high-level languages also works against the goal of better software design itself. Complexities such as segmentation apparently proved sufficiently burdensome on the developers of 8088 system software that the initial high-level language compilers for the 8088 tended to be of very poor quality. This was exemplified by the original IBM-PC FORTRAN. (That may indicate a negative side-effect of assembly-level compatibility. Developers may give older programs a quick retread, rather than doing the job more thoroughly.)

Fortunately, after several years of revisions, 8088 language quality has gradually improved. Nevertheless, the effect of the 8088 architecture on the implementation of high-level language compilers certainly has not been laudable.

High-quality applications programs cannot be based on inferior-quality

compilers. Thus one can only conclude that the 8088's segmented architecture has not been very successful in improving the quality of software written in high-level languages.

To be sure, better compilers can overcome this. But the complexities of 8088 architecture have made the development of better compilers difficult and time consuming.

The moral here is: complex solutions to productivity-oriented problems tend to be self-defeating. (Ada advocates—take heed.)

Better performance—operation-specific

Table 2a contains measured run times in seconds for the six operation-specific benchmarks. Table 2b shows this same data adjusted to reflect all the systems running at the same 4-MHz clock speed. Table 2c is the Table 2b data in easier-to-compare, H8-normalized form. This data has been segregated into the two major classes—math and non-math—and the results in each class have been sorted by decreasing speed.

Two very interesting observations are immediately apparent. First, the ranking

		Benchmark Type					
		Non-math			Math		
System	Version of FORTRAN	Subroutine Calling	Branching	Number-format Conversion	Integer	Real	Functions
IBM PC with 8087	Digital Research F77	4.0	3.0	0.7	1.3	3.5	3.5
IBM PC with 8087	Microsoft F86, version 3	3.0	6.5	1.3	4.0	6.0	4.0
H8 with 9511	Microsoft F80	12.5	9.5	6.0	7.5	39.0	17.5
Z100	SuperSoft F86	6.0	12.5	3.0	7.5	22.0	33.5
Z100	Microsoft F86, version 1	45.0	18.0	23.0	6.0	47.0	93.0
Z100	Microsoft F86, version 3	23.5	3.5	8.0	1.5	74.0	142.0
H8	Microsoft F80	12.5	9.5	7.0	23.0	95.0	191.0
Z100	Digital Research F77	88.0	31.0	32.0	1.3	352.0	386.0

Table 2a. Run-time results of the operation-specific benchmarks. Times are given in seconds.

		Benchmark Type					
		Non-math			Math		
System	Version of FORTRAN	Subroutine Calling	Branching	Number-format Conversion	Integer	Real	Functions
IBM PC with 8087	Digital Research F77	4.80	3.60	0.80	1.60	4.20	4.20
IBM PC with 8087	Microsoft F86, version 3	3.60	7.80	1.60	4.80	7.20	4.80
H8 with 9511	Microsoft F80	6.25	4.75	3.00	3.75	19.50	8.75
Z100	SuperSoft F86	7.16	14.50	3.58	8.94	26.20	39.90
H8	Microsoft F80	6.25	4.75	3.50	11.50	47.50	95.50
Z100	Microsoft F86, version 1	53.70	21.50	27.40	7.20	56.00	111.00
Z100	Microsoft F86, version 3	28.00	4.17	9.54	1.79	88.20	169.00
Z100	Digital Research F77	104.90	36.90	38.20	1.60	420.00	460.00

Table 2b. Relative run-time results (in seconds) of the operation-specific benchmarks. Here, run times are "normalized" for a CPU speed of 4 MHz, providing a system-architecture speed comparison. (See Figure 2c, also.)

		Non-math		
System	Version of FORTRAN	Subroutine Calling	Branching	Number-format Conversion
IBM PC with 8087	Digital Research F77	0.77	0.76	0.23
IBM PC with 8087	Microsoft F86, version 3	0.58	1.6	0.46
H8 with 9511	Microsoft F80	1.0	1.0	0.86
H8	Microsoft F80	1.0	1.0	1.0
Z100	SuperSoft F86	1.1	3.1	1.0
Z100	Microsoft F86, version 3	4.5	0.88	2.7
IBM PC	Microsoft F86, version 1	8.6	4.5	7.8
Z100	Digital Research F77	16.8	7.77	10.9

		Math		
System	Version of FORTRAN	Integer	Real	Functions
IBM PC with 8087	Digital Research F77	0.14	0.088	0.044
IBM PC with 8087	Microsoft F86, version 3	0.42	0.15	0.050
H8 with 9511	Microsoft F80	0.33	0.41	0.092
Z100	SuperSoft F86	0.78	0.55	0.42
H8	Microsoft F80	1.0	1.0	1.0
IBM PC	Microsoft F86, version 1	0.63	1.2	1.2
Z100	Microsoft F86, version 3	0.16	1.9	1.8
Z100	Digital Research F77	0.14	8.84	4.8

Table 2c. Relative run-time results of the operation-specific benchmarks. This provides another system-architecture speed comparison (in addition to Table 2b). Here, the relative values of run times are further "normalized" on the basis of the H8 with Z80 CPU, running Microsoft FORTRAN-80.

of the systems does not change significantly between the two major classes: the systems that are the fastest in math also tend to be the fastest for non-math operations.

Second, the two fastest systems are the ones with math-chip support. This is to be expected in the case of math operations. But it is interesting that math-chip support also seems to benefit non-math operations. Why this should be so is not immediately apparent. However, the Digital Research FORTRAN documentation makes specific reference to this fact; it indicates that the 8087 assists with "address translation," resulting in an across-the-board performance increase.

The moral here seems to be: it may help to use a math chip, even if you are not doing much math.

Of course, if you are doing a lot of math, the results indicate a math chip is *highly* beneficial. This is most obvious in the case of the Digital Research FORTRAN-77. With 8087 support, the 8088 is anywhere from 11 times to 23 times faster than the Z80 for real-arithmetic operations. By itself, the 8088 can be as much as 4.8 to 8.8 times *slower* than the Z80 for real-arithmetic operations.

For integer operations, it makes no difference whether an 8087 is used or not. Integer arithmetic hardware is inherent in the 8088 itself, and so is always available. Thus, the 8088 is always faster than the Z80 for integer operations.

For non-math operations (i.e., subroutine calls, branching, and conversion of numeric format), the large-segment Microsoft compilers run considerably slower than HDOS FORTRAN-80 on a 4-MHz Z80. Execution times for the IBM-PC FORTRAN (version 1 of Microsoft FORTRAN-86) ranged from 4.5 to 8.6 times longer than on the Z80.

The Zenith FORTRAN-86 (version 3 of Microsoft FORTRAN-86) benchmarks took 2.7 to 4.5 times longer to run—except for branching, which was 14% faster. Supersoft's small-segment compiler was roughly comparable to the Z80 for all non-math operations, except branching. (For branching, it was three times slower.)

Digital Research's FORTRAN-77 was amazingly bad for non-math operations when used without 8087 support; there, it was from 7.7 to 16.8 times slower than the Z80! With the 8087, however, FORTRAN-77 was by far the best performer of all in the non-math area; it ran from 30% to 400% faster than the Z80.

Digital Research obviously designed their FORTRAN-77 to take advantage of the 8087 to the greatest degree possible—even to the extent of sacrificing performance when the 8087 was not available. The message from Digital Research is clear: use an 8087, or pay a heavy performance penalty.

One FORTRAN which was not tested was IBM's newly released "Professional FORTRAN" for the IBM PC. According to IBM's new product announcement for this FORTRAN, "The compiler is optimized for high-performance execution...."

This compiler *requires* an 8087 or 80287 math chip. In other words, there are no provisions for software math at all. Here, IBM is even more persuasive than Digital Research: use a math chip, or don't even bother with our language!

Better performance—in the aggregate

The operation-specific benchmarks are useful for looking into the performance of the 8088 for individual types of operations. Most programs, of course, are an aggregate of various operations. The aggregate performance that might be realized by a typical FORTRAN program was measured using the whetstone benchmark discussed earlier.

Table 3a contains run times for the whetstone benchmark, in seconds. Table 3b shows this same data adjusted to reflect all the systems running at the same 4-MHz clock speed, and normalized by the H8 run times. These results have also been sorted by decreasing speed.

As an interesting aside, I have included whetstone-benchmark results in Table 3 for two additional machines. One is a common minicomputer, a VAX 11/780 from Digital Equipment Corporation. The other is a large mainframe computer, a Univac 1108.

The data shows that, even with 8087 math-chip support, 8088-based microcomputers are still at least an order of

System	CPU	Clock Speed	Type of Math	Operating System	Type of FORTRAN	Whetstone Time
Univac	1108	?	hardware	1100 OS	"Athena" F66	0.47
DEC VAX	11/780	10.0 MHz	hardware	VMS	DEC F77	1.3
IBM PC	8088/8087	4.7 MHz	hardware	PC-DOS	Digital Research F77	15.0
IBM PC	8088/8087	4.7 MHz	hardware	PC-DOS	Microsoft F77	16.0
Z100	8088	4.7 MHz	software	Z-DOS	SuperSoft F66	76.0
H8	Z80/9511	2.0 MHz	hardware	HDOS	Microsoft F66	92.0
Z100	8088	4.7 MHz	software	Z-DOS	Microsoft F77	245.0
H8	Z80	2.0 MHz	software	HDOS	Microsoft F66	355.0
Z100	8088	4.7 MHz	software	Z-DOS	Digital Research F77	917.0

Table 3a. Run-time results of the FORTRAN whetstone benchmark, measured in seconds.

System	CPU	Type of Math	Operating System	Type of FORTRAN	Whetstone Time "Normalized" for 4 MHz (seconds)	H8-relative
DEC VAX	11/780	hardware	VMS	DEC F77	3.25	.018
IBM PC	8088/8087	hardware	PC-DOS	Digital Research F77	17.6	0.10
IBM PC	8088/8087	hardware	PC-DOS	Microsoft F77	18.8	0.11
H8	Z80/9511	hardware	HDOS	Microsoft F66	46.0	0.26
Z100	8088	software	Z-DOS	SuperSoft F66	89.3	0.50
H8	Z80	software	HDOS	Microsoft F66	177.5	1.0
Z100	8088	software	Z-DOS	Microsoft F77	287.9	1.6
Z100	8088	software	Z-DOS	Digital Research F77	1077.5	6.1

Table 3b. Relative run-time results of the FORTRAN whetstone benchmark, providing a system-architecture speed comparison. Here, Table 3a's times have been "normalized" based on a CPU speed of 4 MHz (time in seconds). In the last column, relative values are further "normalized" on the basis of the time of the H8 with Z80 CPU, running Microsoft FORTRAN-80.

Welcome to DOODLER

It's Great!

Graphics Package

. . . for the Zenith Z-100 and Z-150/160

- Full feature graphics design package
- Save designs on disk for later use
- Playback mode for error correction
- Extended text capability includes. . .

User designed character fonts
Italic or backslant styles
All text may be scaled

See DOODLER at your local
Heathkit Electronic Center

. . .or Send $ 79.95 directly to. . .

PAUL F. HERMAN
DATA SYSTEMS CONSULTANT
P.O. Box 206
Safety Harbor, FL 33572

Specification Sheet available on Request

Circle #172 on Reader Service Card

INTELLIBURNER

EPROM–EEPROM–MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMER

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING CAPABILITIES AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

- Ultra Fast Programming – 2716's in 16 Seconds
- Programs & Verifies 8K thru 256K Single Voltage EPROMs
- Erases, Programs & Verifies 2815 & 2816 EEPROMs
- Programs & Verifies 8748 and 8751 Series MICROCOMPUTERS*
- Programming Chracteristics Selected by Convenient Personality Jumper Plug (DIP Header)
- Program, Verify, Status, & Diagnostic Display with Tricolor LED
- Serial Interface — 3, 4, or 5 wire — 1200 to 19200 Baud
- Supports XON/XOFF and READY/BUSY Protocols

NO SPECIAL SOFTWARE REQUIRED. Transfer disk files (Intel Hex Format) to EPROM with your system's line printer or modem software. Transfer EPROM contents to disk file in Intel Hex Format with your system's modem software. Or use the supplied software ** to transfer any binary or ASCII file to/from EPROM.

PROGRAMS :

2758	2716	27128	27C16	8741*	8748*
2516	2732	27128A	2815	8742*	8749*
2532	2732A	27256	2816		8751*
2564	2764	68764	2817	X2212*	8755*

*Requires low cost personality adapter

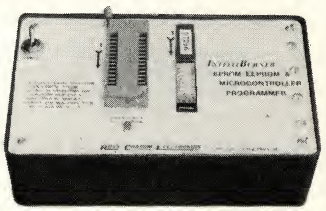
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR : **

CP/M systems on 8" SSSD - many 5¼ formats
TRS-80 Model I & III TRSDOS
Heath H8/H89 HDOS & CP/M
ZENITH Z90 & Z100 CP/M - Z100 ZDOS
KAYPRO II/IV
IBM PC-DOS - many MS-DOS systems

IntelliBurner Programmer with Software	$ 299.00
RS-232 Interconnect Cable	12.00
Intelliburner PC Boards, EPROM, Plans & Software	99.00

Low Cost "DumBurner" serial programmers harness the power of your personal computer with the supplied software for full programming capabilities :

DumBurner II Programmer for 28 Pin and 24 Pin EPROMs and EEPROMs (with Software)	$ 199
DumBurner II Bare PC Board, Plans & Software	59
16K/32K DumBurner for 24 Pin EPROMs (with Software)	149
16K/32K DumBurner PC Board, Plans & Software	39



ROSS CUSTOM ELECTRONICS
1307 Darlene Way - Suite A12
Boulder City, Nevada 89005
PHONE (702) 293-7426

!! NOW SHIPPING with ALL 'BURNERS !!
TOOLKIT Software for Editing EPROM Information, Plus HEX/MOTOROLA 'S'/Binary File Conversion Utilities

Ultra Violet Products EPROM Erasers
Model DE-4 - Holds 8 EPROMS - Special Prices

Add $3 Shipping & handling, ($2 Bare Boards). C.O.D.'s accepted; Foreign Orders add required postage. Specify Environment and Media Requirements. H8, H89, Z100 are TM Heath/Zenith; CP/M is TM Digital Research; TRS-80 Model III is TM Tandy Corp; IBM-PC and PC-DOS are TM IBM. MS-DOS is TM Microsoft.

Circle #152 on Reader Service Card

Investors

Tired of Buying High and Selling Low?

Let the

Stock-Trends Moving Average System

Help You Find the Trends and Identify the Buy/Sell Points!

- MAINTAINS RECORDS OF STOCK PRICES
- PLOTS MOVING AVERAGES VS STOCK PRICES
- LETS YOU SELECT THE MOVING AVERAGE PERIOD TO OPTIMIZE YOUR RESULTS

HARDWARE: H/Z 89/90 WITH 48K RAM, Z-100, KAYPRO 2, OR OSBOURNE 1 AND PRINTER.

SOFTWARE: CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM. SPECIFY HARD/SOFT SECTOR 5¼"

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH FULL DOCUMENTATION
$39.95

• VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED • PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR PHONE NO. • VIRGINIA RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX

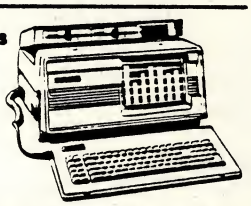
JLV ENTERPRISES, INC.
BOX 509
GARRISONVILLE, VA 22463-0462
(703) 752-5552/659-3174

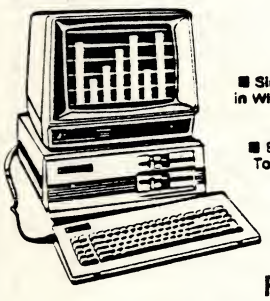
Circle #243 on Reader Service Card

Go Beyond COMPATIBILITY . . .

Reach For TOTAL PERFORMANCE!

Profit from Zenith Data Systems Z-150 PC desktop or Z-160 PC portable capabilities beginning with 16-bit IBM compatibility plus Zenith total performance...





- 128K Memory, 640K Expandability
- Single/Dual 5¼" Disk Drives
- 10.6MB Built-in Winchester Drive*
- 4 Open Expansion Slots
- Full Color*, Green*, or Amber Video
- Clearly Labeled, Easy-to-Use Keyboard
- Excellent Price/Performance Ratio
- Zenith Total Service, Technical and Training Support

ZENITH data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

FROM ONLY $1799

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

OMNI DATA SYSTEMS INC.
35 Park Street
ATTLEBORO, MA 02703
1 (617) 222-0425

MasterCard VISA

Circle #201 on Reader Service Card

USE ALL YOUR SPECIAL FUNCTION KEYS

With WORDSTAR™

WSKEY™: Now you can take the mystery out of WordStar with SKILL DATA's WordStar enhancement, which implements all twenty-one of the H/Z89-19 function/pad keys or all twenty-three Z-100 labeled key commands.
Function key commands are labeled by a twenty-fifth line banner, which can be toggled on and off by you during your session.

With dBASE II™, ZIP™*, SuperCalc™

DBKEY™, ZPKEY™, and SCKEY™: Just type your favorite SKILL DATA key command. All function key commands are labeled by a twenty-fifth line banner, which can be toggled on and off by you during your session. Pad keys also function and send multiple key inputs with a single stroke. All previous command key sequences are still available for the old and painful ways.

Just $29.95 for each program (plus shipping charges shown below).
H/Z89-19 diskettes are 5.25" 10HS, require CP/M 2.2.03.
Z-100 diskettes are 5.25" SS: specify CP/M-85 or **MS-DOS**.

Available in many Heathkit Stores and Quikdata Inc., Sheboygan, WI...or complete and mail this order form with your check or money order today!

Mail to SKILL DATA, P.O. Box 1943, Olympia, WA 98507.

Yes, I want to use all my special function keys! Send me:

☐ WSKEY—keys to WordStar: ☐ for H/Z89-19 ☐ for Z-100	$29.95
☐ SCKEY—Keys to SuperCalc (for CP/M only)	$29.95
☐ DBKEY and ZPKEY—keys to dBASE II: ☐ for H/Z89 ☐ for Z-100	$29.95

*ZIP™ available for CP/M only.
For Z-100 diskettes. specify operating system: ☐ CP/M-85 ☐ Z-DOS/MS-DOS

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
Visa/MC Card # _____ Expires _____

All orders shipped by first class mail. Include $3.00 per order for shipping and handling, $5.00 for non-U.S. orders. Payment by check, money order, or Visa/MasterCard. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. 206/352-0669 (evenings). (s)

SKILL DATA, P.O. Box 1943, Olympia, WA 98507

INFOMEDIA™

SofTouch™: A key remapping utility for the Z-100 that redefines any keyboard keys to your specifications for any application program, assigning labels for the remapped keys on the 25th line. **Fast**—does not require a slow co-resident program. Price includes Z/STAR. $39/$3 manual only (3,4)

SLEDGE™: The mean general ledger that does it the way a computer does it best. Includes format-controlled charts of accounts, customized statements, budget comparisons, help screens, and much, much more. $45/$10 demo and manual (1,2,3,4)

FLIGHT SIMULATOR: Fly a 747/Cessna/glider anywhere. Many features and settable conditions. Requires 64K. $29/$3 manual only (1,2,3)

GRAPH-IT: Plot up to 50 functions on any line printer. Create data files with SuperCalc, dBASE II, BASIC, WordStar, and other programs. Many options, thorough manual. $29/$3 manual only (1,2,3)

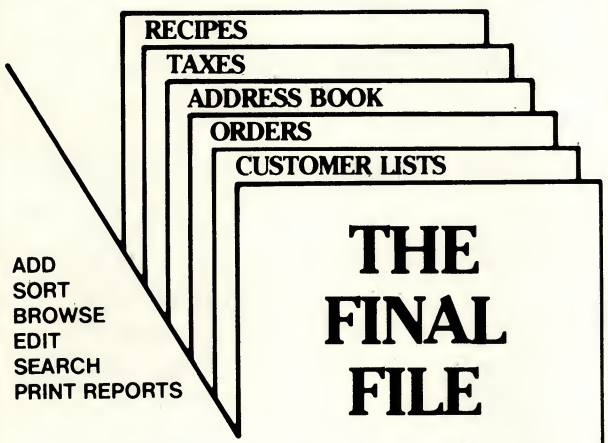
Z/STAR: Defines and labels all special function and keypad keys for Z-100 users of WordStar (any version). Installation requires only copying files to WordStar disk, results in a **logical** extension of WordStar commands. $24/$2 manual only (3,4)

Z/BASE: like Z-STAR, but for dBASE II. $24/$2 manual only (3,4)
EP/STAR: configures WordStar thru v.3.2 for Epson printers $19/$2 manual only (1, 2)
89/STAR: like Z-STAR, but for the H-89 and WordStar thru V.3.0. $29/$2 manual only (1,2)

*Add $2 per order for postage and handling
*Disk formats available indicated in parentheses
(1) HS-89-80 for H89 & CP/M-80
(2) SS-89-80 for H89 & CP/M-80
(3) SS-100-85 for Z100 & CP/M-85
(4) DS-100-ZD for Z100 & Z-DOS

INTERACTION DYNAMICS SYSTEMS™
KAPAAU, KOHALA, HAWAII 96755-0419

Circle #135 on Reader Service Card



THE FINAL FILE

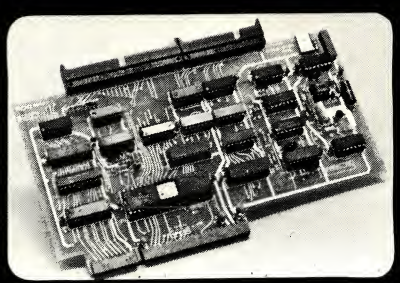
ONE PROGRAM FOR ALL YOUR FILE NEEDS! DESIGN CUSTOM DATA ENTRY SCREENS, PRINTER FORMATS, LABELS, MAIL LISTS, SEARCH AND SORT. FUNCTION KEYS USED FOR ILLUSTRATED SINGLE STROKE COMMANDS. SIMPLE TO USE WITH SOPHISTICATED RESULTS. REQUIRES ZDOS, 128K RAM, RECOMMEND DUAL DISC DRIVES FOR BEST USE.

$59.95

SOLUS CO. Box 134S, Kula, HI 96790

Circle #204 on Reader Service Card

1 CONTROLLER



FOR 8" & 5.25" DRIVES

Now be able to run standard 8" Shugart compatible drives and 5.25" drives (including the H37 type) in double and single density, automatically with one controller.

Your hard sectored 5.25" disks can be reformatted and used as soft sectored double density disks. The FDC-880H operates with or without the Heath hard sectored controller.

PRICED AT $395

Includes controller board CP/M boot prom, I/O decoder prom, hardware/software manuals BIOS source listing. HDOS driver now available for $50.00.

5-20 day delivery–pay by check, C.O.D., Visa, or M/C.

Contact:
C.D.R. Systems Inc.
7210 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
San Diego, CA 92111
Tel. (619) 560-1272

Circle #109 on Reader Service Card

CPU Chip	Math Chip	Maximum Address Space	Direct Address Space	Register Width	
				Pointer	Data
National 32016	yes	16 MB	16 MB	32 bit	8/16/32 bit
Motorola 68000	no	8 MW	8 MW	32 bit	16/32 bit
Intel 80286	yes	16 MB	4 × 64 KB	16 bit	8/16 bit
Intel 8088	yes	1 MB	4 × 64 KB	16 bit	8/16 bit

Table 4. A comparison of modern CPUs.

magnitude (i.e., 10 times) slower than minicomputers, and about 30 times slower than mainframes. Without math-chip support, microcomputers are hundreds of times slower than the bigger computers. (Of course, the microcomputers are also hundreds of times less expensive!)

The most noticeable feature of Table 3b is, again, the decisive advantage of using math hardware. The slowest math-chip benchmark (the Z80/9511) was twice as fast as the fastest benchmark without math-chip support (Z100 with Supersoft FORTRAN).

Another interesting aspect of Table 3b is the relative ranking of the systems without math-chip support. Both of the large-segment 8088 results are inferior to the Z80's performance. Only the Supersoft small-segment benchmark outperformed the Z80; and this was due only to the onboard integer-arithmetic hardware of the 8088. In all other respects, the Z80 appears to have a higher-performance architecture than the 8088.

How well does the 8088 meet its goal of increased performance?

According to Tables 2 and 3, very poorly, unless an 8087 is used. With an 8087, performance increases dramatically, approaching to within an order of magnitude of a DEC VAX minicomputer. However, the performance improvement due to the 8087 is essentially *independent* of the architecture of the 8088. The poor performance of a solo 8088 indicates that the 8088 may very well be dragging down the 8087; and that the 8087 would be even more effective were it not for the segmentation and stack-maintenance overhead of the 8088 architecture.

General observations

In addition to the specifics discussed above, some general observations can be made from the data. Most of these have already been noted, but they deserve a recap here.

(1) Complex solutions to productivity-oriented problems tend to be self-defeating.

(2) Arithmetic hardware dramatically improves math performance and aggregate performance, and can even improve non-math performance.

(3) Segmentation drags down performance and increases software complexity compared to similar, non-segmented architectures.

These observations indicate that a better CPU architecture would result from (1) using a straightforward, uncomplicated instruction set to enhance ease of programming and to promote better software design, and (2) using wide pointer registers to achieve a large address space, rather than using segmentation methods. Also, (3) floating-point arithmetic hardware *must* be available to ensure high performance.

An alternative to the Intel architecture

A CPU that conforms to the observations above for an improved architecture actually exists today. This CPU is the National Semiconductor 32016.

Of all the major CPUs on the market—including those available from Intel, Motorola, and Zilog—the 32016's instruction set is widely acknowledged to be both the most powerful and, at the same time, the easiest to use. Thus, it meets the first criterion better than any other existing CPU.

The 32016 is also unique in that it is the only CPU currently available with true 32-bit-wide registers in both the pointer group and data group. Because the upper eight bits of the pointer group are grounded to zero, the 32016 has a direct address space of 2^24, or 16 megabytes. The data-group registers are extremely versatile in that they handle 8-, 16-, and 32-bit data equally well. Because 8 bits is the lowest common denominator, the size of a 32016 memory location is 8 bits. Thus, the address space is 16 megabytes, without segmentation of any kind.

For arithmetic operation, the 32016 is supported by the 32081 arithmetic chip. National was not late in recognizing the need for arithmetic hardware, and the 32081 is also available today. (Contrast Motorola, whose arithmetic chip is still under development; and is not expected to be available as a production item for some time.)

The advantages of the 32016 over other currently available CPUs is more clearly seen in Table 4.

A fair evaluation?

A couple of questions come to mind. First, has this test been fair? Is it fair to compare the Z80 with the 8088 in the way presented here?

Notice that we have been comparing the 8088 to the Z80, a CPU which deals with programs under 64K in size. On the other hand, we have been looking at the 8088 performing a function that the Z80 simply cannot perform: segmentation. The 8088 can easily address 256K, four times as much memory as the Z80 can handle. If a trailer can hold four times as much cargo as a station wagon, is it fair to demand the same pound-for-pound fuel consumption?

Well, perhaps and perhaps not.

The 8088 as an optimal solution

If the 8088 and its segmentation architecture are presented as the optimal method of handling 256K, then yes, it should be *at least* as efficient and convenient coping with 256K as the much older Z80 was with 64K. We've come to expect that with advances in technology. At least we should get an explanation of why technology cannot maintain its efficiency when keeping up with expanding memory demands.

However, we would also want to test the 8088 against other chips that also handle 256K (or more). In this regard, Table 5 shows some FORTRAN whetstone benchmarks for Motorola's 68000 CPU. These are taken from a very nice article in the January 1984 issue of *Unix/World* ("Enhanced Supermicro and the VAX/780," by Joe Germann).

Although I do not regard the 68000 as the best alternative, the figures in Table 5 indicate that it outperforms the 8088. The difference is most dramatic when both chips operate without any arithmetic-hardware support. The 68000's worst speed in the *Unix/World* tests is still faster than the 8088's best speed in the Z100 tests that I ran. And its best speed is three times the 8088's best

GRAFIT®
POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE XY-PLOTTING

- Points with symbols, lines, smooth curve, best-fit nonlinear function, error bars, multiple combinations
- Linear or log, variable size, full label and legend control
- Plot from disk or enter, save entries or enter equation
- No programming needed—easy and fast
- Hard copy on popular printers—please specify model

Specify Z100 or Z150
Requires BASIC
$50.00 (IL residents add 7%)

SciMed Analysis
2622 Noyes Street
Evanston, IL 60201
312/328-5687

Circle #245 on Reader Service Card

TOTAL OFFICE PLANNING
TOP SOFTWARE
presents
The TOP POWER MANAGER
Special Introductory Price: $199.95
Office Automation
Through Powerful Database Management!

WHAT THE REVIEWERS SAY: "Very easy to get started, even for a computer neophyte. At the same time, with a little work and experience, you can take advantage of the advanced features."

POWERFUL CAPABILITIES:

- A greater ***STORAGE CAPACITY*** than higher-priced programs. Each database can contain 32,767 records, with up to 150 fields in each record and 50 characters in each field.
- This menu-driven program has a real ***ease-of-use*** and has ***SORT and REPORT GENERATION*** capabilities more ***POWERFUL*** than many of the hard-to-use databases.
- ***SORTING*** on any field or on a combination of fields. Plus, extra power from the ***"OR SORT"*** and descending sort features.
- Intricate math ***CALCULATING*** between fields, plus the ability to do ***TOTALS*** and ***COLUMN AVERAGES***.
- The ***POWER MANAGER*** comes with an extensive Tutor to help you be "up and running" right away.

GIVE YOU MORE ABILITIES:

★ ***POWER MANAGER*** can create ***CUSTOMIZED LETTERS, INVOICES, COLUMNAR REPORTS, OR LABEL FORMATS!***
★ Use the ***Report Generator*** feature with a text editor to write ***PERSONAL LETTERS to a LARGE GROUP*** of individuals who meet the geographic, date or monetary criteria you select!
★ ***PUT THE POWER MANAGER TO WORK FOR YOU to do: customer mailings . . . past due notices . . . invoicing . . . sales analysis . . . inventories . . . credit, insurance and employee records, client profile reports, tracking stock portfolios, and much more.***
► ***THE POWERFUL BOTTOM LINE:*** We take the competition head on, and The ***POWER MANAGER*** is at the TOP of its class!

Requires 128K. TOP programs run on the Heath-Zenith 100 and 150 Series, and also are available for IBM and compatibles.

The TOP FREEFORM FILER
Special Introductory Price: $99.95
The Premier Text/Filing Program!

WHAT THE REVIEWERS SAY: No other filing program 'can match the abilities and capabilities' of the FREEFORM FILER for 'applications that require a lot of text, very variable search criteria, speed and efficiency.'

UNIQUE CAPABILITIES:

- **THE OBJECTIVE:** Designed for busy and creative individuals who want the **FREEDOM** to randomly store information, but need the **POWER** to retrieve that information in seconds.
- **THE KEYWORD SYSTEM:** As you enter or edit your text, you can select any word as a **"KEYWORD"** or **"KEYPHRASE."** Each **"CARD"** can contain as many as ***117 KEYWORDS, and up to nine pages*** of text similar to a 3" x 5" card, with no field restrictions. Each **"FILE DRAWER"** can contain up to 32,767 pages!
- **THE EDIT:** Includes an onscreen editing menu, word wrap, moving lines within a page, and card duplication.
- **THE SEARCH:** Search for the **Card Title, KEYWORD,** or a ***combination*** of both. Plus, ***"WILD CARD SEARCHES"*** save time!
- **THE RESULTS: List** the titles of cards found in the search, **print** the cards, or **write** them to a disk file for later printing or use with a word processor.

GIVE YOU MORE ABILITIES:

★ **BUSINESS:** Appointments, office phone and address indexes, inventory, service calls, vendor lists, and sales orders.
★ **ATTORNEYS:** Find the cases affected by new court decisions.
★ **DOCTORS:** List all patients affected by new medications.
★ **WRITERS AND RESEARCHERS:** For indexing, cross-referencing or cataloging.
★ **PERSONAL:** The possibilities are endless . . . art and coin collections, bill paying, income tax records, and home inventory.

NOTE: The ***FREEFORM/FILER*** integrates data into the ***"POWER MANAGER."***

Requires 64K and at least one disk drive.

► **ORDERING INFORMATION: TOP SOFTWARE**
2431 E. Douglas • Wichita, Kansas • 67211
► **OR CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-255-1382 Ext.47**

Call between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. CST. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX, money orders and checks. Add $3 shipping and handling. NOTE: TOP SOFTWARE, formerly TMP, is a division of The United Software Co.

Circle #176 on Reader Service Card

HERO 1 ASSEMBLER

Say GOODBYE to tedious machine language programming of HERO.

ROBOSOFT introduces a new assembler especially designed for owners of HERO and HEATH/ZENITH computers. It features beautifully simplified motor commands and a special pseudo to define word speech phonemes with inflections added as easily as +1,+2 or+3. The assembler output can be entered into HERO either manually or automatically through the new serial interface accessory.

The assembler is available for the H8, H89 or H-100 with either HDOS or CP/M operating systems, hard or soft sector. Please specify.

Get yours now for the special price of $59.95 complete with instruction manual and sample programs. Or, send for our free brochure illustrating all the features of this powerful assembler.

Please send check or money order to

The ROBOSOFT Company
P.O. BOX 1273
FALLS CHURCH, VIRGINIA 22041

Circle #115 on Reader Service Card

DIAMOND DATA

CHECKBOOK MANAGER

VERSION 3.0

• Unlimited accounts • Search and Edit
• Color or Monochrome • Operates on one drive
• Prints checks and tax reports
• Auto reconcilliation • Maintains address file

Requires H/Z-100 or H/Z-150 series computer with at least one disk drive and 128K memory and a printer if check/report printing is desired.

Send check or money order for $29.95 to:
DIAMOND DATA • 7884 Highlander Dr. • Anch. AK 99502

Please send_____copies of CHECKBOOK MANAGER @ $29.95 each to:
☐ H/Z-100 ☐ H/Z-150
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Owners of Version 2 — Send $5.00 with your original disk for upgrade to Version 3. Vendors write for discount price.

Circle #160 on Reader Service Card

speed.

With hardware-math support, however, the difference is less dramatic. At its best, the 68000 was twice as fast; at its worst, it fell behind the 8088 by about 23%. On balance, however, the 68000 still appears significantly faster than the 8088.

What is the explanation for the disparity in relative performances with and without arithmetic hardware? Arithmetic hardware is "the great equalizer." It de-emphasizes the effects of CPU architecture on performance.

Regardless, the bulk of the figures indicate that segmentation imposes significant costs both on speed and on ease of programming. Clearly, the 8088 is not an optimal solution.

The 8088 as a compromise

If, however, the 8088 is presented as a *compromise*, then no, it may not be entirely fair to compare it either to the Z80 or to competing chips like the 68000 and 32016. A compromise always involves costs.

In this regard, it is understandable that Intel would not present the 8088 as a compromise. However desirable a compromise may be, the word conjures up the idea of "second best." But the architecture of the 8088 *is* a compromise. And part of the purpose of this article has been to point that out.

Saying that the 8088 is a compromise, however, raises the second question: is the compromise worth it? That is, were the proper tradeoffs made?

In reading this article, it should be obvious that I do *not* find the 8088 a prudent compromise. But in judging such a compromise, we should not dismiss the reasons behind it. If the costs of such a compromise are technological, the benefits are economic. Developers who produced programs for the 8080 and Z80 chips will benefit from assembly-language compatibility. The programs they sold to users may not run on the 8088; but it is a relatively straightforward process to convert the assembly-language originals to run on the new chip.

That may *seem* to provide no benefit to the user inasmuch as we still end up running the same old programs. But it is a fundamental element in supporting a CPU. If you were a developer, would you care to write software for a chip whose manufacturers will leave you out in the cold with every new design?

Intel's position appears to be this: they best support their users by providing an environment where developers are encouraged to write software for Intel CPUs. More developers writing more software will produce better software and less expensive software. And the more commitment Intel has to the people who write software for Intel CPUs, the better it will be for users. Compatibility proves that commitment. In the long run, the *costs* of segmentation will prove to be a small price to pay for the *benefits* produced by compatibility.

If that argument is insufficient, the 8088's defenders can respond with an even more convincing one: IBM decided to use the 8088. Given the name "IBM," we automatically get a large user base. Even if it is harder to program for the 8088, developers will do so. Even if it may be more expensive to develop a program, the costs will be spread out over more users. Perhaps the code may not be as fast as we would like, or as compact. But the user gets less expensive software and a greater choice than is available for technically superior chips.

The analysis *sounds* persuasive; unfortunately, I have to disagree with it.

Quantity vs. quality

Even though National's 32016 CPU is superior from a technical standpoint, relatively few hardware manufacturers are using it. The reason for this is that the 32016 is a relatively new chip. And therefore there is not a great deal of software available for it. Conversely, the Intel line, while technically not the best, has the most software support. Hence, it is the most popular with hardware developers, Heath/Zenith included.

The decision to select a CPU based strictly on the amount of software available for it is a very widespread practice. Despite its popularity, I find this criterion shortsighted, since it ignores a very significant question.

Is all that available software any good?

As we have seen, the segmented architecture of the 8088 did not encourage the development of very good compilers. Applications programs developed in such an environment are also likely to be of lesser quality, particularly compared to what *might have been developed* had a *better* CPU been selected.

I would suspect that most users, given a choice, would prefer one good spreadsheet over a wide selection of comparatively mediocre ones; or one high-performance compiler over a half-dozen lower-performance ones; and so on. Unfortunately, the industry seems to be overly concerned about quantity of software, to the detriment of a more important issue—*quality*.

One fact of software development is

System	CPU	Clock Speed	Type of Math	Operating System	Type of FORTRAN	Whetstone Time	"Normalized" for 4 MHz
*	68000	12.5 MHz	hardware	Unos 3.0	F77	3.4	10.6
Apollo	68000	10 MHz	hardware	Aegis 4.0	F77	6.2	15.5
IBM PC	8088/87	4.7 MHz	hardware	PC-DOS	Digital Research F77	15	17.6
IBM PC	8088/87	4.7 MHz	hardware	PC-DOS	Microsoft F77	16	18.8
*	8088/87	5 MHz	hardware	*	Intel F77	16	20
*	68000	8 MHz	hardware	Unix V7	F77	10.0	20
*	68000	10 MHz	hardware	*	F77	9.4	23.5
*	68000	8 MHz	hardware	Unix V7	F77	13.0	26
Apollo	68000	10 MHz	software	Aegis 4.0	F77	13.1	32.7
*	68000	8 MHz	software	Unix V7	F77	22.2	44.4
*	68000	12.5 MHz	software	Unos 3.0	F77	14.4	45
*	68000	10 MHz	software	*	F77	22.7	56.7
*	68000	8 MHz	software	Unix V7	F77	33.5	67
*	68000	8 MHz	software	Unix V7	F77	42.5	85
Z100	8088	4.7 MHz	software	Z-DOS	SuperSoft F66	76	89.3
Z100	8088	4.7 MHz	software	Z-DOS	Microsoft F77	245	287.9
*	8086	5 MHz	software	*	Intel F77	390	487.5
Z100	8088	4.7 MHz	software	Z-DOS	Digital Research F77	917	1077.5

Table 5. Run-time results (in seconds per iteration) of the FORTRAN whetstone benchmark comparing the 8088 and 68000 CPUs. In the last column, relative values have been derived based on a 4-MHz clock speed to facilitate comparison with the figures in Table 3b. An asterisk (*) indicates that information was not available. All Z100 and IBM-PC tests were conducted by the author. All other test results were published in the January 1984 issue of *Unix/World*.

pervasive enough that writers note it again and again. Someone creates a VisiCalc or a dBASE II, then the industry produces endless variations on the theme—until someone else makes the next breakthrough. Then the industry jumps on that bandwagon. What causes people to make the breakthroughs? A desire to be on the bandwagon? Or a concern for quality and excellence? It's been my own experience that challenge and a programmer's personal sense of satisfaction produce better software than the bandwagon can produce.

To be sure, we may not always need imagination and excellence. You may be a user who needs a highly specialized package, agricultural accounting, say. Such packages are more likely to be written for use on the bandwagon. But the quality and utility of even those packages are likely to be affected by technical considerations.

The measure-of-merit data presented here indicate that quality software requires quality hardware. Inferring from the same data, it is highly likely that the thousands of applications now available for the 8088 are of relatively lower quality than what might have been accomplished with a better CPU architecture. This, perhaps more than anything else, is the most costly compromise of the 8088 design.

In economics, there is a term for options passed up—"opportunity cost." The opportunity cost of the 8088 appears to be very high.

If one accepts the twin tenets that a few superior-quality applications are worth a storeful of merely fair ones, and that quality software requires quality hardware, then the selection of a technologically superior CPU (such as the 32016) is highly justified, regardless of the quantity of software that may be available for a CPU such as the 8088.

To the credit of many hardware developers in the industry, usage of the 32016 is increasing at an appreciable rate. I for one hope that Heath/Zenith is next to join the small but expanding group that has decided to stop paying the opportunity cost of segmented architectures and math-chipless computer systems.

Additional Information

Unix/World, $36 per year.
Tech Valley Publishing
289 South San Antonio Road
Los Altos, CA 94022

HDOS FORTRAN, $175. Also available for CP/M-80 or -85 on hard- or soft-sectored 5" disks, $195.
Zenith FORTRAN–86, $195.
Available through Heathkit catalogue and at Heath/Zenith Computers and Electronics Centers.

Supersoft FORTRAN-86, $425.
Supersoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
217/359–2112
To order: 800/762–6629

FORTRAN-77, $500.
Digital Research
160 Central Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408/649–3896
For the name of a dealer near you, call 800/382–1800

Math Hardware Support

The following list includes products for Heath/Zenith computers, from the H8 through the H/Z150-160.

8087 speed and power booster for Z100.
D.E.L. Professional Systems, Inc.
In U.S.:
2110 Etna Place
Monterey, CA 93940
800/663–8331
In Canada:
12–11151 Horseshoe Way
Richmond, B.C., V7A 4S5
604/274–0434

H89UTI—utility board for H/Z89, replaces serial I/O card. Includes AM 9511A high-speed math processor. Also includes calendar/clock with programmable interrupts and choice of three types of backup battery; bi-directional parallel interface; and two standard RS–232 serial ports. Many configurations available. Printer support package options allow use of parallel port with Epson MX-80, MX-100, and other printers.
FBE Research Company
P.O. Box 68234
Seattle, WA 98168
206/246–9815 (evenings)

8087 numeric co-processor for Z100 and Z150/160, plugs into existing socket on Z150/160. On Z100, circuit board provided for 8087 and 8088; this plugs into 8088 socket.
8087 chip for Z150/160, $185.
8087 circuit board for Z100, $375.
First Capitol Computer
1106 First Capitol Drive
St. Charles, MO 63301
314/946–1968, 800/862–8948

Z Support Board for Z100—allows the user to add 8087 numerical data processor and 256K to the Z100. Plugs into Z100 expansion slot; operates with no operating system modification. Allows user to run both 8085 and 8086 code; allows 8087 hardware interrupt for exception handling. Technical manual contains installation procedures, circuit description, theory of operation, and schematics.
Option 1—8087 circuitry, fully assembled and tested; socketed for 256K upgrade (memory circuitry not tested); $595.
Option 2—256K of memory, fully assembled and tested; socketed for 8087 upgrade (8087 circuitry not tested); $595.
Option 3—8087 circuitry and 256K of memory, fully assembled and tested, $995.
Upgrade kits available.
Hudson and Associates
P.O. Box 2957
Santa Clara, CA 95055–2957
408/554–1316

AM9511 — FORTRAN-transparent library for single 9511 chip, replaces FORTRAN math routines, $39. For use with Trionyx M/2-H8 board.
AM9511B—same as AM9511, for use with NOGDS HA–89–3 board.
AM9512—same as AM9511, for single 9512 chip.
AM9512B—same as AM9511B, for single 9512 chip.
PPL11—parallel processing library for concurrent operation of multiple 9511s.
PPL12—same as PPL11, for multiple 9512s.
Rick Lutowski
76 Flintwell Way
San Jose, CA 95138
408/226–4122

HA–89–3 color graphics board for H/Z89, $299. Optional features include AM9511A arithmetic processor, $175.
HA–8–3, same as HA–89–3, for H8.
New Orleans General Data Services
7230 Chadbourne Drive
New Orleans, LA 70126
504/241–9495

M/2–H8 math board for the H8. Has dual sockets for 9511 and 9512 arithmetic processor chips. Any combination of 9511 and 9512 chips may be installed.
$175 assembled, $125 kit, $75 bare board. Prices do not include chips.
Trionyx Electronics
P.O. Box 5131
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714/830–2092

I want to get the most out of my operating system!

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Send me

☐ *Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS*

_____ copies @ $19.95 each = $ _____

☐ *Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85*

_____ copies @ $12.95 each = $ _____

+ $2.50 shipping charge per order in U.S./Canada = $ _____

or

+ $4.00 shipping charge per book sent overseas = $ _____

Total = $ _____

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)

☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expires _____

Mail this card today to:
Sextant Publishing Company
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

16-M/C

I want to get the most out of my operating system!

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Send me

☐ *Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS*

_____ copies @ $19.95 each = $ _____

☐ *Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85*

_____ copies @ $12.95 each = $ _____

+ $2.50 shipping charge per order in U.S./Canada = $ _____

or

+ $4.00 shipping charge per book sent overseas = $ _____

Total = $ _____

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)

☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expires _____

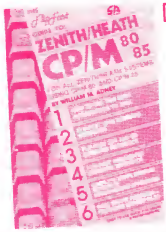
Mail this card today to:
Sextant Publishing Company
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

16-M/C

Send me the *FlipFast Guide* to my Heath/Zenith operating system:

☐ *Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS*

256 pages



☐ *Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85*

190 pages

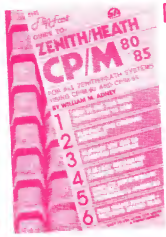
Each guide features
- Easy-to-access information for Heath/Zenith users
- Specific information for each operating command or subcommand
- Easy-to-use listings and tables
- Error message listings

To order your copies, fill out the reverse side of this card today and mail it to
Sextant Publishing Co.
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

Send me the *FlipFast Guide* to my Heath/Zenith operating system:

☐ *Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS*

256 pages



☐ *Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85*

190 pages

Each guide features
- Easy-to-access information for Heath/Zenith users
- Specific information for each operating command or subcommand
- Easy-to-use listings and tables
- Error message listings

To order your copies, fill out the reverse side of this card today and mail it to
Sextant Publishing Co.
716 E Street, S.E.
Washington, DC 20003

THE FlipFast GUIDE TO:
ZENITH/HEATH
MS-DOS (ZDOS)
FOR ALL Z/H-100 & Z/H-150 16-BIT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
BY WILLIAM M. ADNEY
1 HOW TO USE THIS BOOK INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS
2 COMMAND SPING DIRECTORY TREE STRUCTURE
3 FLIPFAST BATCH COMMAND REFERENCE
4 FLIPFAST MS-DOS COMMAND REFERENCE
5 FLIPFAST WINCHESTER COMMAND REFERENCE
6 COMPLETE ERROR MESSAGE REFERENCE, PROGRAMMER'S APPENDICES
Published in 1985 by S-A Design Books
256 pages

Z-DOS and MS-DOS Users:

Get quick access to MS-DOS/Z-DOS user commands in *The FlipFast Guide to Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS*

The FlipFast® Guide to Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS is designed to be an easy-to-use reference for the MS-DOS/Z-DOS operating system commands.

This FlipFast® guide is useful both to users familiar with MS-DOS/Z-DOS commands, and to newcomers to the operating system. Each command is clearly illustrated with examples and brief explanations of operating and functional requirements. Subcommands for batch-file processing are covered, as are the special commands specific to Zenith/Heath applications within MS-DOS (version 2.0) and Z-DOS (version 1.25).

The following is provided for each MS-DOS/Z-DOS command or subcommand:

- The **Name** of each command is listed alphabetically in the FlipFast® reference sections.
- Command **Syntax** follows the name and includes both required and optional parameters.
- A short explanation of the typical **Application** of the command or subcommand is provided.
- Useful **Examples** are detailed that include an explanation of command function.
- A list of **Requirements** illustrates correct/optimum command operation.
- **Application notes** are included about specific usage, including "quirks," tips, etc., developed from extensive testing.
- Finally, **Error messages** are listed and explained for each command, where applicable. (Many error messages presented in these lists are not covered in other literature.)

Also included in this MS-DOS/Z-DOS FlipFast® guide are • a complete cross-reference to over 500 MS-DOS/Z-DOS error messages, including a page reference to the command that developed the error • a reference to EDLIN and all the EDLIN subcommands • a decimal/hex/ASCII/control-key/MS-DOS-call conversion • a glossary of terms

Order your copy today! If you're not completely satisfied with either book, just return it to us within 30 days for a full refund.

Please enclose payment with order. We accept checks (in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank), money orders, Visa and MasterCard.

Fill out the coupon below, and mail it with payment to:
Sextant, Dept. 16, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

CP/M Users:

The FlipFast Guide to Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85 is the guide you've been waiting for!

For each CP/M command or subcommand find
• required syntax • typical applications • specific examples • command requirements • application notes • error message listings

Easily refer to listings of
• CP/M 2.2 system calls 0–40 • BIOS jump table • 8080/8085 op codes • escape sequences and key functions

Plus additional technical information on
• the disk parameter block • disk parameter headers • file control blocks • CP/M memory addresses • contents of first page in memory

Features a 6-page index of error messages.

Use the coupon to order your copy today.

190 pages
Published in 1984 by S-A Design Books

☐ Send me *Zenith/Heath MS-DOS/Z-DOS:* ___ copies @ $19.95 ea. = $_____
☐ Send me *Zenith/Heath CP/M-80/85:* ___ copies @ $12.95 ea. = $_____
+ shipping charge ($2.50 *per order* in U.S./Canada; $4.00 *per book* overseas) = $_____
Total = $_____

☐ Payment enclosed (checks must be in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. bank)
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____
Sextant, Dept. S16, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

Circle #246 on Reader Service Card

NEW your Z-100 Series Computer, the **INFORMER** is always in memory ready to perform its various functions at your beck and call. Just press a function key and you have:

* Appointment Scheduler and Calendar with automatic insertion of repetitive events like birthdays and anniversaries
* Address Book with phone numbers
* Scratch Pad
* Calculator
* Alarm Clocks (2)
* Automatic Phone Dialer
* ASCII Conversion Table
* English/Metric Conversion Table
* Up to 32 Special Tables and Charts

When you are finished with the **INFORMER,** return to whatever program you interrupted and pick up where you left off.

You can also print any of the **INFORMER'S** screens as well as labels from your Address Book.

The **INFORMER** IS ONLY $69.95. **ORDER TODAY**

Requires: MSDOS version 2 or higher
64-K Video RAM Parts

The INFORMER

SUNFLOWER SOFTWARE, INC. (913) 631-1333
13915 Midland Drive, Dept. S5, Shawnee, KS 66216

SUNFLOWER SOFTWARE, INC.
13915 Midland Drive, Dept. S5
Shawnee, KS 66216 (913) 631-1333

☐ Please, send me a free catalog
☐ H8 ☐ H/Z89 ☐ H/Z100

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ APT _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
☐ VISA ACCT # _____
☐ M/C EXP DATE _____

ITEM	FORMAT	PRICE

KANSAS 4% TAX _____
Shipping/Handling 2.00
Amount Enclosed _____

Circle #171 on Reader Service Card

JOIN US ON OUR JOURNEY TO ADA* VALIDATION

As part of its support to advances in the computer industry, **COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC.** has acquired a distributorship from RR Software for their Ada related products. They include the **JANUS/Ada** compiler and a full development system. The present compiler contains many of the features of the full Ada language. Growth to validation is scheduled for the near future.

The IBMpc version of the compiler works on the **Z-100** and the **Z-150** series computers. It is now offered at a truly amazing price of $99.95. The newly revised development system, which includes a complete tool kit, assembler and other products is priced at $900.00.

A low cost disk is available for assisting the **Z-100** user in making high resolution graphics. Software update contracts and site licenses are also available. Send for your copy of the compiler or development system today to learn and apply the computer language destined for tomorrow.

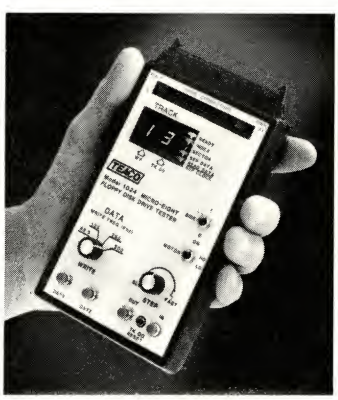
COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC.
140 UNIVERSITY AVE., SUITE 65
PALO ALTO, CA 94301
PHONE: (415) 851-3414

MasterCard VISA

Add 3% shipping/handling, $3.00 min. California add 6.5% tax.
*Ada is a trademark of the U.S. Department of Defense.

Circle #139 on Reader Service Card

$199.00 Portable Floppy Drive Tester



The Model 1024 is a pocket-size portable tester for 8 inch, 5¼ inch, and microdrives.

For the first time in service history, a portable tester made for field service, with a "no excuse for not being equipped" price. Now you can get ahead of the competition and improve service profits by reducing field returns.

Features:

- A fraction of the price of bench units.
- Pocket-sized—3.5" × 6.5" × 1.6", just 8 ounces.
- Handles more drives than most bench units.
- Controls and monitors all drive functions.
- Speeds up alignment, tests, or component level service.

TEACO Inc.

2117 Ohio Street • P.O. Box E • Michigan City, Indiana 46360 • (219) 874-6234

Circle #224 on Reader Service Card

Passing Variables with CHAIN and COMMON

CHAINing BASIC programs can ease memory problems—if you pass only selected variables.

Robert A. Hanan, M.D.

Let's suppose you have written an application program for use in your business or profession or home. And over a period of time, the program has acquired many extensions and subroutines. One day, after you have loaded BASIC and the operating system, you find that your program will no longer fit in the active memory you have available in your computer.

You have two choices. You can add more random-access memory (RAM)—via chips or a board. Or you can split your program into shorter modules.

Let's consider the latter choice—and take a detailed look at the way the CHAIN and COMMON statements work with both the BASIC interpreter and the BASIC compiler.

The exposition of the CHAIN and COMMON functions given here applies to both Microsoft BASIC under CP/M-80 and Z-BASIC under either the Zenith Disk Operating System (Z-DOS) or the Microsoft Disk Operating System (MS-DOS), and to their respective Microsoft BASIC compilers.

Passing variables . . .

Generally speaking, the nature of most application programs is such that splitting them into smaller segments means that you have to find a way to pass variables between the segments. This requirement effectively rules out the use of two of the commands available in BASIC for calling other programs from within a program—namely, RUN and LOAD.

When RUN or LOAD is invoked, BASIC automatically closes all open files and resets all variables to zero or null. Of course, you could reprogram the segments so that you could re-enter the necessary variables or constants. But this would not be "good style" and would soon become annoying.

The answer is to use the command "CHAIN" and its adjunct "COMMON".

. . . with CHAIN and ALL

The CHAIN command is placed within one program to call another. To call "PROG2" from within "PROG1", the simplest form of the CHAIN command would be:

```
CHAIN "PROG2"
```

Without any line number specified, PROG2 would begin execution at line 1. Of course, a drive designation may precede the name of the called program.

But no variables would be passed to PROG2 in the form above. Such variables must be specified in a previous COMMON statement; or the parameter "ALL" must be added to the CHAIN statement. However, if you use ALL, BASIC's syntax requires you to specify the line number at which execution will begin. For example:

```
CHAIN "PROG2",100,ALL
```

If ALL is used without the line number, no variables will be passed to PROG2.

The line number may be used without ALL if it is not necessary to pass any variables:

```
CHAIN "PROG2",100
```

Your computer takes ALL literally.

ALL's limitations

If the ALL parameter is used, the COMMON statement is not used.

Fine, you say, I'll just forget about COMMON. Well, sometimes a problem arises through the use of ALL. Your computer takes ALL literally. If you use it, you pass more than just such variables as file-record numbers, string names, and numeric values. You also pass dimension statements, function-key assignment codes, and cursor-control codes. It may pass so many variables to PROG2 that you will get an "out of memory" error message when the variables in PROG2 are added to the variables of PROG1 in active memory.

In other words, you have recreated the situation that led you to split the programs in the first place. The only way to avoid this problem is to use COMMON to pass only the variables you select.

A corollary arises if those dimension statements, cursor-control codes, etc., are to be used in the called program. If you use COMMON instead of ALL, you have a choice: either you have to restate those codes and statements in the called program; or you have to add them to the list of COMMON variables. The first method is probably easier.

COMMON's limitations

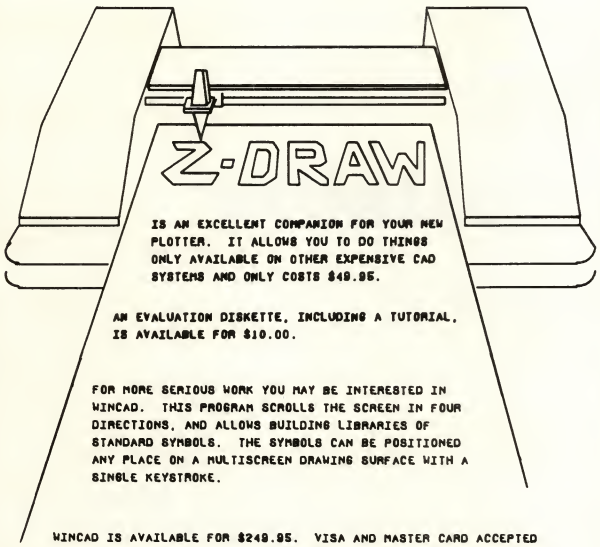
COMMON has some peculiarities. Your manual probably says "COMMON statements can appear anywhere in a program." But it recommends that the COMMON statement appear at the beginning of the program.

This is mandatory if you wish to compile your BASIC programs. Then the COMMON statement must appear at the beginning of your program, before any executable statements.

"Executable statements" includes just about everything except COMMON itself, the DEF FN and DIM statements, REM, and OPTION BASE. In certain instances, the net effect of this restriction may be that it is impossible to use some statements or commands.

Take, for instance, the CLEAR statement. If you place the CLEAR statement before a COMMON statement in your program, the compiler will give you a "CO" error, meaning "COMMON out of order." But if you put CLEAR in your program after the COMMON statement, it will erase your common variables and you will get an "illegal function call" error when you go from PROG1 to PROG2.

I suppose one can conclude from all this that the BASIC interpreter is flexible enough that it can deal with the



IS AN EXCELLENT COMPANION FOR YOUR NEW PLOTTER. IT ALLOWS YOU TO DO THINGS ONLY AVAILABLE ON OTHER EXPENSIVE CAD SYSTEMS AND ONLY COSTS $49.95.

AN EVALUATION DISKETTE, INCLUDING A TUTORIAL, IS AVAILABLE FOR $10.00.

FOR MORE SERIOUS WORK YOU MAY BE INTERESTED IN WINCAD. THIS PROGRAM SCROLLS THE SCREEN IN FOUR DIRECTIONS, AND ALLOWS BUILDING LIBRARIES OF STANDARD SYMBOLS. THE SYMBOLS CAN BE POSITIONED ANY PLACE ON A MULTISCREEN DRAWING SURFACE WITH A SINGLE KEYSTROKE.

WINCAD IS AVAILABLE FOR $249.95. VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

ASK ABOUT Z-DRAW AND WINCAD AT YOUR LOCAL HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER.

Redwood
Development
7 Redwood Dr.
Butte, MT 59701
(406) 494-5610

Z-DRAW AND WINCAD WILL RUN ON Z-100 AND Z-150 COMPUTERS. WHEN ORDERING PLEASE SPECIFY.

Circle #196 on Reader Service Card

WATCHWORD

VERSION 2

The word processor and full screen editor for the Z100 and ZDOS.

NEW FEATURES:

- *Files of arbitrary length*
- *Extensive configuration facility*
- *Multiple fonts loaded from ALTCHR files*
- *Support for ZDOS Version 2 subdirectories*

Plus all of the features of Version 1 including: superscripts, subscripts, underlining, boldface, centering, formatting, microjustification, arbitrary line length with horizontal scrolling, word wrap, auto save, split screen, macros, user settable defaults and definable keys, global search and replace with settable zone.

For additional details, send a SASE.
Demo Disk: $3.00
WatchWord with Manual: $100.00

S & K Technology, Inc.
4610 Spotted Oak Woods
San Antonio, TX 78249
512-492-3384
ATTN: Steve Robbins

Circle #230 on Reader Service Card

Now available in IBM format!

CPA II

GREATLY EXPANDED RELEASE OF OUR POPULAR PERSONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

* Any number of Checking Accounts, Vendor and Cash Accounts. Automatic reporting of accounts due. Automatic posting to Vendor accounts.
* Issue checks with up to 5 separate categories and/or tax flags per check. Print your checks with automatic addressing and memo line. Automatic checkbook reconciliation.
* Track Income & Expenses for up to 35 categories each, Expenses vs. Budget, tax deductions, etc.
* Screen or line-printer Bar-Graphs of monthly Actual vs. Budget for the year. Generate Income Statement, spreadsheets, a wide range of other reports. Can be used with any printer.
* New, detailed 100 page manual, all system disks, custom check materials and registration for system updates.
* For systems with 64K RAM; 2 or more disk drives; specify disk format. Send for detailed brochure.

MBASIC under CP/M or ZDOS - $85.00 Postpaid

R-D-S **REICHERT DIGITAL SYSTEMS**
29 BLAZIER RD. WARREN, N.J. 07060 (201) 469-3854

Circle #151 on Reader Service Card

CURVE FIT UTILITY

for

SCIENTISTS, ENGINEERS, BUSINESSMEN

Choose from linear, exponential, logrithmic, power, or polynomial fits to scientific or business data. Businessmen, predict trends with mathematical accuracy. Can be used as a stand-alone program with provision for data entry, editing, and storage, or in conjunction with any spreadsheet, plotting program, or applications software that stores data in ASCII files on disk.

Available for CP/M, ZDOS, or MS/DOS Ver. 2 in any 5.25 in. Heath/Zenith diskette format. $49.00

H-17 DISK SUPPORT SYSTEM - - - - - - - - $39.00
FILE TRANSFER UTILITY - - - - - - - - - - $25.00
Z-100 DISK SUPPORT SYSTEM - - - - - - - - $65.00
FILE COMPRESSION/ENCRYPTION UTILITY - - - $25.00

CATALOG AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

THE SOFT FIRM

P. O. Box 1125
PICAYUNE, MISSISSIPPI 39466
601/798-0740

TERMS
Check, Money Order, or Master/Visa
Price includes shipping
MS add 6% sales tax

code no matter where the COMMON statement is; but that the compiler cannot, presumably because it is a "one-pass" compiler.

Using COMMON

The form of the COMMON statement in PROG1 is:

```
 50 COMMON A,B$,D( )
100 CHAIN "PROG2",10
```

And PROG2 also has a line that reads like line 50 above.

As line 50 indicates, COMMON variables can be a string, a number, or an array (specified by "( )" after array name). Note that the COMMON statement must be in the called program as well as in the calling program. (And be sure that the line number specified in the CHAIN statement is lower than the line number of the COMMON statement in the called program.)

To leave open the possibility of compilation, make sure that the *order* of variables is the same in both COMMON statements. However, I have found that it is possible to vary the *number* of parameters in the COMMON statements. It must be done in such a way that the variables are added to or subtracted from the end of the list, without changing the order of the remaining variables. This is useful when you have to pass variables to some programs and not to others.

The example given above includes a line number in the CHAIN statement. This works fine in interpreted BASIC. But if, again, you want to leave open the possibility of future compilation, you should be aware that the *compiler* will not accept a line number as part of the CHAIN statement.

It is simple enough to erase the line-number specification if you decide to compile your programs some time in the future. But too often, this simple act will mean that you have to restructure your programs. They may have to be split into modules that begin where you want execution to begin. You will probably have to break programs into more modules than are necessary for operation under the BASIC interpreter.

However, you can usually get by without line-number specifications in the CHAIN statement. It is frequently sufficient to employ a combination of duplication of modules and judicious use of GOTO or GOSUB statements in the first lines of some modules.

PrinTerrific™
a printer enhancement package

- menu control of all printer functions-type size, style, line spacing, etc.
- built in help function
- use alternate character sets (italic set is included)
- create own symbols or characters
- save commands for later use

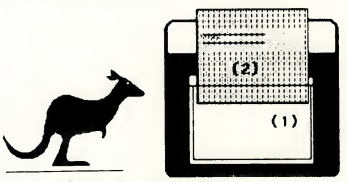
$59 (KS residents add 3.5% tax) for Z100 (ZDOS/MS-DOS) and Okidata ML 92/93/84
Mastercard and Visa accepted.

Wheatstone Systems

227 Wisconsin-Lawrence, KS 66044
(913) 841-2272

Circle #148 on Reader Service Card

WEBER'S NEW MS/DOS:
DISK JACKET POCKET



KangarooPockette™

•1=CLEAR PLASTIC POCKET; SELF STICKS TO ANY DISK JACKET. #2= INSERT CARD ——YOU FILL IN WITH FACTS ABOUT DISK CONTENTS. UPDATE INSERT AS DISK CHANGES.

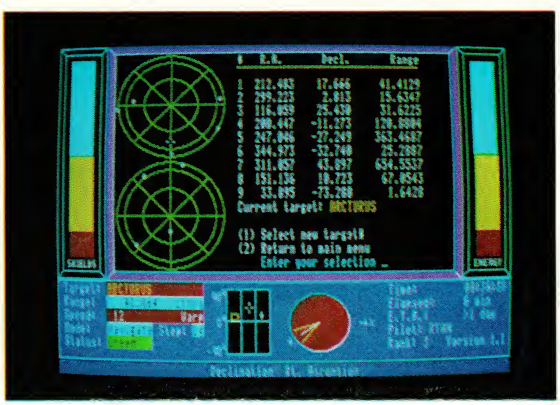
With WHITE Inserts			With COLOR† Inserts		
Cat No	Qty	Price*	Cat No	Qty	Price*
KPDJW	75	$14.95	KPDJCC	75	$17.95
KPDJW	100	$17.95	KPDJCC	100	$21.95

† Red Yellow Green Orange Pink

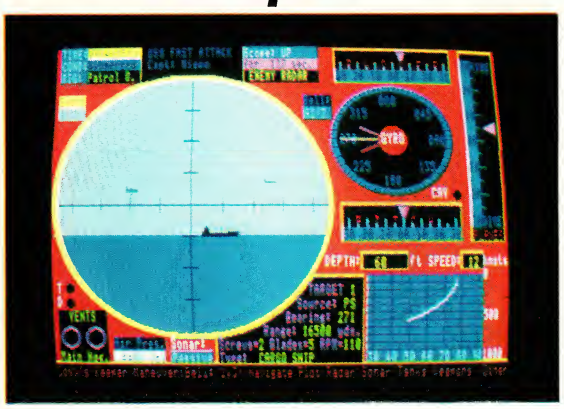
Call or write for FREE SAMPLE. Refills available too
TOLL FREE 1-800-225-0044
Weber & Sons, Inc.
3468 Hwy. 9
Freehold, N.J. 07728

Circle #137 on Reader Service Card

What Else Can Your H/Z 100 Computer Do?



VEGA-BOUND® I: A 3-D Simulation of Faster-Than-Light Space Travel
$39.95



USS FAST ATTACK™: The Ultimate in Simulated Submarine Adventures
$39.95

Challenge Your Mind With Sophisticated Simulation Adventures From INTERDISCIPLINE®

Interdiscipline, Inc.
1903 S. Jackson
Seattle, WA 98144
(206) 322–1985

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Prepayment, C.O.D., VISA, Mastercard

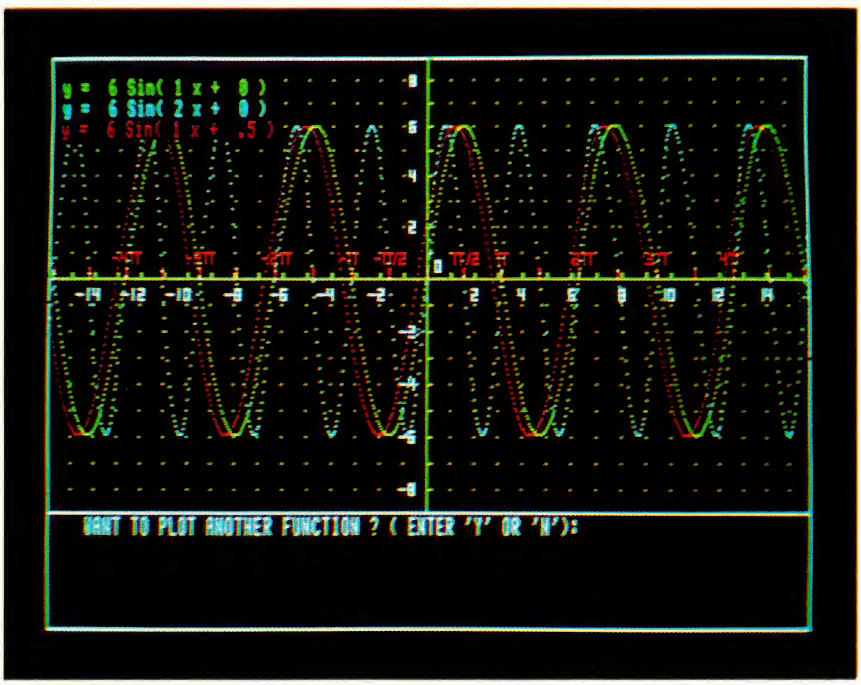
Circle #179 on Reader Service Card

Supplier Notes

DEMOGRAF Graphs Math Functions for Students and Teachers

DEMOGRAF plots 19 of the most common functions and relations found in mathematics textbooks. It is designed for teachers and students with little or no computer experience. It will plot linear functions, polynomials up to fourth order, all conic sections, the six trigonometric functions, polar coordinates, and exponential functions.

The program uses the excellent graphics capabilities of the Z100 to produce graphs such as the one shown here. The user enters the variables or coefficients in the equations as they are presented on the display, and DEMOGRAF plots the equations. Six different curves may be plotted on a single display. Each plot is shown in a different color, and the corresponding coefficients or equations are shown in the appropriate matching colors.



DEMOGRAF comes in two versions, one for the teacher and one for the student. The teacher's version includes suggestions on using DEMOGRAF in the classroom, a sample lesson plan, and student worksheets.

The program is provided in compiled BASIC, and runs under Z-DOS. It requires a Z110/120 with 128K of RAM. A color monitor is recommended, but not required.

DEMOGRAF is priced at $39.95 for the student version and $44.95 for the teacher version. Add $3 for shipping and handling. Additional graphics worksheets are available for $4.95 each. Add $1 for shipping and handling. Both products are available from Teach Tech, Route 4 Box 161C, Chetek, WI 54728. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

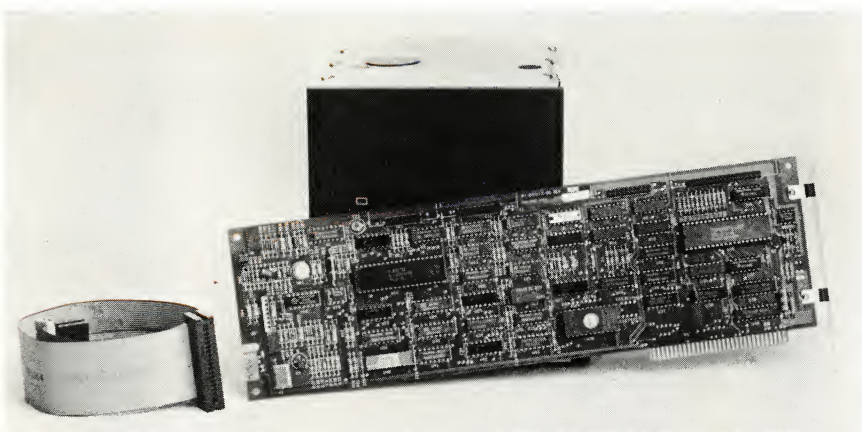
New Markers Write Safely on Disks and Labels

Two markers designed specifically for use on computer disks and labels have been introduced by Sanford Corp.

The Diskribe marker may be used to write directly on disk sleeves. The quick-drying, permanent ink comes in silver and gold, to show up clearly on black disks.

The Label Pen is designed to write on the slick labels often used on diskettes and VCR cassettes. The extra fine point makes writing easier on small labels. The ink dries quickly and resists smearing, and comes in black, red, and blue.

Suggested retail prices are $2.50 each for Diskribe and $1.00 each for the Label Pen. For further information, contact Sanford Corp., 2740 Washington Blvd., Bellwood, IL 60104, 312/547–6650.



Winchester Drives for the Z150

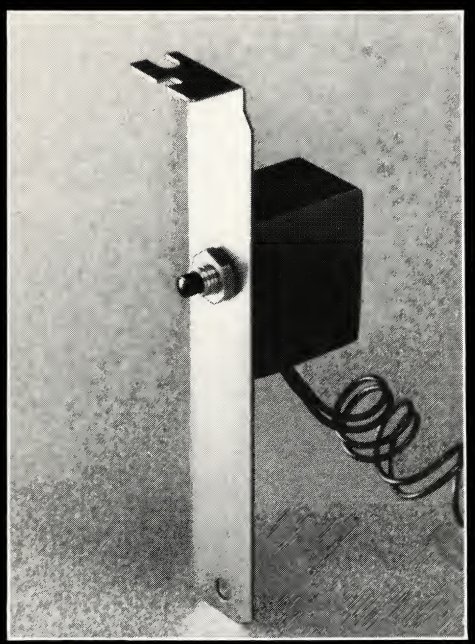
Software Wizardry has engineered a line of Winchester internal hard disks specifically for Z150-series microcomputers.

Currently available in 11, 20, and 36 megabyte capacities, the units can be installed in any Z150. They do not require any auxiliary software or modification to the standard MS-DOS operating system supplied by Zenith.

The drives come as a "kit," with controller card, cables, and complete instructions for installation. Versions of the kits are also available for IBM Personal Computers.

List prices are: 11-megabyte kit—$895; 20-megabyte kit—$1,195; 36-megabyte kit—$1,595.

The kits are available exclusively from First Capitol Computer, 1106 First Capitol Drive, St. Charles, MO 63301, 800/862–8948 for orders, 314/946–1968 for further information. For prepaid orders, add 2% shipping for domestic U.S. delivery. For international orders, please contact First Capitol Computer.



YOUR Z-150 PC'S POWER SWITCH IS **NOT** A RESET BUTTON

RESET-Z IS!

No more need to power down your Z-150 when it hangs up!

INTRODUCTORY PRICE **$29.95**

- **Electronic system reset that safely simulates power-on reset condition.**
- **Eliminates wear and tear on your power supply, boards and drives.**
- **Prevents possible hard disk damage.**
- **5 minute installation requires only a screwdriver; EASY step by step instructions require no soldering or drilling.**
- **Installs in rear panel and requires no slot.**
- **Introductory price- $29.95 including shipping & handling.**

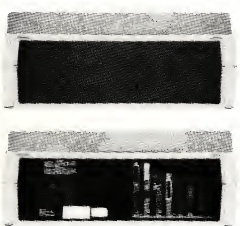
For use on Z/H-150 and 160 computers only
Dealer inquiries invited.
California residents add $1.95 sales tax.
Personal checks—allow 2 weeks to clear.

KC COMPUTERS
8033 Sunset Blvd., Suite 819,
Los Angeles, CA 90046
(213) 858-7763

ZENITH/HEATH 161 PORTABLE COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

WEATHERPROOF VINYL COVER $29.95

PROTECT YOUR PORTABLE COMPUTER FROM RAIN, SNOW, AND DIRT WITH THIS BEAUTIFULLY CUSTOM DESIGNED SLIP-OVER COVER CONSTRUCTED OF HIGH QUALITY BLACK VINYL. ALSO CAN SERVE AS A DUST COVER WHEN COMPUTER IS NOT BEING USED.



PROTECTIVE BACK PANEL $9.95

ELIMINATE CONCERNS OF DAMAGING YOUR COMPUTER CONNECTOR PANEL WITH THIS EASY TO INSERT AND REMOVE PROTECTIVE BACK PANEL CONSTRUCTED OF A TOUGH ACRYLIC POLYVINYL MATERIAL.

SPECIAL: $34.95 BOTH VINYL COVER AND BACK PANEL

EDL PRODUCTS & SERVICES
453 S McCARRONS BLVD·ROSEVILLE·MN·55113
(612)-489-0851

PLEASE SEND CHECK OR M.O.
(ADD $2.50 FOR SHIPPING)

☐ WEATHERPROOF VINYL COVER - $29.95 ☐ PROTECTIVE BACK PANEL - $9.95
☐ WEATHERPROOF VINYL COVER AND PROTECTIVE BACK PANEL - $34.95

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle #239 on Reader Service Card

NOW ON THE Z-100*

Hewlett Packard & DEC Terminal Emulation!

PC 2622

Part of the Reflection Series™ Software from Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.
**Order the IBM PC version for use on the Z-150's & Z-160's.*

True and complete HP 2622 block mode terminal emulation plus: • Forms cache • Extended display memory • Powerful command language • Typeahead to HP 3000 • ASCII and binary file transfer to/from HP 3000 • Horizontal scrolling to 10,000 characters

DEC VT 220 emulation plus: • ASCII and binary file transfer to/from VAX under VMS • Expanded terminal memory • Horizontal scrolling to 10,000 characters • Command language

For further information contact:

Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.

1914 North 34th Suite 201 Seattle, Washington 98103
Phone #:(206) 634-0503 Telex #:298 565 WRQ UR Easylink #:311743

Circle #189 on Reader Service Card

Scuttlebutt

Zenith Data Systems has **scrapped their plans** for the laptop computer discussed here last issue—but not before it was pictured on the cover of *Personal Computing*'s March issue. Word is Zenith is planning to put their name on **a version of Morrow's Pivot**.

And *InfoWorld* reports Zenith is working on **an IBM PC AT clone**. After working on it for over a year, Zenith expects to release it in July. *InfoWorld*'s sources attribute the "slow turnaround" to "the **perverse insistence** by Zenith's engineers on doing things just *exactly* right." Actually—given their history—we're pretty impressed with their speed. (Even though it's no fun to wait, it's nice to know that Zenith products actually *work* when you get them.)

This "perverse insistence" is apparently also at the root of Zenith's delays in releasing **MS-DOS versions for the '100**. A beta tester for an early version of MS-DOS cautions us not to expect version 3 for the '100 before Microsoft brings out version 4—it takes ZDS engineers that long to **get the product to work**.

This is the fourth issue of *Sextant* to carry an ad for **D.E.L.'s IBM emulator board**. It's generated a great deal of interest from the start—much of which by now has changed to skepticism, as people wait for the product to appear.

D.E.L. has been negotiating with Heath to sell the board through the Heathkit stores. Apparently these negotiations are foundering. (The reasons vary according to whom you ask.) D.E.L. is planning to distribute the board through other channels.

A separate rumor has **U.C.I.**, best known for their memory boards, **also working on an IBM emulator** for the '100.

Meanwhile, the Z319 board from Heath/Zenith does the opposite—it **lets the Z150 run Z100 software**. Dale Wilson reported on HUG SIG that the Z319's graphics emulation is "perfect." But "the keyboard emulation, on the other hand, to put it politely—well—it **can't be put politely**." Programs that make use of the '100's function keys will be difficult, at best, to use. CPS communications software and Lotus 1-2-3 won't run. And the '319's ROM addressing conflicts with that of some early Winchester controllers.

Model Railroader carried an article in its February 1985 issue by a man who's hooked up his "**Sunset Valley line**" to an H8. He uses the H8 primarily to operate the railroad's switches, and insists that he does *not* let the computer **run the railroad**. (Who knows what happens when he's out of the room.)

A reader reports that the IMAGE word and picture processor is **no longer supported** for Heath/Zenith computers. IMAGE, from MicroArt Corp. of Portland, Oregon, was reviewed in the Winter 1983 issue of *Sextant*.

A "bomb" program going by the name VDIR.COM has shown up on a West Coast bulletin board. The documentation for the program says it produces a vertical directory listing. However, when run, the program **destroys all the data** on the directory and system tracks, and fills them with garbage.

We've also heard of a "Lock/Unlock" program which encrypts files but will not decrypt them.

The **moral of the story**: Even if you think you know what a program's going to give you, it's wise to put it on **a disk you can afford to ruin**.

Survey results from a Dallas research firm, reported in *InfoWorld*'s March 25 issue, suggest that **ZDS's micro-computer market share** for 1985 **will drop from 2% to 1%**. Compaq, the leading IBM PC clone manufacturer, is expected to drop from 4% to 2%.

Time to start planning for the **1985 HUG conferences**:

HUGCON 4 will be held August 9–11 at the Hyatt Regency O'Hare in Chicago. This is the same **convenient airport location** that HUGgies enjoyed two years ago.

Maybe this year we'll have a chance to see the long-awaited **HDOS 3?** (And you thought D.E.L.'s Gemini board was slow!) Attendees at HUGCON 3 may remember that **early 1985** was suggested then as the estimated time of arrival for HDOS 3.

And **a two-day conference** has been scheduled for **CHUGCON 85**. This will be held at the same location as *last* year, the Crystal City Hyatt Regency in Arlington, Virginia, on November 2 and 3.

When you install our SPEEDUP kit
in your Z-100 you get:

still only
$35.00
+$3.00 shipping
/prepaid order

no soldering
no modifying
no chips to replace
works on all Z-100 versions
works with H/disk
works with all memory add-ons

order from:

SAN DIEGO SCIENTIFIC
815 Third Avenue, Suite 301, San Diego, CA 92011
For COD shipments call (619) 425-2262 9-5 PST

Circle #238 on Reader Service Card

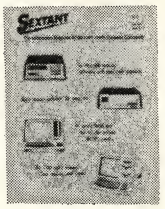
Sextant BACK ISSUES are loaded with articles about your Heath/Zenith computer. Pick up the issues you've missed—and get *all* the information about how your computer system can work even better for you!

Here are some of the highlights of each issue:

☐ **Spring '82 (#1)**
• A Parallel Interface for the '89 • Disk Programming *Without* HDOS • Print Spoolers: A Background and Reviews • A Professional Writer Looks at Budget Word Processing • A Candid Look at Tiny Pascal

☐ **Summer '82 (#2)**
• Crucial Secrets of HDOS Let You Write Device-Independent Programs • Preview of the Z100 • Put Some Structure in Your BASIC Programming • Renumbering Benton Harbor BASIC

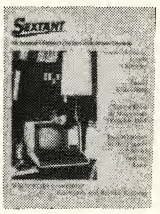
☐ **Fall '82 (#3)**
• The World's Fastest Sort? • Give Your '89 a Boot—Automatically! • Double-Precision Trig Functions • Graphics on Your H8



☐ **Winter '83 (#4)**
• Interrupt Programming Under HDOS • Eight Spreadsheets Compared • Venturing Beyond the Heath/Zenith Disk Controller • A Survey of Disk Controller Alternatives

☐ **Spring '83 (#5)**
• CP/M: The First 13 System Calls • Understanding HDOS • Improve Your H8's Reliability: Install the Trionyx Motherboard • Improve Your H8's Reliability: Add a Fan

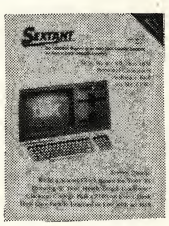
☐ **Summer '83 (#6)**
• Pascal Elucidated • Assembly Language Inside a Spooler • Squeeze More Disk Space Out of HDOS • Taking a Look at Magnolia's Invisible Disk • Passwords and Record-Keeping



☐ **Fall '83 (#7)**
• Z100 Software Roundup—over 80 products for the Z100 • Make Your '8 Think Like an '89—Only Faster • dBASE II Comes to Heath/Zenith • Index Your HDOS Disks

☐ **Winter '84 (#8)**
• Games Roundup—nearly 50 games for Heath/Zenith computers • Getting Into Z-DOS Assembly Language—Quietly • Kids and Computers • Tracking Home Finances With the Home Finance System

☐ **March-April '84 (#9)**
• Why Won't All That IBM-PC Software Run on My Z100? • Screen Dump! • More on HDOS STAND-ALONE • A Z100 on Every Desk: Clarkson College • Build a Sound/Clock Board for Your '89



☐ **May-June '84 (#10)**
• Educational Software Roundup • Windows Opens the Door to Compatibility • Color Graphics for Your '8 or '89 • Put an Electronic Disk into Your H8 • Graphics Algorithm Optimized for 8080 or Z80

☐ **July-August '84 (#11)**
• Review of the IBM-compatible Z150 • Introduction to Pascal: Part 1 • Four Letter-Quality Printers Under $1000 • The Z67 Winchester: Use It With HDOS as Well as CP/M • Build a Portable Computer Stand

☐ **September-October '84 (#12)**
• Roundup of Z-DOS Communications Software • Introduction to Pascal: Part 2 • Communing By Computer—the HUG Bulletin Board • Forth Goes Heath/Zenith • Index to *Sextant* #1–#12

☐ **November-December '84 (#13)**
• Piggyback a Parallel Port on Your '89 • Introduction to Pascal: Part 3 • Making Z-BASIC Friendlier • Megabyte Memory for Your H8 • Moving Your Old CP/M Files to Your New Computer

☐ **January-February '85 (#14)**
• Microsoft Word and Mouse: Do They Click? • TMSI's H-1000: Grafting an 8086 Onto Your '89 • WatchWord: Custom Built for You and Your Z100 • Put HDOS Commands on Disk

Send me the issues I've checked:

☐ Spring '82
☐ Summer '82
☐ Fall '82
☐ Winter '83
☐ Spring '83
☐ Summer '83
☐ Fall '83
☐ Winter '84
☐ March-April '84
☐ May-June '84
☐ July-August '84
☐ September-October '84
☐ November-December '84
☐ January-February '85
☐ March-April '85

$3.50/issue × _____ issues = $ _____.
Please enclose payment with order. (Please include $1.50 additional for each issue to be mailed overseas.)
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Expires ____

Issues will be mailed first class upon receipt of payment.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Clip this coupon and send it today to:
Sextant, Dept. 16, 716 E Street S.E., Washington, DC 20003

Circle #103 on Reader Service Card

Classified Ads

Hardware

5 MEG HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM for H89/90. Kits from $700. Digital Search, 103 South Main Street, Greer, SC 29651, 803/877–9444.

HIGH FIVE DRIVES for your Z100 computer! 5¼" drives that store 1.25 megabytes/disk. No extra controller needed. These are perfect for Winchester backup, or can add up to 2.5 megabytes of on-line storage to any system. Package includes drive(s), cabinet, power supply, cables, and installation instructions. We also sell high-density diskettes for these drives. Bare drive: $325; single drive package: $445; dual drive package: $685; box of 10 disks: $60. Custom Computer Systems, P.O. Box 797, Lyons, CO 80540, 303/823–5394. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Z100 JOYSTICK INTERFACE! Simply plugs into parallel port. $19.95 postpaid, includes Games Applications Disk. Graph-Techs, 13 Merrell Drive, Clifton Park, NY 12065.

Software

GENERALIZED DATA SYSTEM (G.D.S.). A menu-driven create, add, change, delete, selection-sort, spool-via-selection-criteria system designed for your *particular* needs. Simplify the ability to create entire systems quickly, effectively. $65 check/MO ($15 documentation only). CP/M 2.2+, specify H/S sector, H/Z89/90. For ordering or information write B.A.S.I.C.S., West 3005 Bismark, Spokane, WA 99205.

MATH DRILL PROGRAM for Z-DOS or MS-DOS. Easy for young children to use when learning basic addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Free info sheet available, or send $7.95 (plus tax if Virginia resident) for postpaid delivery. E & K Software, P.O. Box 381, Fairfax Station, VA 22039.

POWERFUL, FLEXIBLE, XY-PLOTTING with LGRAPH. Featuring color graphics, log or linear scales, points with symbols, multivariable plots, label and legend control, zoom mode, linear and nonlinear curvefits, built-in curve editor, more. Plots from disk and saves entries. Hard copy on popular printers, specify model. For Z100, Z150, IBM-PC under Z-DOS, MS-DOS. Price $35. DMC, P.O. Box 1547, Kent, WA 98032.

US-ATLAS. When it seems that the only software on the market is spreadsheets and word processing, try US-ATLAS. This geographic locator finds state and national parks, places of interest, and cities. Over 32,000 places are pre-coded on one data diskette. There are nine options, including great-circle distance to any place on the earth. States are outlined on monochrome or graphic screen using text/graphics. Requires 128K, MS-DOS, and one disk drive. Guaranteed. Send $39.95 to Illstons PC-Programs, 1930 Hayzelton Drive, Jefferson City, MO 65101, 314/635–3417.

To get in touch with your fellow Heath/Zenith users, place your short notice in *Sextant*'s classified section. The rate is only 75¢ per word with a minimum of 15 words. Send your typewritten ad and payment to: Sextant, Classified Ad Department, 716 E Street, S.E., Washington, DC 20003. Please include your name and telephone number for our records. We need to receive ads for the July-August issue by May 15, and for the September-October issue by July 10.

Luminaries

Ray Albrektson lives in the Philippines, where he's a faculty member of the International School of Theology–Asia. Over there, if he wants an enhancement for his computer, he has to make it himself.

Jonathan Booth is a musician living in Boston. He recently co-authored a book on solar houses with his father. So he had to know which version of a manuscript was the latest.

Edward A. Byrnes is a former Marine and philosophy student. He devotes himself full-time to his software company, Intuitive Logic. Maybe intuitive logic is what it takes to remember a sequence of 49 shapes on the screen.

Charles Corbin runs a typesetting business in Minnesota. You can be sure someone who typesets from disk and modem isn't going to compile his customer account lists by hand.

Jack L. Goertz is a Senior Systems Engineer for a design engineering firm in Birmingham, Alabama. He owns a bicycle specialty store which sells only tandem (two-seater) bicycles. His CP/M activities include contributing on CP/M topics to *Computer Trader* magazine and moderating/contributing to the CP/M message board on a local bulletin board.

Robert A. Hanan, M.D., is a pathologist living in Southern California. His software company, LabSoft, offers data-processing software for clinical laboratories. And he's quite good at keeping BASIC programs healthy.

Rick Lutowski is a naval architect and proprietor of a software company which sells FORTRAN support products for HDOS. A proponent of the 8088 when the Z100 was first introduced, three years and many benchmarks have changed his opinion.

Karen D. Morton is a student of electrical engineering technology. Her interests include computers, robotics, and science fiction and fact. Luckily, her expectations for the Imaginator turned out to be more fact than fiction.

Wayne Rash, Jr., works for American Management Systems in Arlington, Virginia. Since he always seems to have a review in the works for *Sextant*, he should double his output with a 7.5-megahertz clock speed.

Walter M. Scott, III, is an electrical engineer with ten years experience in instrumentation, control, and electronics. His home control system was described in survey articles in *Sextant* issues #14 and #15. So now he can get a high-resolution picture of his coffeemaker as he turns it on.

LET US INTRODUCE YOU TO THE FAMILY!

FREE SHIPPING

THE COMPLETE HARD DISK AND TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS FOR ZENITH PC'S AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.

- **MP10** 10 MB INTERNAL HARD DISK **$685**
- **MPT10** 10 MB INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP **$785**
- **MPX10** 10 MB HARD DISK PLUS 10 MB TAPE (EXTERNAL) **$1545**
- **MPX20** 20 MB HARD DISK PLUS 10 MB TAPE (EXTERNAL) **$1985**
- **MPX40** 40 MB HARD DISK PLUS 10 MB TAPE (EXTERNAL) **$2545**
- **MPX60** 60 MB HARD DISK PLUS 10 MB TAPE (EXTERNAL) **$2985**

HARD DISK AND TAPE BACKUP FEATURES:

- MENU DRIVEN BACKUP SOFTWARE
- 10 MB ½ HEIGHT TAPE BACKUP INTERFACES TO FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 10 MB DUMP/RESTORE IN 8 MINUTES
- INDIVIDUAL FILE BACKUP CAPABILITY
- LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- EASY TO INSTALL
- ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE CONTROLLER, CABLES, SOFTWARE AND MANUAL
- RUNS PC DOS 2.0 OR LATER RELEASE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- AVAILABLE AT SELECTED HEATHKIT COMPUTER CENTERS.
- MEMOPRO SYSTEMS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC AND COMPATABLES.

ORDER DESK

(213) 747-5460

TECH SUPPORT OR INFO:

(213) 747-4383

DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

Payment Policy: **Price includes UPS Surface Freight and Insurance.** For faster delivery send cashiers check or credit card. Corporations and institutions call for purchase order details. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax.

IBM, Z150, Z160 and Z100 are registered trademarks.

MEMOPRO INC.

1501 S. ALAMEDA ST., LOS ANGELES, CA 90021

Circle #118 on Reader Service Card

Is it a Zenith Z100? ...or an IBM/PC?

It's Both.

Because it's a Zenith Z100 equipped with a Gemini Emulator Board — and that makes it compatible with virtually all 5,000 programs in the IBM/PC library.

It means having the power and flexibility of two excellent computers in one, because a Gemini enhanced Z100 delivers the computing capabilities of both systems.

It instantly selects the proper mode for your existing Zenith programs or for any program from the IBM/PC library.

And what's more, there is no loss of computer power and no loss of time. Just plug in the Gemini Emulator Board and go to work.

Gemini Emulator Boards: available soon for less than the cost of many popular integrated software packages.

For further information, call (604) 274-0434. Dealer inquiries invited.

Gemini® Emulator Boards are products of:

D.E.L. PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS LTD.
12-11151 Horseshoe Way, Richmond, B.C. V7A 4S5

Circle #178 on Reader Service Card

IBM and IBM/PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Zenith and Z100 are registered trademarks of Zenith Electronics Corp.